

**COVER-SHEET #2**

**ASSIGNMENT HISTORY OF**

**OUT OF SERVICE**

## COURTNEY ALLEN EVANS

ENTERED ON DUTY AT WASHINGTON, D. C.

ON DECEMBER 9, 1940

**DO NOT DESTROY  
HISTORICAL VALUE  
NATIONAL ARCHIVES**

(FIRELL)

John C. H. Studdert-Kennedy, *Principles of Constitutional Law in the United States of America* (1937), 100-101.

added July 31, 1952

**ASSIGNMENT HISTORY**

Reed JC/ims: 2/21/08

**Specimen** 71075-2  
**ENTERED** ON DUTY AT

ENTERED ON DUTY AT WASHINGTON, D. C. ON DECEMBER 9, 1940

added 7/21/59 1/29/59 added 7/21/59 1/29/59 added 7/21/59 1/29/59 added 7/21/59 1/29/59

2-19-53 collected 11 P.M. 1953 at 27-8700 ft.

Wick Bell 3 165 9-21-17 11-3-15 V

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : Mr. Callahan

DATE: 2-2-65

FROM : C. R. Davidson

SUBJECT: COURTNEY A. EVANS  
Former Assistant Director  
Retired 12-30-64

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Contad \_\_\_\_\_  
Felt \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

## PERMANENT BRIEF

Entered on Duty	12-9-40
Reported to Field	1-25-41
Retired	12-30-64
Last Grade and Salary	GS-18, \$24,500
Last Salary Change	7-5-64, Basic Increase
Age	50 (Born 11-12-14)
Place of Birth	St. Louis, Missouri
Marital Status	Married (3 Children)
Education	Bachelor of Laws Degree
Member of Bar	Michigan State Bar U. S. Supreme Court Bar
Language Ability	None
1964 Annual Performance Rating	OUTSTANDING
Office of Preference since 2/62	Seat of Government
Firearms Ability	Qualified Instructor
Outstanding Endorsers	None
Relatives in Bureau	[redacted] summer employee 1958, 1959 & 1960. [redacted] summer employee 1961 and 1962.

b6  
b7c

### Offices of Assignment:

1-25-41	assigned
6-21-41	transferred
10-21-43	transferred
12-27-45	transferred
4-28-52	trans. as ASAC
8-10-53	transferred
6-29-58	desig. #1 Man
12-28-58	desig. Inspector
2-10-61	desig. Assistant
	Director
12-30-64	retired

Richmond
New York
Phoenix
Investigative Division.
Norfolk
Investigative Division
Investigative Division
Investigative Division

Special Investigative Division

FDH:jas (1)

memo Mr. Tolson  
4/2/65  
JEP



Courtney A. Evans  
9-23-64

At the conclusion of his training period Mr. Nathan said he was intelligent, conscientious, it was thought he was better than average and that he was resourceful.

RECORD IN GRADE CAF-9, \$3200: On 1-25-41 he was assigned to Richmond. SAC Hennrich said he was somewhat retiring although he possessed force and had worked hard in order to establish a good record, his investigations had been quite thorough and his reports had required only an average amount of supervision, he presented a satisfactory appearance and possessed a good knowledge of his duties. On 6-21-41 he was transferred to New York. On 7-16-41 he was reallocated to CAF-10, \$3500 per annum.

RECORD IN GRADE CAF-10, \$3500: Mr. Foxworth said his investigations were conducted in a thorough and complete manner, his work required a minimum of supervision, he was qualified in the use of firearms and was capable of handling any dangerous assignment, he had an exceptionally pleasant personality and he had exercised unusually good judgment especially in his contacts with the office of the U. S. Attorney and other law enforcement agencies. On 9-1-42 he was reallocated to CAF-11, \$3800 per annum.

RECORD IN GRADE CAF-11, \$3800: During an inspection of the New York Office in 1943 he made a grade of 84 on the Manual of Instructions examination however during In-Service training of the same year he made a grade of 100. SAC Soucy said he made a favorable impression, he exercised good judgment, initiative and resourcefulness and handled his work in a very efficient manner, he was a very good dictator and his reports were exceptionally well written, thorough and complete and required no supervision, he had demonstrated that he possessed supervisory and administrative ability, he could develop a little more aggressiveness in his handling of the Agents but he was continually improving in this respect and was qualified for a supervisory position, he made a good witness, he was qualified in the use of all Bureau firearms and was capable of handling any dangerous assignment. By letter dated 10-1-43 he was approved as a Bureau speaker before small groups. On 10-21-43 he was transferred to Phoenix in view of his request that he be transferred to a high dry climate because of his son's health.

On 2-15-44 SAC Duffey rated him VERY GOOD and said he had a likeable personality, handled a large volume of work and his reports were detailed, complete and required a minimum of supervision. He had exhibited initiative and considered him capable of handling an involved investigation on his own responsibility, he was very good in his dictation, was mature and had a very good knowledge of the work of the Bureau. On 3-31-44 SAC Duffey rated him VERY GOOD and said he handled an above average volume of work and his completed reports reflected the exercise of initiative and good judgment on his part, his dictation was above average and made a capable witness, felt that he had some latent administrative ability, he made friends easily and was qualified to handle practically any type of assignment.

On 7-19-44 SAC Kramer rated him VERY GOOD and said he made a good personal appearance and was aggressive and resourceful and showed good judgment in handling his work, he was a better than average dictator, his contacts outside the Bureau were above average, he organized his work well and turned out an above average amount of finished work, he accepted responsibility and discharged duties with little close supervision.

During the inspection of the Phoenix Office in September, 1944 Inspector Brantley said he made a very good impression, he was a good conversationalist, was alert, and appeared to have what it takes, liked his work and was enthusiastic and thought that he was going to develop into an outstanding man in the Bureau, rated him EXCELLENT.

Mr. J. S. Rogers interviewed him during In-Service Training in October, 1944 and said he made a good appearance, had a good type of personality and expressed himself well and seemed to be very definitely interested and enthusiastic about his work, he was a conscientious type of Agent and thought he had very good prospects of developing into an excellent agent, thought that he might possess supervisory ability.

On 3-31-45 SAC Duffey rated him EXCELLENT and said he had a likeable personality, he was mature and aggressive, he was qualified to handle bankruptcy cases and involved investigations, he was an excellent dictator and his reports reflected thoroughness, logic, and he exercised initiative and good judgment in carrying out his assignments, he was above average in the use of firearms and would use him on a dangerous assignment, he handled an above average volume of work and he was a good witness in court, he had supervisory and administrative ability and on several occasions during the absence of the SAC and ASAC he had been used on the desk and he had handled this assignment in a very capable manner. In view of the above comments SAC Duffey recommended that he be afforded an increase in salary.

During an Inspection of the Phoenix Office in March, 1945, Inspector Murphy said he impressed one as being thoroughly capable in every respect, he had an excellent attitude toward his work and gave the impression of possessing supervisory and administrative ability. On 4-1-45 he was reallocated to CAF-12, \$4600 per annum.

On 5-8-45 his SAC requested permission to utilize him as emergency supervisor during his and the ASAC's absence and by letter dated 5-21-45 the Bureau advised his SAC it was entirely satisfactory to utilize his services in this capacity.

On 7-1-45 he received a basic salary increase to \$5180 per annum. He attended In-Service Training in November, 1945.

On 12-17-45 SAC Duffey rated him EXCELLENT and said he had a likeable personality, was mature and aggressive, he exhibited an excellent knowledge of Bureau policy and procedure, and had been qualified by the Bureau to act in a supervisory capacity in the absence of the SAC and ASAC. He was qualified to handle bankruptcy cases and other involved investigations, his dictation was excellent and his reports reflected thoroughness, logic and the exercise of initiative and good judgment in carrying out his assignments. He was above average in the use of firearms, was qualified to handle dangerous assignments and had handled several physical surveillances in a very capable manner. His volume of work was above average and he made a very good witness in court, on several occasions during the absence of the SAC and ASAC, he had acted in an administrative capacity and had handled the assignment in a very satisfactory manner. He was a willing worker, was conscientious and loyal.

During a self-inspection of the Phoenix Office in December, 1945, SAC Duffey reiterated his comments contained in his 12-17-45 report.

On 12-27-45 he was transferred to the Investigative Division.

During an inspection of the Investigative Division in February-March, 1946, Inspector Egan advised he was a hard worker and above average as an Agent. He was of good appearance, appeared to be a sound and substantial Agent.

On 3-11-46 Assistant Director Rosen rated him EXCELLENT and said he made a good appearance, possessed a pleasant personality and had adapted himself well to the responsibilities of a Bureau supervisor. He was supervising the National Stolen Property Act Desk and performed his duties with a minimum of supervision. His memoranda and file reviews showed care and thought in their preparation as they were detailed and accurate. He was conscientious, industrious, dependable and in general exercised good judgment.

On 3-31-46 Inspector McCabe rated him EXCELLENT and said he made a neat appearance, he possessed a pleasant personality and made good Bureau contacts. Since his assignment to the Bureau he had worked as supervisor on the National Stolen Property Desk and had handled this Desk with a minimum of supervision, his memoranda were well written and he exhibited a good knowledge of the Bureau's work and policy. He was industrious, enthusiastic, dependable and loyal. On 7-1-46 he received a basic salary increase to \$5905.20 per annum.

On 10-6-46 he received a UPA promotion to \$6144.60 per annum.

On 3-31-47 Inspector McCabe rated him EXCELLENT and said he made a favorable impression, was mature in appearance and possessed an engaging personality. He performed an above average volume of work with a minimum of supervision, had vigorously followed with the field the more important jewel theft violations and had made a considerable number of constructive suggestions as to investigative techniques. He performed considerable work in the preparation of the Confidence Men and Jewel Thieves Albums which had been of much assistance to the field in investigations of National Stolen Property Act violations. He was a well rounded, experienced Agent who willingly accepted responsibility, he was forceful and aggressive and rather deliberate and methodical in handling his assignments. He was qualified in all phases of the Bureau's investigative work and had clearly demonstrated that he possessed supervisory and administrative ability. He was a good dictator and his memoranda and letters were exceptionally well written. He was conscientious, thorough, industrious, reliable and entirely loyal to the Bureau.

On 8-19-47 the Bureau advised the SAC at New York that this Agent was to report to his office for two weeks field investigative training. On 9-19-47 SAC Scheidt of the New York Office advised he handled the cases assigned to him with a minimum of supervision and displayed a good knowledge of the Bureau's policies and procedures. He participated in physical surveillances and his work in this regard was without criticism. He was rated VERY GOOD.

In December, 1947, it was noted that he volunteered to work at night in the file room in regard to the Loyalty Program. The Director noted, "this is excellent".

On 3-31-48 Inspector McCabe rated him EXCELLENT and said he was qualified to handle the most complicated investigative matter, was in such physical condition that he could handle any type of assignment, was qualified to supervise or handle dangerous assignments, he was available for assignment anywhere his services were needed and had received excellent ratings for the past three years from March 31, 1945 to date. He made a good appearance, was a good speaker and lecturer and was genuinely interested in his work, he was qualified for any type of assignment and had a good knowledge of all phases of the Bureau's work, he was conscientious, level-headed, deliberate and entirely dependable. He exercised good judgment, tact and intelligence, was entirely loyal to the Bureau and was qualified for further advancement.

He attended In-Service Training from 4/19/48 to 5/1/48.

As the result of a basic salary increase effective 7/11/48, his salary was increased to \$6714 per annum in Grade CAF-12.

On 12/12/48 Mr. McCabe rated him EXCELLENT and in a separate communication recommended that he be considered for GS-13 reallocation.

On 12/26/48 he was reallocated to Grade GS-13, \$7432.20 per annum.

On 8/17/49 Mr. McCabe rated him EXCELLENT and said he had continued to perform his duties as supervisor on the Interstate Transportation of Stolen Property Desk in an outstanding and excellent manner.

On 10/30/49 he received a basic salary increase to \$7600 per annum in GS-13.

During an inspection of the Investigative Division in November, 1949, the Inspector (Harbo) said he made a good appearance, was self-confident in manner, expressed himself well, and the Inspector considered him a capable supervisor.

On 3/31/50 Mr. Hargett rated him EXCELLENT and said he required a minimum of supervision and carried out his duties in a vigorous and enthusiastic manner. He was well experienced in all phases of the Bureau's activity and qualified for additional administrative responsibilities.

On 6/25/50 he received a uniform promotion to \$7800 per annum in GS-13.

By letter dated 12/9/50 he was awarded the Ten-Year Service Award Key.

His overtime for October, 1950 was 33 minutes; November, 1 hour 34 minutes; December, 1 hour 32 minutes.

On 3/31/51 Mr. Price rated him in the upper limits of SATISFACTORY and said he had an outstanding knowledge of the work of the Bureau, was intensely loyal, and supervised the large volume of cases on his desk efficiently. During the past year he had on many occasions coordinated involved research projects and the preparation of complicated memoranda. He was a thoroughly experienced Bureau supervisor and was available for general assignment wherever his services were required. He had clearly demonstrated his capability for assuming additional responsibility.

On 6/29/51 his name was submitted for consideration on a long-range basis for development. On 7/8/51 he received a basic increase to \$8560 per annum.

On 8/8/51 Mr. Price advised that during the past several years he had supervised Interstate Transportation of Stolen Property cases, and during the time he had

been on this particular desk there had been a constant increase in accomplishments. In view of the successful manner in which he had been supervising his work, which reached an all-time high in accomplishments during the 1951 fiscal year, it was recommended that his excellent handling of this violation be made a matter of permanent record in his personnel file.

On 12/23/51 he received a uniform promotion to \$8760 per annum in GS-13.

On 2/27/52 Mr. Rosen submitted his name for consideration on a long-range basis for development.

By letter dated 3/22/52 he was commended for his exemplary performance relative to the Interstate Transportation of Stolen Property case involving b6 Fugitive [redacted] and others. The excellent supervision he b7C afforded this matter at the Seat of Government and the diligent and capable fashion in which he advised and assisted the field in the investigation were certainly deserving of recognition.

On 3/27/52 the Director saw Agent Evans. He had enthusiasm and animation and made an excellent personal appearance.

On 3/31/52 Mr. Tolson advised that he talked to Agent Evans and said he felt that Agent Evans had the necessary qualifications to properly function as an Assistant Special Agent in Charge. He had had the various types of training except for Administrative Firearms which Mr. Tolson thought he should receive at this time. He was available for assignment to any part of the country. Mr. Tolson advised that there was currently a vacancy as Assistant Special Agent in Charge at Norfolk and recommended his assignment to that position without change in grade or salary.

On 3/31/52 Mr. Price rated him SATISFACTORY and said while on the Interstate Transportation of Stolen Property Desk, he supervised his cases with sound judgment and maturity and obtained substantial results; convictions increased consistently for six years under his direction. He was considered one of the top-notch speakers in the section. He had handled many special assignments not directly related to his desk and had consistently done an above average job. He had an excellent legal background. He dictated extremely well, had supervised some of the Bureau's more complicated cases, and was capable of arduous physical exertion and participation in raids and dangerous assignments. He was regarded as one of the best all-around men in the division and had served as a supervisor in an entirely satisfactory manner.

His overtime for March, 1952 was 1 hour 59 minutes.

On 4/23/52 the Director saw Agent Evans, who was under orders of transfer to Norfolk as Assistant Special Agent in Charge. The Director discussed with him generally several of the more pressing problems facing us in the administration of the Bureau: namely, the necessity for increasing informant coverage in both subversive and criminal fields; the necessity for reducing delinquencies in our field operations; the necessity for absolute thoroughness and complete

coverage of all leads and aspects of any cases handled by the Bureau; and the need for materially tightening up the discipline of the Bureau, both in official conduct as well as personal conduct.

On 4/28/52 he was transferred to the Norfolk Office as Assistant Special Agent in Charge.

By memorandum dated 4/30/52 his SAC was advised that he was now approved by the Bureau as an administrative firearms man.

On 7/1/52 SAC Willis rated him SATISFACTORY and said he demonstrated in his day to day supervision a great mindfulness of detail, he was adjusting himself to field supervisory work quickly and capably, he was rated excellent in dictation, and he had shown good abilities in expressing himself on paper. He assisted the SAC in liaison work with other intelligence agencies in the territory, and his contacts had been very good. The same was true of his ability as a Bureau speaker. He had been effective in teaching new Agents how to investigate their cases and write investigative reports. He was acquiring a knowledge of field operations and the SAC felt he was showing that he possessed supervisory, administrative, and executive abilities. It was felt he was progressing nicely and should continue to improve.

By memorandum dated 7/11/52 he was considered for Grade GS-14 reallocation, but was passed over to be reconsidered upon the completion of the inspection of the Norfolk Division which was scheduled for August, 1952.

From 7/21/52 to 8/1/52 he attended In-Service Training.

On 7/21/52 the Director saw him and said he made a good personal appearance, seemed to be enthusiastic, and was taking hold of his new duties at Norfolk with good spirit. The Director thought he would make every effort to measure up to his responsibilities.

During an Inspection of the Norfolk Office in August, 1952, SAC Willis said, among other things, he had a broad comprehensive knowledge of the Bureau's rules and regulations and investigative procedures, he had an alert mind with very good analytical ability, he had the respect of his fellow employees and he had shown excellent abilities in expressing himself on paper. During the three months he had served in his present position and under his SAC's supervision, his SAC felt he was progressing nicely. Inspector DeLoach said he was satisfactorily adapting himself to the administrative duties of ASAC. He needed to be more aggressive and should have experience as ASAC in an office which presented more problems than did Norfolk. The inspection reflected that his work was being satisfactorily handled and he was considered qualified in his present position.

His overtime average for August, 1952 was 2 hours 35 minutes; no travel time. There were no agents in the Norfolk Division with less than 1 hour overtime.

In September, 1952 he was considered for GS-14 reallocation but was passed over to be reconsidered at a later date in view of the freeze on reallocations.

Memorandum dated 9-24-52 reflected he assisted Inspector DeLoach in Charlotte in September, 1952. He served as Number One Man, and handled some administrative phases of the Inspection. He showed good initiative and a thorough knowledge of Bureau policies during the inspection. He was very reliable and completely dependable. He performed approximately two hours and forty-five minutes per day overtime during the inspection.

By letter dated 12-29-52 he was COMMENDED for the successful location and apprehension of [redacted] and [redacted], subjects of an Interstate Transportation of Stolen Motor Vehicle case. His performance in the absence of the Special Agent in Charge, especially in carrying out his supervisory duties, was a credit to the Bureau.

b6  
b7C

On 3-31-53 SAC Willis rated him SATISFACTORY and said the comments set forth supplemented those set forth in the report prepared on him dated 7-1-52. He displayed a mature, sincere, and friendly personality. Though by nature he was cautious and conservative, he had a good amount of natural force and aggressiveness as the occasion demanded. He had a keen and analytical mind and he showed those qualities in his conversation and in his paper work. One was impressed by his seriousness and devotion to duty. He had displayed his broad and comprehensive knowledge of the Bureau's rules, regulations, and investigative procedures. He was meticulous, being mindful of detail, yet at the same time was able to view the situation at hand in a broad and detached point of view. He had the quality of meritting the respect of subordinates. He accepted responsibility enthusiastically and carried through on delegated assignments in a very self-sustaining manner. His contact work had been commendable. He was in good health and was well able to perform work of an arduous character. He had displayed qualities of leadership through his showing of supervisory, administrative, and executive abilities. He was available for special and general assignment. In a separate communication the SAC recommended that he be reallocated to Grade GS-14.

On 4-7-53 the Director saw him and said he made an excellent personal appearance, seemed to be intensely interested in his duties, and he believed ASAC Evans had the ability for greater responsibility.

On 4/26/53 he was reallocated to Grade GS-14, \$9600 per annum.

His daily average overtime for April, 1953 was 1 hour 42 minutes, with no travel overtime.

On 8-10-53 he was transferred to the Investigative Division, to assume the duties of Supervisor in Charge of the Fraud and Bribery Unit. On his transfer report SAC Willis rated him SATISFACTORY and said that from July 15 through August 7, 1953, he served as Agent in Charge during the SAC's absence; he did so in a highly capable manner. Since the submission of his annual report he had assisted the SAC in giving several radio talks over Radio Station WSAP, Portsmouth, Virginia. He had given several talks before civic groups throughout the territory and in all of these appearances he served with credit to himself and the Bureau. In all his duties he displayed a noticeable amount of enthusiasm, loyalty, and interest, and was a prodigious worker. He displayed noticeable abilities of handling volume and at the same time he was mindful of detail. He maintained the respect of all subordinates, both agent and clerical alike. His SAC considered him an asset to the Bureau, and in his grade and capacity, he was in all respects an excellent employee.

On 8-12-53 it was noted that he assisted during the inspection of the New York Office from 6-9 to 7-12-53. He did a good job; the detail of assignments within his squad were properly handled and the paper work was above average. Mr. Evans was entirely satisfactory in all respects.

During an inspection of the Norfolk Office in September, 1953, two case write-ups were prepared on cases supervised by Evans while ASAC at Norfolk, for delayed report. No further action was taken.

On 9-3-53 the Director saw this agent and said he made an excellent personal appearance and seemed to be interested in his new assignment. The Director discussed with him the importance of this new work and the imperative necessity for being alert to all responsibilities of his position in view of the contemplated transfer to this Bureau of the fraud matters affecting Treasury personnel and operations. The Director also advised him that he wanted him to be certain that he had a thoroughly competent staff in his Unit and if there was any supervisor who did not measure up to expectations, he should be prompt in advising so that appropriate replacements could be made.

On 10-26-53 Mr. Winterrowd rated him SATISFACTORY and said since assuming his duties as Supervisor in Charge of the Fraud and Bribery Unit, he had readily adapted himself to his new duties. He had displayed a large amount of enthusiasm and interest in his work and had carefully followed the supervisors under his jurisdiction to see that all matters being handled in his Unit were being kept in a current status at all times. It was believed he would continue to make progress in the Bureau. He was available for general and special assignment.

On 11-13-53 it was recommended and approved that this Agent be designated Chief of the Accounting and Fraud Section of the Investigative Division.

By letter dated 12-8-53 he was CENSURED in view of the fact that he reviewed and approved a memorandum to the Attorney General prepared by a supervisor of the Investigative Division, for whom he had the over-all responsibility, in connection with the Obstruction of Justice - Bribery - Conspiracy investigation regarding Eugene Smaldone, and others. It had been noted that this memorandum did not fully set forth pertinent information depicting the important and valuable work performed by this Bureau in this investigation although these facts went to the very heart of this communication. He was at fault in not detecting and causing this oversight to be corrected inasmuch as this memorandum was to serve as a basis for the Attorney General to answer unjust attacks made by certain public officials in connection with an alleged lack of cooperation on the part of the Department of Justice in this case.

On 1-25-54 Mr. Rosen recommended that he be reallocated to Grade GS-15 and added that the position which he occupied was comparable to that of the other Section Chiefs and he was Chief of one of the most important units in the Investigative Division. The Accounting and Fraud Section had 21 Supervisors, 2 Review Analysts, and 10 clerical employees, making a total of 33 employees. There was a tremendous amount of volume and responsibility in this Section. It was noted that for the past three months his voluntary overtime was 2 hours 25 minutes for October, 1953, 2 hours 46 minutes for November, 1953, and 4 hours 11 minutes for December, 1953. Evans had had accounting experience and was a lawyer. The work of the Accounting and Fraud Section encompassed approximately 12,000 investigative matters.

On 1-29-54 he was considered for reallocation to Grade GS-15, but was passed over to be reconsidered at a later date inasmuch as provisions of the Whitten Amendment bar further reallocation of Mr. Evans until April, 1954.

By letter dated 2-24-54 he was CENSURED and PLACED ON PROBATION for the complete lack of proper supervision in the handling of the Fraud against the Government case pertaining to Brown and Root. It was his responsibility, as chief of the section handling such supervision, to have made certain that the matter was receiving appropriate attention by the Special Agent supervisor following the case and that all necessary action was being taken to bring the matter to an early and logical conclusion. It was also his duty to see to it that the instructions set out by the Bureau were complied with by the Houston Division.

On 3-4-54 the Director saw this employee and said his attitude was very good. This employee called to express his regrets at the action which had been taken by the Bureau censuring him and placing him on probation because of the lack of proper supervision in the handling of the Brown and Root Fraud, Against the Government investigation. The Director told Mr. Evans that he could obviously appreciate the tremendous responsibility which he had in the supervision of that type of investigation and that by reason of the fact the national climate at the present time was particularly on edge to find any shortcomings upon the part of Government agencies, it behooved the Bureau to lean over backwards to see that all investigations were properly supervised promptly handled and thoroughly conducted.

By letter dated 3-16-54 he was CENSURED inasmuch as the Bureau had noted that under his direction certain action was recommended in a Fraud Against the Government case and it was apparent that he did not properly analyze that particular situation. In the case in question the Special Agent in Charge of the San Juan Office requested that a Special Agent Accountant be sent to that office to conduct a phase of the investigation as he felt the only Accountant available in the office was not fully qualified to handle that matter. In accordance with that request he approved a memorandum dated 3-8-54, in which it was recommended that one of three Special Agent Accountants be sent on special assignment to San Juan although he did not have the benefit of information in Bureau records relative to the qualifications of the Special Agent Accountant who was already assigned to that office.

By letter dated 3-17-54 he was COMMENDED for his genuine enthusiasm and disregard for personal convenience in connection with the preparation of material relating to the Federal Housing Administration.

b6  
b7C

By letter dated 3-31-54 he was CENSURED inasmuch as the Bureau had noted that investigation of the case entitled "██████████ et al, National Bankruptcy Act, Mail Fraud" contained a number of deficiencies such as failure to obtain or report all information in the possession of persons interviewed, failure to develop full details of allegations regarding possible concealment of assets, failure to thoroughly explore the circumstances of an apparently false financial statement mailed to a creditor, an inadequate interview of a public accountant who had the books and records of the bankrupt in his possession, and an improper estimate in a two-week report of the time required to complete the investigation. The laxness of the supervision of that matter in his section reflected unfavorably upon his administration of the section and the Bureau must insist that he carry out his future responsibilities with more alertness and greater concern for the Bureau's interests.

\* On 3-31-54 Mr. Rosen rated him SATISFACTORY and said his approach in handling his duties reflected intelligence and he showed ability to work under pressure. He was capable of assuming additional responsibilities and it was felt he was competent to handle the assignment of a Special Agent in Charge in a smaller office. He had shown a keen sense of responsibility in connection

with his duties and he had adopted a most wholesome attitude with respect to censures. He had advised that he had definitely benefited by the calling to his attention of derelictions and that every effort on his part would be made to avoid any recurrence in that regard.

By memorandum dated 5-24-54 Mr. Rosen recommended he be removed from probation and that consideration be given to reallocating him to Grade GS-15.

By memorandum dated 5-28-54 he was considered for reallocation to Grade GS-15 but was passed over to be reconsidered at a later date.

By letter dated 6-4-54 he was advised that he was being REMOVED FROM A PROBATIONARY STATUS.

A letter is being directed to him on 6-10-54, COMMENDING him for his very capable handling of the Conference on Labor Matters which was held at the Seat of Government.

By letter dated 6-22-54 he was CENSURED, PLACED ON PROBATION, ORDERED UNDER TRANSFER to the Philadelphia Office and DEMOTED to Grade GS-13, \$8960 per annum, effective 6-20-54, inasmuch as the Bureau's attention had been directed to his over-all supervision of the Court of Claims case involving the Uintah and White River Bands of Ute Indians, it being noted that Special Agent Supervisors under his general supervision not only failed to make inquiry of the Salt Lake City Office as to the attention being given the investigation, but sent a Bureau air-tel to that office requesting an explanation for the delay instead of using a faster means of communication. Two of these Special Agent Supervisors failed to advise him of pertinent matters as they had been instructed to do in cases of this type. Further, he failed to follow through to insure that a teletype requesting an explanation for the delay of the investigation at Salt Lake City was sent out on June 8, 1954, instead of on June 9, 1954. It is noted that since December 8, 1953, it had been necessary to censure him on three separate occasions and also to censure and place him on probation on another occasion. His negligence in not properly supervising the above-mentioned case, together with action taken against him and personnel of his section in the recent past, indicated the section had not been functioning effectively and that the supervision had not been adequate. In view of his derelictions in this instance he should not be used as an Inspector's Aide or in a supervisory capacity.

On 6-24-54 the Director saw Mr. Evans, who had recently been censured, placed on probation, demoted, and transferred to Philadelphia because of the mishandling of the work of the Accounting and Fraud Section. Mr. Evans stated that he could not express to the Director too strongly his regret at the developments which had brought about this recent administrative action. He stated he had learned his lesson and was going to Philadelphia and would prove to the Bureau that he could be considered as executive material for advancement in the service. The Director told Mr. Evans that he (Director)

also was regretful himself that the situation had developed as it did, as having selected him for the position the Director had a certain amount of pride in his making good. The Director told Mr. Evans he believed his one weakness was his inability to be tough enough in the administration of his Section and hold to strict accountability the subordinates therein. Mr. Evans stated he had certainly learned his lesson and if given a chance some time in the future, he would prove that he could handle responsibility. In view of the fine attitude of Mr. Evans, the Director thought he should be kept in mind for consideration to increased responsibilities after a reasonable period of assignment at Philadelphia.

By letter dated 7-21-54 he was advised that his transfer and demotion were being cancelled and he was being retained in his position as Special Agent, Grade GS-14, \$9600 per annum. He should therefore disregard any previous communications concerning this matter. He would continue as Chief of the Accounting and Fraud Section of the Investigative Division.

During an Inspection of the Investigative Division in September, 1954, Inspector Nugent said he made an excellent personal appearance and had a pleasant personality. His administration appeared to have tightened up considerably since his talk with the Director in June, 1954. He had a sound knowledge of the work handled by his section and showed a keen interest in improving the caliber of work in the section. He appeared to be in good health, had no personal problems at present, and was desirous of advancing in the Bureau. Nothing was disclosed during the Inspection which would warrant recommending any change in his present assignment. It was recommended that he be removed from probation.

On 10-1-54 he was REMOVED FROM PROBATION.

On 10-24-54 he received a Uniform Promotion to \$9800 per annum in GS-14.

By letter dated 10-27-54 he was COMMENDED for the very splendid manner in which he represented the Bureau at the National Association of Bank Auditors and Comptrollers Convention held in San Francisco. Comments received at the Bureau indicated that he presented his talk in an excellent fashion and handled himself in such a way as to reflect credit upon himself and upon the Bureau. In connection with the above the Director noted, "This is fine."

On 10-28-54 the Director saw Agent Evans who had just returned from San Francisco where he had spoken before the Bank Auditors Convention. Evans stated his speech was well received and he believed the contacts made would be of inestimable value to the Bureau in view of the position held by auditors in banks. He also advised the Director of some of the progressive steps he had taken in bringing about a tightening up of his Section of the Investigative Division. The Director expressed his gratifications at this report which Mr. Evans made.

b6  
b7C

In a memorandum to Mr. Winterrowd and Mr. Evans dated 11-5-54 Mr. Rosen stated he had been advised by the Director of a memorandum prepared in the Investigative Division under date of 5-12-54, to the Attorney General in the case entitled [redacted] Fraud Against the Government; Bribery; Conspiracy." This memorandum was prepared during Mr. Rosen's absence from the city on 5-12-54. The memorandum should have contained a specific indication that the police records mentioned could not be definitely identified by the Bureau as applying to the subject in this case. The statement in this memorandum to the effect that the identifying or descriptive data appearing on the fingerprint cards applying to the [redacted] in question agreed with information concerning the subject of this case was not sufficient to alert anyone reading the memorandum of the possibility that the records might not apply to the same individual. This matter was being called to their attention in order that they might see to it that in correspondence prepared in the future by individuals under their supervision the information was completely accurate in every respect.

By memorandum dated 11-18-54 Mr. Rosen recommended he be reallocated to Grade GS-15 and stated Mr. Evans served as Section Chief of the Accounting and Fraud Section and in that capacity he had been ably fulfilling his responsibilities and he was considered a definite asset to the Bureau. He was one of the more outstanding Bureau representatives. The position which he occupied was comparable to that of the other Section Chiefs. His Section had 25 supervisors, 3 review analysts, and 10 clerical employees. There were three units; namely, the Accounting Unit, Bribery and Fraud Unit and the Selective Service and Veterans Administration Unit. Among the matters handled were all accounting matters, the Labor Desk, the Bankruptcy Desk, the General Fraud Desk, and all Selective Service and Veterans Administration matters. Furthermore, additional responsibility had been centered there by virtue of our assuming additional jurisdiction in the Federal Housing Field. Further, in the event an agreement was reached between the Treasury and Justice Departments his Section would be handling complicated fraud, bribery and other matters relating to Treasury employees. It was noted his voluntary overtime was 2 hours 58 minutes for August, 1954; 3 hours 5 minutes for September; and 2 hours 57 minutes for October. Mr. Boardman concurred in the above recommendation.

By memorandum dated 11-18-54 from Mr. Rosen to Messrs. Winterrowd, Evans and Ranstad, he advised in connection with the [redacted] wa., Fugitive, Selective Service Act, 1948, the supervision afforded this case by the Accounting and Fraud Section was unsatisfactory. It had been noted that although the SAC of the Detroit Office was aware that the parents of [redacted] in view of their background and hostile attitude, would do anything to protect the subject and to interfere with the Bureau's investigation, neither the SAC nor the ASAC assumed personal on-the-scene super-

b6  
b7C

vision over the search warrant in an effort to locate and apprehend the fugitive, nor did the Investigative Division question this failure. In view of the foregoing, Mr. Rosen expected him to see to it that in the future personnel under his supervision to be more alert to their responsibilities and more aggressive in the performance of their duties in order that there would be no need for Mr. Rosen to communicate again with him in this regard.

On 12-5-54 he was reallocated to Grade GS-15, \$10,800 per annum.

By letter dated 12-13-54 the Director expressed his (Director's) personal appreciation for his contributions to the conference on In-Service Training which was held on December 2, 3, and 4. The Director fully realized that the members of the conference put in long hours and it was gratifying to the Director to know of the enthusiastic manner in which they approached this most important project. The Director wanted him to keep in close personal touch with this new In-Service program as the Director would expect the committee to reconvene in due time to evaluate the results. The Director did want, however, to tell him that he (the Director) deeply appreciated his own contributions to the conference.

On 2-13-55 his designation was changed from Special Agent to Supervisory Special Agent with the same grade and salary.

His daily average overtime for February, 1955 was 3 hours 13 minutes and for March, 1955 was 3 hours 20 minutes.

On 3-13-55 he received a Basic Increase to \$11,610 per annum in GS-15.

On 3-31-55 Mr. Winterrowd rated him SATISFACTORY and said as Section Chief of the Accounting and Fraud Section he was highly competent, enthusiastic in his approach, reflecting intelligence and ability to work under pressure. He was capable of assuming additional responsibilities. His section handled fraud and bribery and related matters of a complicated nature and the responsibility for the control of accountants and accounting matters was centered therein. He was available for special and general assignment.

By letter dated 4-4-55 he was CENSURED as the result of serious weaknesses in the performance of personnel in the Accounting and Fraud Section for which he as chief of the section had over-all responsibility. It had been observed that in the Ascertaining Financial Ability case involving [redacted]

[redacted] and in the Selective Service Act, 1948 - Conscientious Objector case involving [redacted] investigative reports received from the field contained serious errors and employees in his section failed to request explanations and recommendations regarding personnel responsible for these errors although existing instructions required that this be done.

b6  
b7C

His daily average overtime for April, 1955, 3 hours 29 minutes; May, 3 hours 6 minutes; June, 3 hours 4 minutes; July, 1955, 3 hours 17 minutes.

By letter dated 7-25-55 he was COMMENDED inasmuch as the Bribery and Fraud Desk had compiled an enviable record of accomplishments for the past fiscal year and it was felt much credit for this splendid record was due to his intelligent, effective over-all supervision of matters of this nature.

His daily average overtime for August, 1955, 3 hours 4 minutes; September, 3 hours 5 minutes; October, 3 hours 39 minutes; November, 3 hours 9 minutes; December, 1955, 3 hours 19 minutes.

During an inspection of the Investigative Division in January, 1956, Inspector Edwards stated the favorable results accomplished in the Accounting and Fraud Section indicated that Supervisor Evans had manifested proper leadership, guidance and control of subordinate personnel and close attention to the work of his section. He was conscientious in the performance of his duties and was genuinely interested in efficiently carrying out the responsibilities expected of him. He made a favorable, businesslike appearance. He was a competent Supervisor in Charge and considered capable of assuming additional responsibilities. This was submitted for information purposes.

His daily average overtime for January, 1956, 3 hours 4 minutes; February, 3 hours 48 minutes; March, 1956, 3 hours 46 minutes.

On 3-31-56 Mr. Winterrowd rated him SATISFACTORY and said he was competent, enthusiastic and intelligent in the handling of his duties. He had an ability to work under pressure and was capable of assuming additional responsibilities. There was no question as to his loyalty to the Bureau and interest in its work. He showed a sound knowledge of his responsibility. He was available for special and general assignment.

On 6-3-56 he received a Uniform Promotion to \$11,880 per annum in GS-15. b6 b7C

It is noted on 6-25-56 Mr. Evans fainted while conversing with Assistant Director Rosen in the latter's office. He was taken to the Health Service and later to the office of his physician, [redacted], Arlington, Virginia. [redacted] could find nothing wrong with Evans and recommended he remain away from work the remainder of the day and see the doctor later that evening. Mr. Evans returned to work 6-26-56 and reported he felt very well and would check with the doctor again later on in the week. The Health Service nurse contacted [redacted] for a report on this agent's condition and he advised he could find nothing wrong with Mr. Evans. He could offer no indication of what might be the cause of Evans fainting and recommended he report to him immediately if there was recurrence of any of the symptoms. This was submitted for information purposes.

His daily average overtime for April, 1956, 3 hours 9 minutes; May, 3 hours 6 minutes; June, 3 hours 6 minutes; July, 1956, 3 hours 8 minutes.

By letter dated 7-23-56 he was COMMENDED as the result of the Bureau's very fine record of statistical accomplishments in accounting and fraud matters during the fiscal year just ended. The notable results realized were indicative of the close, effective attention given these cases by he and the agents in his section and he was to be commended for the effective fashion in which he discharged his responsibilities.

By letter dated 8-27-56 he was COMMENDED for the interest and initiative he displayed in connection with the recent two-day conference concerning labor racketeering matters. The highly satisfactory job which his section did in this regard was indicative of the manner in which he discharged his supervisory duties.

By letter dated 8-31-56 he was COMMENDED for the excellence of his supervision of the Obstruction of Justice case involving an attack on Victor Riesel.

His daily average overtime for August, 1956, 3 hours 53 minutes; September, 4 hours 47 minutes; October, 2 hours 57 minutes; November, 2 hours 56 minutes December, 1956, 3 hours 9 minutes.

His daily average overtime for January, 1957, was 3 hours 16 minutes.

By memorandum dated 1-4-57 authority was granted for him to classify, declassify, upgrade, or downgrade defense information.

By letter dated 2-28-57 he was CENSURED for the thoroughly unsatisfactory way in which a brief and summary relating to improper activities in the Labor-Management field were prepared in the Accounting and Fraud Section. As Chief of the Section it was his responsibility to insure a concise and workmanlike product.

His daily average overtime for February, 1957, was 4 hours 59 minutes.

By letter dated 3-15-57 he was COMMENDED for the effective way in which he aided Assistant to the Director L. V. Boardman in the several conferences which were held with important and highly placed Government officials in connection with the Bribery case involving James Riddle Hoffa and others.

During an Inspection of the Investigative Division in March, 1957, Inspector Teague stated he impressed him as being a very capable employee who could handle additional executive responsibilities. He made a number of highly placed contacts for the Bureau, he performed speaking engagements and he had been designated to perform liaison contacts with the McClellan Committee of the U. S. Senate. These were responsible assignments, and he had been

performing creditably. He advised the Inspector that he recognized that it would be necessary to improve on the qualities of briefs which he intended to do in the future. (It is noted he was censured in connection with a brief prepared concerning labor matters). He had a good attitude. The Inspector recommended he be considered as qualified for additional responsibilities at the Seat of Government.

On 3-31-57 Mr. Hargett rated him EXCELLENT and said he had been Section Chief of the Accounting and Fraud Section. He had demonstrated that he was capable administrator and had the ability to handle important and complex investigative matters in a highly satisfactory manner. He handled personnel well. He had the ability to get the job done. He was a valuable employee and had a responsible position as Section Chief of the Accounting and Fraud Section. He was interested in advancing in the Bureau's service and was capable of assuming additional responsibilities.

His daily average overtime for March, 1957, was 5 hours 1 minute; for April, 3 hours 35 minutes; and for May, 3 hours 4 minutes.

By letter dated 6-20-57 he was CENSURED in that in the Bribery case involving James Riddle Hoffa he reviewed a report dated 5-10-57, including information that had been furnished by a certain individual; however, he did not take steps to have this material brought to the Bureau's attention. In view of the nature of this information, he was at fault for failing to do this.

His daily average overtime for June, 1957, was 4 hours 20 minutes and for July, 3 hours 4 minutes.

His daily average overtime for August, 1957, 2 hours 52 minutes.

On 9-10-57 the Director saw him and advised that Mr. Evans inquired whether the handling of the liaison with Senator McClellan's Committee was being carried forth in accordance with the original instructions the Director had issued. He also wanted to brief the Director generally about the relationship existing with that Committee. He advised the Director that the relationship had been most cordial with Senator McClellan and also with Mr. Robert Kennedy, General Counsel of the Committee. On numerous occasions the Senator had seen fit to personally commend the FBI for its assistance and he indicated that the Senator did not have the same feeling toward sections of the Department, particularly Mr. Olney's office. The Director told him he had been quite pleased with the manner in which he had handled that matter and commended him for his handling of the same.

His daily average overtime for September, 1957, 3 hours 8 minutes; October, 2 hours 59 minutes; November, 3 hours 30 minutes.

On 12-1-57 he received a uniform promotion to \$12,150 per annum in GS-15.

His daily average overtime for December, 1957, 3 hours 5 minutes and January, 1958, 3 hours 1 minute.

On 1-12-58 he received a Basic Increase to \$13,370 per annum in GS-15.

On 2-19-58 he was COMMENDED for his highly exemplary attitude for reporting for work on 2-18-58 notwithstanding the extremely hazardous travel conditions as a result of a snow storm.

His daily average overtime for February, 1958, 4 hours 34 minutes

On 3-31-58 Mr. Hargett rated him EXCELLENT and added that he was thoroughly experienced, competent, and had demonstrated the ability to supervise and handle highly complex and important investigative matters in a most satisfactory manner. He was interested in administrative advancement and he was recommended for additional administrative responsibilities and was capable of assuming the duties of an SAC.

His daily average overtime for March, 1958, 3 hours 39 minutes.

By letter dated 4-18-58 he was CENSURED in connection with the Fraud Against the Government - Conspiracy case involving the Nicaro Nickel Plant. There was a failure to adequately safeguard the Bureau's interests. The exact scope of the investigation was not clearly stated in official communications prepared under his supervision in 1955 and 1956 which transmitted the results of investigation. As Chief of the Accounting and Fraud Section he should have discovered the omission and taken steps to have it corrected.

His daily average overtime for April, 1958, 3 hours 16 minutes and May, 3 hours 10 minutes.

By letter dated 6-30-58 he was advised he was designated Number One Man, in the Criminal, Accounting and Fraud Sections, of the Investigative Division. There was no change in grade or salary.

His daily average overtime for June was 3 hours 17 minutes.

On 7-3-58 the Director saw SA Evans who had just been designated Number One Man of the Investigative Division. Mr. Evans expressed his appreciation for the assignment which had been given to him. The Director told Mr. Evans it was indeed a real challenge. The Director told Mr. Evans the Director assumed Mr. Evans recognized the fact that the Director was far from satisfied with the manner in which the Investigative Division had been administered and that the recent shortcomings in the Fugitive Section of that Division brought to a head a series of other derelictions which had arisen in the Investigative Division and which had forced the Director to make some changes in the key personnel. The Director stressed to Mr. Evans the imperative necessity of supervising the work for which he was responsible in a firm but fair manner. The Director discussed with Mr.

Evans some of the difficulties which had arisen in the Investigative Division in the recent months and pointed out to him that the Director felt the supervisors had not been given proper leadership nor been held to strict accountability for the proper performance of their duties.

By letter dated 7-9-58 he was CENSURED for an error that appeared in a communication dated 7-1-58, prepared by him and directed to the Attorney General.

By letter dated 7-29-58 Mr. Robert F. Kennedy, Chief Counsel of the Senate Select Committee on Improper Activities in the Labor or Management Field, expressed appreciation for the help the FBI had been in the course of his investigations, particularly during the past six months. He stated that he enjoyed working with Mr. Evans who was of great assistance to him and a credit to the Director and the FBI. On 8-4-58 his letter was acknowledged.

His daily average overtime for July was 4 hours 4 minutes and August, 4 hours 22 minutes.

On 9-21-58 Mr. Rosen rated him EXCELLENT.

By memorandum dated 9-26-58 Mr. Holloman advised of interviewing him on 9-24-58 in connection with administrative advancement. Mr. Holloman believed he could adequately serve as an SAC and that he had potentialities for further development. He was definitely interested in administrative advancement and his ambition was to qualify some day as an Assistant Director. In discussing Bureau problems he stated he thought one of the biggest problems was the fact that the Bureau was so large that the "family touch" was being lost; that the Bureau had gotten so large it was not possible for the Director's drive, vigor, and enthusiasm to permeate out to all of the employees and the Director had to rely upon his subordinate executives to keep those qualities throughout the ranks of the Bureau; and that some time the subordinate executives had not been able to do that as adequately as it should be done. The Director noted "With this I agree. H". Mr. Holloman recommended that he be considered for administrative advancement, and Mr. Tolson, Mr. Mohr, Mr. Clayton, and Mr. Tavel concurred.

His daily average overtime for September was 3 hours 35 minutes.

On 10-9-58 the Director saw Mr. Courtney A. Evans, Number One Man in the Investigative Division. Mr. Evans stated that he had been serving in his new capacity for 90 days and Mr. Evans wanted to check in with the Director to give the Director some of his observations and receive any suggestions for guidance in the future. Mr. Evans made an excellent personal appearance, seemed to be intensely interested in his work, and the Director would rate him above average. The Director believed that he should be considered

for advancement to GS-16 should the forthcoming inspection of the Investigative Division result in a favorable report upon the operations of that Division. Mr. Evans stated that his observation in his new assignment was that the most important thing to accomplish was to transmit to subordinate employees the enthusiasm, dedication, and desire to accomplish results that prevailed in the Bureau when it was a smaller organization. Mr. Evans felt that with the large growth of the Bureau there had been a certain lessening of these qualities upon the part of subordinates, and he considered it to be his principal challenge to try to imbue the subordinate personnel at the Seat of Government and in the field with the enthusiasm that was necessary if real results were going to be obtained. The Director told Mr. Evans that the Director certainly shared his views and that the views expressed by him were the real challenges which the Bureau faced up to today, particularly on the part of its executive personnel. The Director stated unfortunately that the Bureau had had some instances at the Seat of Government recently which indicated to the Director that there was bad morale and discipline and it was due to the failure of the top executives to give the proper leadership and to enter into the spirit of our rules, regulations, and procedures wholeheartedly.

The Director stated the Bureau could not expect to transmit or convey to the field the necessary leadership if we at the Seat of Government did not have it ourselves. The Director also discussed with Mr. Evans the great importance of attaining a higher record of statistical accomplishments for the current fiscal year in view of the fact that our appropriation would be approximately \$113,000,000 this year as compared with \$102,000,000 last year and with this increase in cost of operations we had not received any additional personnel so that the Investigative Division must make every effort to not only meet the record of last year, but substantially exceed it. The Director was particularly impressed with Mr. Evans' enthusiasm and interest, and the Director believed he had definite potentialities for advancement in the Bureau.

His daily average overtime for October was 4 hours 24 minutes.

On 11-19-58 he received a Grade Promotion to \$14,190 per annum in Grade GS-16. This promotion would remain in effect only for the duration of his present assignment.

His daily average overtime for November, 1958 was 4 hours 30 minutes.

On 12-28-58 his title was changed to Inspector.

By letter dated 12-23-58 he was CENSURED since on the afternoon of 12-12-58, he received a communication from the Baltimore Division which reflected certain individuals contemplated entering the home of [redacted]

b6  
b7C

[redacted] in Washington, D. C., in order to rob him and possibly kidnap him, but he did not make a prompt inquiry into the handling of this matter, and did not discover the faulty analysis and evaluation that had been made concerning the situation.

His daily average overtime for December, 1958 was 3 hours 36 minutes.

During an inspection of the Investigative Division in December, 1958, Inspector H. L. Edwards interviewed SA Evans and stated that he had no problems; his attitude during the interview was one of interest; and he evidenced a desire to implement the action indicated by the inspection. The Inspector felt he was functioning very effectively in his present assignment and was definitely an asset to the Division.

His daily average overtime for January, 1959, 3 hours 54 minutes; February, 3 hours 18 minutes.

On 3-31-59 Mr. Rosen rated him OUTSTANDING. He was advised his Outstanding performance rating had been approved by the Efficiecy Awards Committee of the Department and he was afforded an INCENTIVE AWARD of \$400.00 in recognition of his exceptional services. He expressed appreciation to the Director for this rating and award.

His daily average overtime for March, 1959, 3 hours 35 minutes; April, 3 hours 38 minutes.

By letter dated 5-26-59 he was COMMENDED for his outstanding supervision at the Seat of Government of the investigation of the abduction of Mack Charles Parker.

His daily average overtime for May, 1959, 3 hours 55 minutes; June, 2 hours 46 minutes; July, 3 hours 3 minutes; August, 2 hours 49 minutes; September, 3 hours 36 minutes; October, 2 hours 59 minutes; November, 3 hours 14 minutes.

By letter dated 12-9-59 the Director congratulated him on the occasion of his Nineteenth Anniversary in the FBI.

His daily average overtime for December, 1959, was 2 hours 36 minutes; January, 3 hours 55 minutes; February, 3 hours 38 minutes; March, 3 hours 16 minutes; April, 1960, 3 hours 10 minutes.

On 5-6-60 he was promoted to \$15,375 per annum in Grade GS-17.

On his 1960 Annual Performance Report Mr. Rosen rated him OUTSTANDING.

On 5-9-60 the Director saw Mr. Evans who wanted to thank him for his promotion and assure the Director he would do everything in his power to measure up to the responsibilities of the position. The Director told him the Investigative Division was facing a real challenge in view of the recent passage of the new Civil Rights legislation; the additional work which the Bureau had received under the new Labor legislation; and the threats that had been made by people relative to bombs being on planes of commercial airlines. These projects required almost so-called "crash" attention in that the Bureau could not delay in getting to some of the matters as time was always of the essence. The Director stated he was very favorably impressed with Mr. Evans' manner, interest, and enthusiasm.

By letter dated 5-10-60 he received a CASH AWARD, in the amount of \$400.00, in recognition of his exceptional services that afforded him an Outstanding performance rating covering the period 4-1-59 to 3-31-60.

During an inspection of the Investigative Division in May, 1960, Inspector Rightmyer stated he was a strong administrator and kept close watch on all operations under his control. He handled his responsibilities in an outstanding manner, was an outstanding Bureau representative, well-poised, excellent appearance, aggressive, loyal and an excellent planner with keen foresight. The Inspector felt he could assume additional administrative responsibilities and recommended he be retained in his present position and considered for additional responsibilities consistent with the needs of the Bureau. The various functions of the Division were rated as follows:

PHYSICAL CONDITION AND MAINTENANCE.....	VERY GOOD
INVESTIGATIVE OPERATIONS.....	VERY GOOD
ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS.....	GOOD
PERSONNEL MATTERS.....	VERY GOOD
CONTACTS AND LIAISON.....	GOOD

His daily average overtime for May, 1960, 3 hours 16 minutes; June, 1960, 2 hours 56 minutes.

On 7-10-60 he received a Basic Salary Increase to \$16,530 per annum in Grade GS-17.

His daily average overtime for July, 1960, 3 hours 20 minutes.

It is noted by memorandum dated 8-18-60 the SAC, Atlanta, advised Honorable Rowell C. Stanton, Referee in Bankruptcy and U.S. Commissioner at Rome, Georgia, in a telephone conversation with the SAC had words of high praise

|for Mr. Evans whom he had heard speak just previous to his call. He said Mr. Evans gave a wonderful talk and he was greatly impressed by Mr. Evans generally.

His daily average overtime for August, 1960, 2 hours 53 minutes; September, 2 hours 58 minutes; October, 1960, 3 hours 18 minutes.

By letter dated 11-4-60 he was COMMENDED for his splendid supervision of the investigation of the Kidnaping case involving Adolph Coors III and the investigation of Top Ten Fugitive [REDACTED] The thorough, aggressive and astute manner in which he carried out his responsibilities and his close and intelligent guidance of both investigations were important factors in the success realized.

b6  
b7C

His daily average overtime for November, 1960, 3 hours 30 minutes.

|By letter dated 12-9-60 he was presented the Bureau's Twenty-Year Service Award Key and the Director's congratulations on the occasion.

By letter dated 12-12-60 he was COMMENDED for his outstanding attitude exhibited in reporting to duty on that date despite the extremely hazardous travel conditions due to a snow storm in the area.

His daily average overtime for December, 1960, 3 hours 4 minutes; January, 4 hours 6 minutes; February, 4 hours 26 minutes.

|On 2-10-61 he was designated Assistant Director in charge of the newly organized Special Investigative Division. By letter dated 2-13-61 he thanked the Director for placing him in this position.

By letter dated 3-2-61 the stenographic and clerical personnel who had exhibited such an exemplary attitude in handling certain expedite matters were COMMENDED, through him. (Re: White House special inquiries)

On 3-31-61 Mr. D. J. Parsons rated him OUTSTANDING.

His daily average overtime for March, 1961, 4 hours 1 minute; April, 4 hours 25 minutes.

By letter dated 4-20-61 he received an INCENTIVE AWARD in the amount of \$500.00 for his superior services from 4-1-60 to 3-31-61 which merited him an Outstanding performance rating. By letter dated 4-24-61 he thanked the Director for this.

On 5-6-61 he was promoted to Grade GS-18, \$18,500 per annum.

His daily average overtime for May, 1961, 4 hours 34 minutes; June, 3 hours 53 minutes; July, 3 hours 54 minutes.

By letter dated 12-7-62 he was congratulated on his Twenty-second Anniversary with the FBI which was on 12-9-62. By letter dated 12-10-62 he thanked the Director for this letter.

His daily average overtime for January, 1962, 2 hours 29 minutes; February, 2 hours 47 minutes; March, 2 hours 25 minutes.

On 3-31-63 Mr. A. H. Belmont rated him OUTSTANDING,

By letter dated 4-9-63 he received an INCENTIVE AWARD in the amount of \$500.00 in recognition of his services from 4-1-62 to 3-31-63 which merited him an Outstanding performance report.

By letter dated 4-25-63 the clerical tour leaders in the Special Investigative Division who assisted in such an effective fashion in handling tours for the extremely heavy influx of visitors to the Bureau during the 1963 Easter Season were COMMENDED, through him.

His daily average overtime for April, 1963, 2 hours 19 minutes; May, 2 hours 37 minutes; June, 3 hours 1 minute; July, 2' 25"; August, 2' 22".

By letter dated 8-22-63 he was COMMENDED and through him the personnel who participated so effectively in the Top Echelon Criminal Informant Conference at the Seat of Government.

His daily average overtime for September, 1963, 2' 47"; October, 2' 46"; November, 3' 26".

DURING AN INSPECTION OF THE SPECIAL INVESTIGATIVE DIVISION during November, 1963, Mr. Gale advised he displayed outstanding qualities of leadership, directed work of the Division aggressively, kept in close touch with all operations, commanded respect and confidence of personnel. The various functions of the division were rated as follows:

PHYSICAL CONDITION AND MAINTENANCE ....	VERY GOOD
SPECIFIC DIVISION OPERATIONS .....	VERY GOOD
ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS .....	VERY GOOD
PERSONNEL MATTERS .....	VERY GOOD
CONTACTS .....	EXCELLENT

By letter dated 11-20-63 he was advised of the results of the above inspection and instructed to review them with his supervisory staff.

By memorandum dated 12-4-63 he and the personnel of his Division were COMMENDED for the excellent work done in connection with the assassination of the President.

During an Inspection of the Special Investigative Division in July, 1961, Inspector R. K. Moore stated he made a substantial appearance, was personable, and had demonstrated excellent contacting ability. He was a firm but fair administrator, exhibited strong leadership, and had definite respect of his subordinates. He had done a good job of organizing his new division and rapidly developing it into a very efficient operation. The various functions of the office were rated as follows:

PHYSICAL CONDITION AND MAINTENANCE .....	GOOD
INVESTIGATIVE OPERATIONS .....	VERY GOOD
ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS .....	VERY GOOD
PERSONNEL MATTERS .....	VERY GOOD
CONTACTS AND LIAISON .....	VERY GOOD

By letter dated 7-18-61 he was advised of the results of the inspection and was instructed to take action to correct the deficiencies detected.

By letter dated 7-11-61 the personnel in the Special Investigative Division who voluntarily worked over the recent holiday weekend in order to assist in the handling of a large number of special cases were COMMENDED, through him.

By letter dated 7-18-61 the personnel of the Special Investigative Division were COMMENDED, through him, for their excellent contributions to the achievements of the Bureau during the fiscal year 1961.

By letter dated 8-28-61 the personnel of the Special Investigative Division were COMMENDED, through him, for the excellent job done in the relocation of their division.

His daily average overtime for August, 1961, 2 hours 57 minutes; September, 3 hours 28 minutes.

By letter dated 9-21-61 the Special Agent Supervisors of the Departmental Applicant Unit were COMMENDED, through him, for the excellent work done in handling special investigations requested by the Department of Justice.

By letter dated 10-16-61 he was CONGRATULATED, and through him, the member of his working committee, the Keymen and all of the individuals for their wonderful generosity and enthusiastic support to the 1961 United Givers Fund campaign.

His daily average overtime for October, 1961, 3 hours 37 minutes; November, 3 hours 42 minutes; December, 2 hours 50 minutes.

By letter dated 12-8-61 he was congratulated on his Twenty-first Anniversary with the FBI on 8-9-61.

His daily average overtime for January, 1962, 3 hours 45 minutes; February, 2 hours 35 minutes.

By letter dated 2-5-62 the supervisors of the Special Investigative Division who assisted in the direction of the investigation of the Interstate Transportation in Aid of Racketeering-Gambling case involving [redacted] and others were COMMENDED, through him.

b6  
b7C

On 3-31-62 Mr. A. H. Belmont rated him OUTSTANDING.

His daily average overtime for March, 1962, 3 hours 34 minutes; April, 2 hours 47 minutes.

By letter dated 4-25-62 he received an INCENTIVE AWARD in the amount of \$500.00 in recognition of his services for the period 4-1-61 to 3-31-62 which merited him an Outstanding performance rating.

His daily average overtime for May, 1962, 2 hours 51 minutes; June, 2 hours 40 minutes; July, 3 hours 8 minutes; August, 2 hours 42 minutes; September, 3 hours 3 minutes.

During an Inspection of the Special Investigative Division in September - October, 1962, Inspector J. K. Ponder stated he made an excellent appearance, had a very effective personality, and was an excellent contact man. He was aggressive and imaginative in directing operations of his Division, was an able administrator, and had the respect and confidence of subordinates. He was close in all operations and his Division was functioning effectively and smoothly. The various functions of the office were rated as follows:

PHYSICAL CONDITION AND MAINTENANCE .....	VERY GOOD
INVESTIGATIVE OPERATIONS .....	VERY GOOD
ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS .....	VERY GOOD
PERSONNEL MATTERS .....	VERY GOOD
CONTACTS .....	EXCELLENT

By letter dated 10-5-62 he was advised of the results of the inspection and was instructed to correct the deficiencies noted.

On 10-14-62 he received a Basic Salary Increase to \$20,000 per annum in GS-18.

His daily average overtime for October, 1962, 3 hours; November, 2 hours 39 minutes; December, 2 hours 42 minutes.

On 12-9-63 the Director congratulated him on his 23rd. Anniversary in the Bureau.

His daily average overtime for December, 1963, 2' 14"; January, 1964, 2' 47".

On 1-5-64 he received a Basic increase to \$20,000 per annum in GS-18.

His daily average overtime for February, 1964, 2' 52"; March, 2' 34".

On 3-31-64 he was rated OUTSTANDING. On 4-14-64 he received a CASH AWARD in the amount of \$500 in recognition of the outstanding rating.

By letter dated 4-10-64 he was COMMENDED and through him the personnel in his Division for the effective fashion in which they handld the exceedingly large number of Bureau tours during the past Easter Season.

His daily average overtime for April, 1964, 2' 8"; May, 2' 50"; June, 2' 35".

By letter dated 6-9-64 he was COMMENDED and through him the personnel in his Division, who participated in such a fine fashion in the Criminal Informant School.

On 7-5-64 he received a Basic increase to \$24,500 per annum in GS-18.

By letter dated 7-14-64 he was COMMENDED and through him the personnel in the Fugitive Section who, through their excellent services, contributed to the superior accomplishments realized during the past fiscal year.

His daily average overtime for July, 1964, 2' 57"; August, 2' 13"; September, 2' 33"; October, 3' 30".

DURING AN INSPECTION OF THE SPECIAL INVESTIGATIVE DIVISION during October, 1964, Mr. H. L. Edwards advised that the findings of the inspection indicated that the Division was functioning satisfactorily under his leadership. The various functions of the office were rated as follows:

PHYSICAL CONDITION AND MAINTENANCE ....	VERY GOOD
SPECIFIC DIVISION OPERATIONS .....	VERY GOOD
ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS .....	GOOD
PERSONNEL MATTERS .....	VERY GOOD
CONTACTS .....	EXCELLENT

By letter dated 10-28-64 he was advised of the results of the above inspection and instructed to review them with his supervisory staff.

By letter dated 10-26-64 he was COMMENDED and through him, the personnel in the Special Investigative Division who assisted so effectively in the expeditious handling of an important Special Inquiry matters.

On 11-12-64 the Director saw him and advised that Mr. Evans submitted his request for retirement as he wanted to make a career for himself and while he had nothing in mind, he hoped to be able to practice law in Washington. The Director expressed his regrets at his departure from the Bureau and wished him well.

By letter dated 11-12-64 he confirmed the above and offered his assistance in the future. By letter dated 11-13-64 his retirement was accepted.

His daily average overtime for November, 1964, 2' 25"; December, 1' 27".

By letter dated 12-9-64 the Director congratulated him on his 24th Anniversary with the FBI.

By letter dated 12-14-64 he thanked the Director for the badge and cuff links that were presented to him in a ceremony in the Director's Office.

It is noted that his name was placed on the Special Correspondents' List.

There are several newspaper items that appeared in the local papers and also out of town papers that mentioned his retirement from the FBI. In interviews for the items, Mr. Evans stated that he was retiring because he became eligible and had pressing family problems. His retirement had nothing to do with developments within the FBI in recent years or recent weeks.

His file reflects that on 12-9-64 his service record was transmitted to the National Conference of Bar Examiners, Chicago, Illinois, at their request as he was applying for admission to the bar of the U. S. District Court for the District of Columbia.



# OFFICE OF PREFERENCE

11959  
EMPLOYEE NO.

EVANS COURTNEY A  
NAME

374-09-3185  
SOC. SEC. NO.

67-NOT RECORDED  
3 AUG 9 1952

## FBI PERSONNEL STATUS FORM

DATE January 30, 1964

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

MY STATUS WITH RESPECT TO THE ITEMS BELOW IS AS FOLLOWS:

(A) NAME: Courtney Allen Evans	(B) DATE OF BIRTH 11/12/14	(C) SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER 374-09-3185
--------------------------------	-------------------------------	---

(D) MARITAL STATUS: <input type="checkbox"/> SINGLE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MARRIED <input type="checkbox"/> DIVORCED <input type="checkbox"/> SEPARATED	<input type="checkbox"/> WIDOW <input type="checkbox"/> WIDOWER
--	---

SPOUSE: NAME (maiden if female) Betty Ulrich	AGE 48
--	--------

RESIDENCE ADDRESS IF IT DIFFERS FROM YOURS \_\_\_\_\_

PLACE OF EMPLOYMENT \_\_\_\_\_

(E) NAMES OF YOUR IMMEDIATE RELATIVES: (if deceased, so state) (use supplemental sheet if necessary)

1. CHILDREN, STEPCHILDREN, THEIR SPOUSES	RELATIONSHIP	AGE (if known)	RESIDENCE (City and State) (if known)
			Williamsburg, Virginia b6
			Williamsburg, Virginia b7C
			Alexandria, Virginia
			Alexandria, Virginia

2. PARENTS (including foster parents, stepparents, guardian, etc.), BROTHERS, SISTERS & THEIR SPOUSES	RELATIONSHIP	AGE (if known)	RESIDENCE (City and State) (if known)
Charles W. Evans	Father	84	North Bend, Washington b6
Frances G. Evans	Mother	73	North Bend, Washington b7C
			North Bend, Washington
			North Bend, Washington

3. YOUR SPOUSE'S PARENTS, BROTHERS & SISTERS	RELATIONSHIP	AGE (if known)	RESIDENCE (City and State) (if known)
Arthur E. Ulrich (deceased)	Father		
Edith H. Ulrich	Mother	67	Fort Lauderdale, Florida b6
			Windsor, Connecticut b7C

67-NJT REC'D  
2 JAN 18 1964

68

(OVER)

3  
cas

(F) NAMES OF ALL RELATIVES INCLUDING THOSE BY MARRIAGE NOW OR PREVIOUSLY EMPLOYED BY THE FBI:

NAME	EXACT RELATIONSHIP	PRESENT EMPLOYEE	FORMER EMPLOYEE
			(Summers) b6 (Summers) b7C

(G) NAMES OF ALL RELATIVES INCLUDING THOSE BY MARRIAGE NOW IN GOVERNMENT SERVICE:

(H) ORGANIZATIONS: ALL EMPLOYEES list all organizations to which you presently belong - do not abbreviate. ONLY SPECIAL AGENTS list former membership in Boy Scouts (indicating exact rank attained) and affiliation with fraternal, honorary or professional groups while in college. NON-AGENTS need not list former memberships at any time.

(II) CURRENT SCHOOL ATTENDANCE STATUS (NON-AGENTS only): ARE YOU ATTENDING COLLEGE, OR ANY OTHER TYPE OF SCHOOL?  NO  YES INDICATE NAME OF INSTITUTION AND SUBJECTS IN WHICH ENROLLED.

Digitized by srujanika@gmail.com

(J) PERSON TO BE NOTIFIED IN CASE OF EMERGENCY:

**NAME** Betty U. Evans **RELATIONSHIP** Wife

925 N. Van Dorn Street Alexandria Virginia

**ADDRESS** 925 N. Van Dorn Street, Alexandria, Virginia

## •RELATIONSHIP

Wife

(Signature)

### **Assistant Director**

(Title)

(Please type or print)

Name (As it appears on Bureau rolls)				Courtney A. Evans		Date 7/29/60
Check one: SA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SAA <input type="checkbox"/>		Date of Birth		11/12/14		EOD 12/9/40

Education

Name of School	Location	Dates From	To	Degree (Give descriptive title, i.e., BS in Civil Eng.)
College				
Highland Park Junior College University of Michigan	Michigan Michigan	1932	1935	Major Economics Minor Political Science
Graduate School				
Detroit College of Law	Michigan	1936	1940	LLB Major _____ Minor _____

Miscellaneous or Special Schools  
(Include Vocational and Radio Schools)

List all college courses studied in mathematics, engineering and sciences, including chemistry, physics, biology, radio, communications, etc., regardless whether degree obtained. (Use supplemental sheet if necessary.)

Course	Hours	Course	Hours	Course	Hours	Course	Hours
<b>Restricted to elementary college courses in mathematics and physics.</b>							

BARS: Federal \_\_\_\_\_ Year \_\_\_\_\_ State Michigan Year 1940 CPA (State) \_\_\_\_\_ Year \_\_\_\_\_  
Other United States Supreme Court - 1950

**Foreign Language and Dialects**

(Evaluate your proficiency in each phase as Excellent, Very Good, Good, Fair, or Unsatisfactory.)

Name of Language	Read	Write	Speak	Understand	Translate
None	1	1	1	1	1

**Source of Proficiency**

Name of Language	Native Tongue	Bureau School	Academic	No. Yrs. Studied	Foreign Assignment	Bur. Test Taken Yes	Bur. Test Taken No

If you can handle any foreign language or languages fluently with little or no hesitation, and without use of a dictionary specify same.

If you have had any TRAINING or EXPERIENCE in the writing field including newspaper reporting, writing for a periodical, and creative writing of any kind, set forth as follows:

Training College Courses	No. of Hours	Experience	Period of Experience
67 None	AUG 10 1960		3 P.M.

## Previous Employment

Type of work and in what capacity	Proficiency	Period of Experience
<u>Accounting - clerical</u>	Good	4 years

## Vocations and Avocations

(Give detailed information regarding any special knowledge, abilities, talents, hobbies, trades, etc., you possess, including athletics.)

Vocation or Avocation	Professional	Amateur	Proficiency	Period of Experience
<u>None</u>				

If you feel your experience in any of your previous employments, vocations or avocations is sufficient so that you could use it as a cover in an undercover assignment, identify same.

## Foreign Travel

List all foreign countries you have traveled in; in what capacity, and period there.

Canada and Mexico - tourist

## Military Training

Active duty: Branch \_\_\_\_\_ Dates of Service \_\_\_\_\_ Rank \_\_\_\_\_

Specialized Military Training \_\_\_\_\_

Are you interested in Foreign Assignment?  Yes  No Location desired \_\_\_\_\_

Typing ability \_\_\_\_\_ W.P.M. Have you passed Bureau test?  Yes  No

Shorthand ability \_\_\_\_\_ W.P.M. Have you passed Bureau test?  Yes  No

Name of Shorthand system you use \_\_\_\_\_

## Practical Experience in Radio

(State degree of proficiency and length of time spent)

Amateur Radio \_\_\_\_\_ Licenses Held \_\_\_\_\_

Commercial Radio Operator \_\_\_\_\_

Radio, Television or Sound Repairman or Technician \_\_\_\_\_

Experimenter or other \_\_\_\_\_

International Morse Code: Transmit \_\_\_\_\_ W.P.M. Receive \_\_\_\_\_ W.P.M.

Technical Knowledge of any Electronic Devices \_\_\_\_\_

## Miscellaneous

List any other information, qualifications and accomplishments.

NAME EVANS, COURTNEY A.

MO

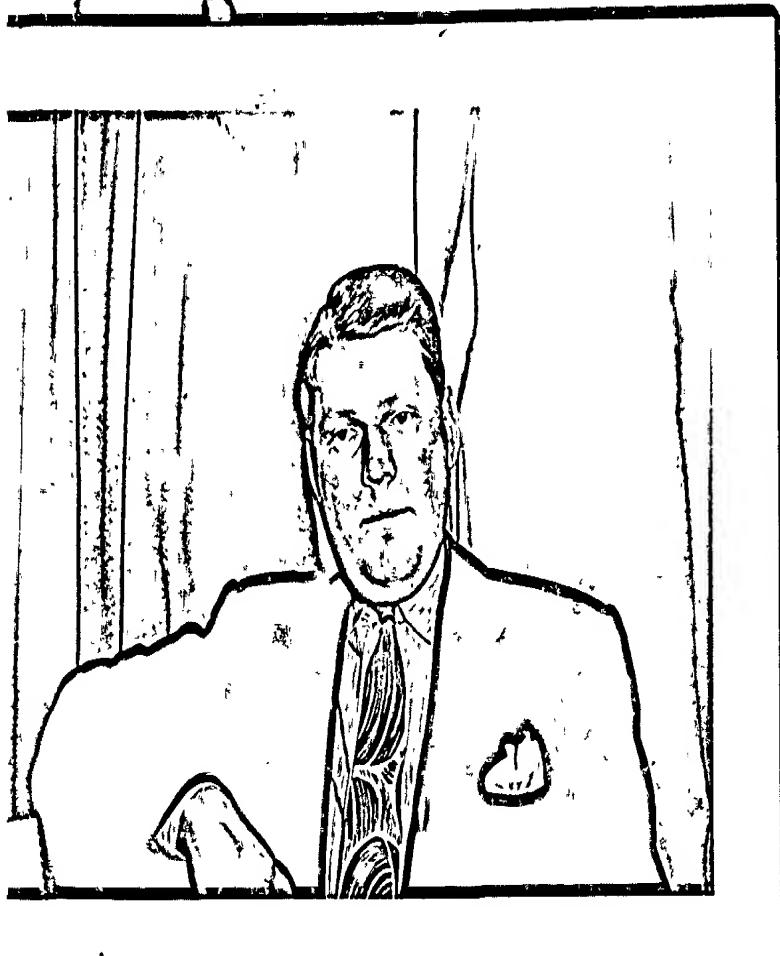
SUMMARY OVERTIME RECORD

MONTHS	YEAR 1950		YEAR 1951		YEAR 1952		YEAR 1953	
	REGULAR	TRAVEL	REGULAR	TRAVEL	REGULAR	TRAVEL	REGULAR	TRAVEL
JANUARY								
FEBRUARY								
MARCH					1'59"			
APRIL							1'42"	
MAY								
JUNE								
JULY								
AUGUST					2'35"		0	
SEPTEMBER								
OCTOBER	0'	33"						
NOVEMBER	1'	34"						
DECEMBER	1'32"							

Serial Charge-out, Personnel Records Unit  
4-50 (Rev. 2-15-62)

Date of removal	Removed by	<input type="checkbox"/> IS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LOS <input type="checkbox"/> Appl. <input type="checkbox"/> Spec.														
7-28-90	MDC															
Subject																
<u>Evans, Courtney Allen</u>																
File and Serial # (or other description)		Dated														
<u>Photo</u>																
<table><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Appointment affidavit</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> Permanent Brief</td></tr><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Fanfold</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> Photograph</td></tr><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Formal application</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> Veterans Preference &amp; Social Security Statement</td></tr><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Health Benefits Registration form</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> Waiver of Life Insurance Coverage</td></tr><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Investigative report</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> Miscellaneous _____</td></tr><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Medical examination</td><td>_____</td></tr><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Performance rating report</td><td>_____</td></tr></table>			<input type="checkbox"/> Appointment affidavit	<input type="checkbox"/> Permanent Brief	<input type="checkbox"/> Fanfold	<input type="checkbox"/> Photograph	<input type="checkbox"/> Formal application	<input type="checkbox"/> Veterans Preference & Social Security Statement	<input type="checkbox"/> Health Benefits Registration form	<input type="checkbox"/> Waiver of Life Insurance Coverage	<input type="checkbox"/> Investigative report	<input type="checkbox"/> Miscellaneous _____	<input type="checkbox"/> Medical examination	_____	<input type="checkbox"/> Performance rating report	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> Appointment affidavit	<input type="checkbox"/> Permanent Brief															
<input type="checkbox"/> Fanfold	<input type="checkbox"/> Photograph															
<input type="checkbox"/> Formal application	<input type="checkbox"/> Veterans Preference & Social Security Statement															
<input type="checkbox"/> Health Benefits Registration form	<input type="checkbox"/> Waiver of Life Insurance Coverage															
<input type="checkbox"/> Investigative report	<input type="checkbox"/> Miscellaneous _____															
<input type="checkbox"/> Medical examination	_____															
<input type="checkbox"/> Performance rating report	_____															
<table><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Removed in Personnel Actions Unit to be sent to Photostat Lab (or)</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Mr. _____</td><td></td></tr><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Removed for Mrs. _____</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Miss _____</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Room # _____</td><td></td></tr></table>			<input type="checkbox"/> Removed in Personnel Actions Unit to be sent to Photostat Lab (or)		Mr. _____		<input type="checkbox"/> Removed for Mrs. _____		Miss _____		Room # _____					
<input type="checkbox"/> Removed in Personnel Actions Unit to be sent to Photostat Lab (or)																
Mr. _____																
<input type="checkbox"/> Removed for Mrs. _____																
Miss _____																
Room # _____																
This form is to be removed from file by an employee of Personnel Records upon the return of the item.																

No.





DOC LAB NOTE

**ITEM (S)**

**CAN NOT  
BE SCANNED**

**DESCRIPTION**

Negative

BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

APPLICATION FOR APPOINTMENT

DIRECTOR,  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION,  
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE,  
WASHINGTON, D.C.

Detroit, Michigan

August 6th, 1940

SIR:

I hereby make application for appointment to the position indicated by check mark, in the Federal Bureau of Investigation, United States Department of Justice, and for your use in this connection submit the following information:

- Special Agent (Law Trained)   
Special Agent (Accountant)   
Stenographer   
Typist   
Messenger   
Laboratory Technician   
Student Fingerprint Classifier   
(Indicate by check)

(This application should be typewritten if possible)

1. Name in full (please print) Evans Courtney Allen  
(Family name) (Given name) (Middle name)

(a) Female applicants must furnish maiden name

2. Legal residence 14022 LaSalle Blvd., Detroit, Michigan

3. Mail and telegraphic address Same Phone No. TO. 5-3846

4. Date of birth Nov. 12, 1914 Weight 135 Height 5-7<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> Color White  
(Without Shoes)

5. Place of birth St. Louis, Missouri

6. (a) Father's name Chas. W. Evans (b) Father's birthplace Missouri

7. (a) Mother's maiden name Frances Gregory (b) Mother's birthplace Same

8. If you were not born in United States, how long have you lived here?

9. Are you a citizen of the United States? Yes

10. If naturalized, date and place of naturalization Native born

11. Are you single, married, widowed, separated, or divorced? Married  
(Specify)

12. If your husband (or wife) is employed, state where employed Not Employed

13. Number of children, if any One

14. Are you entirely dependent on your salary? Yes

15. To what extent are you financially indebted to others and to whom?

I am not indebted to anyone.

AUG 9 1940

I submit the following additional information to your questions:

I have done considerable reading and study in the accounting field. While I took only a one year course in this subject in the University of Michigan, I felt that I needed more work and proceeded to develop the subject further in addition to what I work I did myself, I sat in on two advanced classes at Wayne University. I could not spend enough time to formally enroll in such classes, since I was in law school, but I feel that I have an excellent working knowledge of the subject.

I have had some industrial experience in accounting while with Fisher Body and I have had experience in municipal governmental accounting while with the City of Detroit. This latter experience has included auditing work, including the audit of the Detroit Municipal Credit Union, which is incorporated under the banking laws of Michigan.

I do not hold myself out as an expert accountant, but feel that I have enough background and experience in this field to aid definitely a part of the work of a special agent.

**Experience:** (Please print.)

NAME AND ADDRESS OF EMPLOYER	POSITION AND KIND OF WORK	FROM	TO	ANNUAL SALARY
Name Fisher Body-Employment Office Address Detroit, Michigan	Clerk	6-13-35	9-15-35	\$1,200
Name Consolidation Coal Co. Address Buhl Bldg., Detroit, Mich.	Clerk	9-26-35	3-15-36	\$1,200
Name Fisher Body-Plant 23 Address Detroit, Michigan	Acc't. Clerk	3-17-36	9-15-37	\$1,664
Name Crane Co. 150 Randolph St. Address Detroit, Michigan	Clerk	10-1-37	4-15-38	\$1,500
Name City of Detroit-Office of Address City Controller	Tech. Clerk Accounting	7-15-38	Still employed	\$1980
Name				
Address				
Name				
Address				
Name				
Address				
Name				
Address				
Name				
Address				

**22. Specify any arrests (include traffic arrests)**

Per 2 days for each 1000 sq ft of surface area  
None

23. Have you ever been a defendant in any court action? No

**Specify:**

24. Give five personal references (not relatives, former employers, fellow employees, or school teachers), more than 30 years of age, who are householders or property owners, business or professional men or women (including your family physician, if you have one) of good standing in the community, and who have known you well during the past 5 or more years. (Please print.)

NAME	RESIDENCE ADDRESS	NUMBER OF YEARS ACQUAINTED	BUSINESS ADDRESS
		12	Chevrolet Motor Co.
		7	American Express Co. 1227 Washington Blvd.
		12	1041 Penobscot Bldg.
		5	Detroit Trust Co.
		5	12897 Woodward Ave.

b6  
b7c

25. List the names of any relatives now in the Government service, with the degree of relationship, and where employed:

None

26. What is the lowest entrance salary you will accept? \$3,200.00 per annum

27. Are you in a position to accept probationary employment at any time, without previous notice, and, if notice is required, how much? Yes

28. In the event of appointment will you be willing to proceed to Washington, D.C., upon 10 days' notice and at your own expense? Yes

29. If appointed are you willing and prepared to accept assignment or transfer to any part of the United States where services are required, for either temporary or permanent duration? Yes

30. Attach unmounted face photograph not larger than 3 by 4½ inches. Write your name plainly on back of photograph. Photograph to be taken *not more than 30 days prior to date of application.*



Respectfully,

Courtney A. Evans

Note.—If the applicant desires to make any further remarks or statements concerning his qualifications or in answer to any question contained in the application, the same should be made on a separate sheet of paper, numbering the remarks in accordance with the original questions.

Note.—The following jurat must be subscribed to by all applicants for positions in the Federal Bureau of Investigation, U.S. Department of Justice.

Subscribed and duly sworn to before me by the above-named applicant, this 6 day  
of May, 1940, at city (or town) of El Paso, county  
of El Paso, and State (or Territory or District) of Texas

[OFFICIAL IMPRESSION SEAL]

(Signature of officer)

Assistant Director  
Administrative Services Division

5/16/78

Legal Counsel

1 - Mr. Bassett  
1 - Mr. Mintz  
1 - Mr. Notis  
1 - Mr. Foster

HOUSE SELECT COMMITTEE ON  
ASSASSINATIONS (HSCA)

PURPOSE: The purpose of this memorandum is to advise that the below listed employees have been released from their employment agreements.

DETAILS: To date, staff attorneys of the HSCA have conducted a number of interviews of Special Agents and former Special Agents in connection with the Committee's investigation into the assassination of Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. Additional requests for agent interviews have been submitted by letters to the Attorney General from G. Robert Blakey, Chief Counsel and Director, HSCA. These agents, their offices of assignment or last known address, and the date of interview request are as follows:

<u>AGENT</u>	<u>OFFICE OF ASSIGNMENT OR LAST KNOWN ADDRESS</u>	<u>DATE OF REQUEST</u>
Richard E. Long	FBIHQ	4/28/78
(Former)	Alexandria, Virginia	4/28/78

DOC/TWB/pfm (21)

CONTINUED - OVER

- 1 - Personnel file of Richard E. Long
- 1 - Personnel file of [redacted]
- 1 - Personnel file of [redacted]
- 1 - Personnel file of [redacted]
- 1 - Personnel file of James R. Malley
- 1 - Personnel file of Cartha D. DeLoach
- 1 - Personnel file of Courtney Evans
- 1 - Personnel file of Robert E. Wick
- 1 - Personnel file of Fred J. Baumgardner
- 1 - Personnel file of Joseph A. Sizoo
- 1 - Personnel file of Charles D. Brennan
- 1 - Personnel file of James F. Bland
- 1 - Personnel file of [redacted]
- 1 - Personnel file of Paul L. Cox

b6  
b7C

67-NOT RECORDED  
3 JUL 12 1978

**EXHIBIT E TO THE AGGREGATE PLEADING  
FOR THE SELECT COMMITTEE ON ASSASSINATIONS (KODAK)**

NAME	OFFICE OF ASSISTANT OR DATE FROM ADDRESS	DATE OF RECEIPT
[REDACTED] (Former)	[REDACTED] Phoenix, Arizona	4/26/78
[REDACTED] (Former)	[REDACTED] Cheverly, Maryland	4/26/78
James B. Valley (Former)	1015 Greatwood Drive, Alexandria, Virginia 223-5371	4/26/78
Carthe H. Colcock (Former)	96 Perkins Road Greenwich, <del>Conn.</del> Conn. (314) 223-3627 (v)	4/26/78
Courtney Evans (Former)	3200 North Fairfax Drive Arlington, Virginia 223-6400 (v)	4/26/78
Robert B. Wick (Former)	1444 Grove Road Charlottesville, Virginia (434) 277-2231	4/26/78
Fred J. Baugardner (Former)	10036 3rd Street Louisville, Kentucky	4/26/78
Joseph A. Biggs (Former)	601 Pine Crescent Whispering Pines, North Carolina (919) 949-2922	4/26/78
Charles D. Brennan (Former)	407 North Owen Alexandria, Virginia 370-3751	4/26/78
James P. Bland (Former)	A310 Roedale Avenue Bethesda, Maryland 303-2671	4/26/78
[REDACTED] (Former)	[REDACTED] Arlington, Virginia	4/26/78
Paul L. Cox (Former)	101 Skyline Circle Satellite Beach, Florida (305) 777-9792	4/26/78

b6  
b7C

MEMORANDUM TO THE ASSISTANT DIRECTOR  
ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES DIVISION  
RE: HOUSE SELECT COMMITTEE ON ASSASSINATIONS (HSCA)

The above agents will be telephonically advised by the Legal Liaison and Congressional Affairs Unit, Legal Counsel Division, and Congressional Inquiry Unit, Records Management Division, of the interest of the Committee and, prior to interview, Legal Counsel representatives will provide these agents with a briefing as to the scope and limitations of the interview.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

- (1) That the Legal Counsel Division make appropriate notification to current employees regarding this matter.
- (2) That the Congressional Inquiry Unit, Records Management Division, make appropriate notification to former employees regarding this matter.

1. LAST NAME <b>EVANS, COURTNEY A.</b>	FIRST NAME	INITIAL(S)	2. APPOINTMENT DATA	3. TOTAL SERVICE FOR LEAVE (basic date of separation)
			Entered on duty <u>12-9-40</u> F/T <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> P/T <input type="checkbox"/>	<u>Years</u> <u>Months</u> <u>Days</u>
			Subject to Sec. 203(d), 1951 Leave Act	<input type="checkbox"/> More than 15 years
			Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Ceased to be subject to Sec. 203(d) on _____ Annual Leave Bal. _____	
4. DATE AND NATURE OF SEPARATION  <u>Ret. eff. 12-30-64</u> <u>by virtue of 12-30-64</u>			REMARKS	
SUMMARY OF ANNUAL AND SICK LEAVE.			SUMMARY OF HOME LEAVE.	
<u>(HOURS)</u> <u>ANNUAL</u> <u>SICK</u> 5. Balance from prior leave year ended <u>19-64</u> <u>712</u> <u>161</u> 6. Current leave year accrual through <u>12-19</u> <u>200</u> <u>100</u> 7. Total <u>912</u> <u>171</u> 8. Reduction in credits, if any (current year) ..... 9. Total leave taken ..... 10. Balance .....  11. Total hours paid in lump sum <u>736</u> (3 hol. incl.) 12. Salary rate(s) <u>\$24,500</u> 13. Lump sum leave dates: From <u>12-31-64</u> To <u>5-7-65</u> (Hours)  26. Certified correct by: <u>John Edgar Hoover</u> (Signature) (Date) <u>8-28-73</u> Director (Telephone)			<u>(DAYS)</u> 14. Date arrived abroad for HL purposes ..... 15. Current balance as of <u>19-</u> 16. 12-month accrual rate ..... 17. Dates leave used, prior 24 months .....  18. Monthly accrual date ..... 19. Calendar days credit for next accrual date ..... 20. Date basic service period completed .....  <b>MILITARY LEAVE</b> 21. Dates during current calendar yr. ..... 22. Dates during preceding calendar yr. .....  <b>ABSENCE WITHOUT PAY</b> <u>AWOL</u> 23. During leave year in which separated <u>3-1-61</u> (Hours) <u>0 0 0</u> 24. During step-increase waiting period which began on <u>5-6-61</u> (Hours) <u>0 0 0</u> 25. During 12-month HL accrual period (dates): <u>11-15-73</u>  * Claims no government service Other than FBI	

Standard Form No. 1150  
GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27  
6 GAO 8000  
1150-105

RECORD OF LEAVE DATA TRANSFERRED

NL CONTRACT V. ERNEST R. DC

67-NOT RECORDED  
8 SEP 20 1973

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : Mr. Bishop

DATE: 6-2-71

FROM : M. A. Jones

SUBJECT: NBC TELEVISION PROGRAM  
"FIRST TUESDAY"  
JUNE 1, 1971

*Urgent*  
Tolson  
Sullivan  
Mohr  
Bishop  
Brennan G.D.  
Callahan  
Clegg  
Conrad  
Daley  
Felt  
Felt  
Hoover  
Tavel  
Walters  
Soyars  
Tele. Room  
Holmes  
*Handwritten*  
Mr. Beaver

The "First Tuesday" program was aired over WRC-TV (Channel 4) last evening, June 1, 1971, and the initial segment concerned the Bureau. It was described as an examination of the FBI but one which would not be definitive as the Bureau declined to participate. The program was moderated by Garrick Utley who is not identifiable in Bufiles but who has been described by Congressman John J. Rooney (D-N.Y.) as an obnoxious left-winger.

*DC*  
The entire program was very biased and an attempt to do a hatchet job on the Bureau and the Director. Appearing on the program were former Special Agent Jack Shaw, who is well-known to the Bureau; former Special Agent Robert W. Wall; Robert Tatman, who identified himself as a former informant of the Bureau; and former Assistant Director Courtney Evans. Several other individuals, who were not identified, were also interviewed briefly.

The program initially, in a sarcastic and degrading vein, described the new FBI Building now under construction with biased and slanted comments. It was insinuated that the new Building had been Mr. Hoover's lifelong ambition and would probably end up as a "monument to Hoover." There were also film clips of the Director with various Presidents; at the race track; and the Director leaving his residence.

The program then switched to the Media burglary and showed several of the stolen documents. There was nothing in this segment which has not previously been aired by our critics and several individuals were interviewed briefly concerning their having been contacted by the Bureau.

Near the conclusion of the program Utley interviewed Congressman Rooney and although his questions were very biased and slanted Congressman Rooney did an outstanding job in answering these questions and appeared to overshadow all those who had previously appeared on the program.

Courtney Evans' comments were very wishy-washy and innocuous. He inferred that any organization as it grows old begins to lose its zest and effectiveness and becomes stagnated.

Enclosure sent 6-2-71 11:30 AM  
1 - Mr. Mohr - Enclosure  
1 - Mr. Sullivan - Enclosure  
1 - Mr. Bishop - Enclosure

1 - Mr. Callahan - Enclosure  
1 - M. A. Jones - Enclosure

REC-6 94 4 1439 1367

JUN 7 1971

TBC:paa (8) 29

CONTINUED - OVER  
PERS. REC. UNIT

CRIME RESEARCH

M. A. Jones to Bishop Memo  
RE: NBC TELEVISION PROGRAM  
"FIRST TUESDAY"

Typical of the overall viciousness of Utley and the program was a comment which Utley made at the conclusion of the program concerning an utterance he made several times "who watches over the FBI." He commented that Paul Mohr had headed the House Appropriations Committee Investigating Staff for two years and just recently returned to the FBI where his brother, John Mohr, is one of Mr. Hoover's three top assistants.

Former Special Agent Wall entered on duty 5-10-65 and voluntarily resigned 4-3-70 stating as his purpose to attend law school. Since leaving the Bureau he has affiliated himself with the Concerned Law Students For Peace, a group of students at the State University of New York at Buffalo, for the alleged purpose of attending as impartial observers the demonstrations sponsored by antiwar groups.

b6  
b7C  
b7D

RECOMMENDATION:

That the attached letter go forward to Congressman Rooney.

*[Handwritten signatures and initials: L. J. Jones, M. V., B. B. [unclear]]*

COURTNEY A. EVANS  
ASSISTANT DIRECTOR  
SPECIAL INVESTIGATIVE DIVISION  
ENTERED ON DUTY DECEMBER 9, 1940

Mr. Evans in his position as Assistant Director in charge of the Special Investigative Division is responsible for directing and coordinating the Bureau's investigation of organized crime, fugitives and employee security matters. His over-all performance during this annual rating period, April 1, 1961, through March 31, 1962, has been exemplary and he is deserving of an Outstanding performance rating.

Throughout his many years of conscientious and diligent service in the Bureau, Mr. Evans has maintained an enviable record and has progressed steadily through the ranks as an investigator, supervisor, administrator and executive to his present important position. He makes a distinctive personal appearance, has an affable personality and his irrepressible enthusiasm makes him remarkably effective in his personal contacts. His unerring judgment, superb reasoning power, natural resourcefulness and tireless efforts have enabled him to meticulously direct the activities of his division and to quickly make the spot decisions which are necessary for one in his position. He is fully cognizant of all the activities within his division, is a strong administrator and sets a splendid example for his associates.

Mr. Evans has performed superior services in his contacts at the highest levels of Government, particularly with regard to controversial matters involving Government officials. He is an outstanding executive and on numerous occasions has capably represented the Bureau at important public and private conferences and meetings. His outstanding success is attributed to his diversified experience, his unusual personal qualifications and his great interest in furthering the work of the Federal Bureau of Investigation.

The work load of Mr. Evans' division has increased greatly during the past year as a result of new legislation directed toward organized crime and fugitive matters. Mr. Evans has assumed and discharged these additional responsibilities in a manner which is indicative of his profound interest in and tremendous value to the Bureau. His untiring efforts have paid off in the success realized in the solution of major crimes and in the penetration of organized crime in the United States.

Mr. Evans' performance leaves nothing to be desired and his outstanding contributions to the progress of the Bureau and the Department of Justice certainly merit this Outstanding annual performance rating.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : Mr. Tolson

DATE: April 4, 1962

FROM : Mr. Mohr

SUBJECT: COURTNEY A. EVANS  
 IVAN W. CONRAD  
 Assistant Directors

Tolson  
 Belmont  
 Mohr  
 Callahan  
 Conrad  
 DeLoach  
 Evans  
 Malone  
 Rosen  
 Sullivan  
 Tavel  
 Trotter  
 Tele. Room  
 Holmes  
 Gandy

*PB/afh  
 [Signature]*

## OUTSTANDING ANNUAL PERFORMANCE RATINGS

There are attached for approval annual ratings for Messrs. Evans and Conrad, covering the period from April 1, 1961, through March 31, 1962, rating their services as Outstanding. Mr. Belmont has signed these ratings as the rating official.

In the event you approve these ratings, I respectfully request that you sign both the original and copy of each of them as the Reviewing Official and the Director sign both the original and copy of each of them as the Approving Official. Thereafter they must be submitted to Deputy Attorney General Byron R. White in the Department for approval by the Efficiency Awards Committee. Upon approval of these ratings by the Efficiency Awards Committee, they will be returned to the Bureau and Messrs. Evans and Conrad will be furnished copies of their ratings. They will also be entitled to cash incentive awards, under the provisions of the Incentive Awards Plan. You recall that you have authorization under delegation from the Attorney General to approve such awards up to \$500, which is the customary amount that has been approved for Assistant Directors and above. For officials below the level of Assistant Director, who are in Grade GS 16 or above, it has been customary to approve awards of \$400. For those below Grade GS 16, awards of \$300 have been approved.

Should you agree with the foregoing, these ratings will be forwarded to the Department for approval at such time as the Outstanding ratings on the Special Agents in Charge have been prepared and approved in the Bureau. When these ratings have been approved by the Department, necessary checks will be drawn-and-letters-prepared-for the Director's signature.

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that you, as Reviewing Official, and the Director, as Approving Official, sign the original and copy of the attached Outstanding performance ratings for Messrs. Evans and Conrad and that upon approval of these ratings each be approved for an incentive award of \$500. *1 204 1 2 12 BH ES*

REC-136 | 67-163462-260 |  
 Searched \_\_\_\_\_ Numbered \_\_\_\_\_

9 MAY 17 1962

*Enclosures*  
*RRB:crt.(3)*  
*get*  
*DPR-HWB*

1 - Personnel File of Mr. Ivan W. Conrad

*205 b7c 205 b7d*  
*E.B.I.*  
*RECEIVED [Signature] 30/5*  
*CK*

*60 2 MAY 22 1962*

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

*PX*  
MemorandumTO : MR. W. C. SULLIVAN *WC8*

DATE: June 13, 1962

FROM : *[Redacted]*

SUBJECT: UNKNOWN SUBJECT

*Sullivan, C. A.**[Redacted] - VICTIM*

INTERSTATE TRANSPORTATION IN AID OF RACKETEERING

*D. J. Brown*  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

This memorandum relates to a statement made by [redacted], former Internal Revenue Service (IRS) criminal source, that he is going to sue the Attorney General, Assistant Director Evans, Cincinnati SAC Edmund Mason, and two unnamed SAs of our Cincinnati Office.

[redacted] is a former criminal informant of the Los Angeles Office (discontinued 2-23-56 for being indiscreet in contacting Federal Bureau of Narcotics) and a former potential criminal informant of the New York Office. Military records show he has been psychoanalytically diagnosed as having emotional instability with inadequate personality structure. He is the individual who in December, 1961, alleged he had been approached by [redacted] to assassinate [redacted]. On the evening of June 12, 1962, [redacted] Intelligence Division, IRS, contacted the Liaison Agent and advised that [redacted] had informed [redacted] of the New York District of IRS that he, [redacted] is going to sue the Attorney General, Assistant Director Evans, SAC Mason, and two Cincinnati Agents for "putting his life in jeopardy." [redacted] could furnish no further details concerning this.

ORIGINAL FILE # 115 / 137 UNRECORDED COPY FILE # 137

It will be recalled that at the specific request of the Attorney General we investigated [redacted] allegation that he was contacted by the underworld element to assassinate [redacted]. Our investigation established that [redacted] allegations were fabrications and he subsequently admitted his being contacted to perform the assassination may have been so much "bar room talk." A polygraph examination of [redacted] by our Cincinnati Office concerning this matter indicated he was not being truthful. Results of our investigation in the [redacted] matter have been furnished the Department.

PDP:ban (9) Enclosure *sent 6-14-62*  
 1 - Mr. Belmont  
 1 - Mr. Evans  
 1 - Mr. Sullivan *PERIOD REC. UNIT REC-9*  
 1 - Mr. DeLoach  
 1 - Mr. N. P. Callahan  
 1 - Mr. Mohr  
 1 - Liaison  
 1 - Mr. Putnam

67-13462-262

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
JUN 15 1962	

JUN 15 1962

EX-105

20

JUN 28 1962

166-115 2 JUL 6 1962

*XEROX*  
*JUN 27 1962*

*5-Refund*

Memorandum [REDACTED] to Sullivan

Re: UNKNOWN SUBJECT

[REDACTED] - VICTIM

INTERSTATE TRANSPORTATION IN AID OF RACKETEERING

As set forth in memorandum C. A. Evans to Mr. Belmont, March 2, 1962, [REDACTED] contacted Section Chief McAndrews and Assistant Director Evans. [REDACTED] claimed during this contact that he felt that as a result of our investigation his credibility had been questioned. He expressed the opinion that our Cincinnati Office had drawn erroneous conclusions as to his veracity. He dwelt particularly on his alleged physical courage and expressed the opinion that as a result of the [REDACTED] case his effectiveness as an undercover man in Cincinnati had been impaired. It is obvious he was concerned because his alleged information of contemplated execution of [REDACTED] had been proven to be without foundation.

b6  
b7C  
b7D

Subsequently, in May, 1962, [REDACTED] contacted our New York Office and advised he was planning to institute litigation against SA [REDACTED] of our New York Office. [REDACTED] stated his suit would be based on the fact that SA [REDACTED] had breached a "contract" and a promise to him, [REDACTED], that SA [REDACTED] would obtain a New York hack license for [REDACTED]. SA [REDACTED] advised that at no time did he promise to assist [REDACTED] in obtaining a hack license. In view of [REDACTED] background and the fact his allegations as to SA [REDACTED] having promised to obtain a hack license were unfounded, no action was recommended as to SA [REDACTED].

b6  
b7C  
b7D

ACTION:

In view of the statement made by [REDACTED] that he intends to sue, there is attached for approval a letter to the Attorney General advising him of this matter. Field offices being advised separately.

JUL 31 1962

PLEASE SUPPLY INFORMATION REQUESTED UNDER PROPER HEADINGS BELOW

Applicant Courtney, A. O. Evans

Street 925 North Van Dorn St City Alexandria State Virginia

Social Security # \_\_\_\_\_ FIGURE NEAREST MONTHLY SALARY:

LENGTH OF EMPLOYMENT:

From \_\_\_\_\_ To \_\_\_\_\_

Under \$500.00

\$500.00 to \$600.00

\$600.00 to \$700.00  REC'D - 151

\$700.00 to \$900.00  ADMIN DIV.

Over \$900.00  28 AUG 1962

POSITION: \_\_\_\_\_

EXPENSE ACCOUNT: Yes        No       

Prepared by \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Gentlemen:

The above employee of your firm has applied for a Carte Blanche credit card. Kindly supply us with as much information as possible, since the amount of credit may be substantial. We understand that any information given is in strict confidence and without liability on the part of the company or its officers.

For your convenience this card may be folded, sealed, and mailed with no postage necessary. Thank you for your cooperation.

*Carte Blanche*

Attn: Personnel  
 F B I  
L Ninth and Pennsylvania Ave  
Washington, D. C.

114

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY—JUST FOLD AND SEAL WITH GUMMED EDGE PRINTED IN U.S.A.

letter prep  
8/7/62  
add

REC-145 S

67-	163462-263
Searched	Numbered
4 AUG 13 1962	

3 JRC

August 7, 1962

Carte Blanche  
5544 Sunset Boulevard  
Los Angeles 29, California

Gentlemen:

Receipt is acknowledged of your inquiry dated July 31, 1962, regarding Mr. Courtney A. Evans.

Mr. Evans entered on duty in the Federal Bureau of Investigation December 9, 1940. He is presently occupying the position of Assistant Director and is receiving salary of \$18,500 per annum. His position in this Bureau is of a permanent nature.

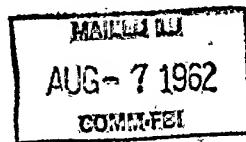
Very truly yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

John Edgar Hoover  
Director

*Att adh 11*  
*67-163462*

OF-NOT RECORDED



*8/7/62  
FBI-LA  
AUG 7 1962  
RECORDED*

MAIL ROOM  TELETYPE UNIT

AUG 7 5 37 PM '62  
REC'D--READING ROOM  
F B I

RECEIPT FOR GOVERNMENT PROPERTY  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

5-28-62

I certify that I have received the following Government property for official use:

/typed/

Position Classification Manual #67

✓✓

READ

The Government property which you hereby acknowledge  
is charged to you and you are responsible for taking care  
of it and returning it when its use has been completed.  
DO NOT MARK OR WRITE ON IT OR MUTILATE IT IN  
ANY WAY.

6 AUG 20 1962

Very truly yours,

(Written  
Signature)

C. A. Evans

(Typed  
Signature)

Courtney A. Evans

90

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : Mr. Belmont

DATE: 6/1/62

FROM : C. A. Evans

Tolson	_____
Belmont	_____
Mohr	_____
Callahan	_____
Conrad	_____
DeLoach	_____
Evans	_____
Malone	_____
Rosen	_____
Sullivan	_____
Tavel	_____
Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holmes	_____
Gandy	_____

SUBJECT: FIELD INSPECTORS CONFERENCE  
JUNE 18-19, 1962

## Inspection General

Pursuant to Director's memorandum of May 22, 1962, the following is submitted concerning proposed topics which need to be covered by Special Investigative Division at the Field Inspectors Conference, June 18-19, 1962. Topics to be discussed are:

1. Organized Crime and Criminal Intelligence Matters.
2. Fugitive and Informant Matters.
3. Applicant-type and Security of Government Employees Investigations.

It is anticipated that this Division will need approximately 45 to 50 minutes time.

I intend to appear before this conference personally; however, in my absence C. H. Stanley will appear.

RECOMMENDATION

Recommended that this be referred to the Training and Inspection Division.

REC-133

RE

2 JUN 62

JUL 6 1962

1 - Training and Inspection Division

CFB:jnd jd  
-91- 67

11 JUN 26 1962

HFC

2 JUL 9 1962

GMO

Priority



## SINCLAIR REFINING COMPANY

401 FARRAGUT STREET, N.E.

WASHINGTON 11, D.C.

September 5, 1962

Federal Bureau of Investigation  
 Personnel Department  
 9th & Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W.  
 Washington, D.C.

RE: Courtney A. Evans  
 925 North Van Dorn St.  
 Alexandria, Virginia

Gentlemen:-

We desire to establish an account for the subject for the purchase of Sinclair Products on a credit basis.

It is our understanding that this individual is employed by you, and we will greatly appreciate your furnishing us with the following information:

How long in your employ? \_\_\_\_\_ years

What is nature of position? \_\_\_\_\_

Is employment considered permanent? \_\_\_\_\_

Other information Salary if possible

S 67-163462-264	
Searched _____	Numbered _____
REC-146	
2 SEP 11 1962	

A postage-paid envelope is enclosed for your convenience in furnishing this information, which, we assure you, will be treated as strictly confidential.

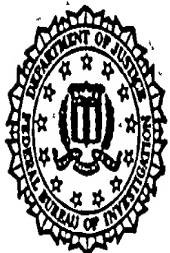
We thank you in advance for any courtesies extended in this matter.

Very truly yours,

SINCLAIR REFINING COMPANY



Letter 9-10-6  
 REC-146  
 b6  
 b7C



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

JUL 25 1962

Director  
Federal Bureau of Investigation  
United States Department of Justice  
Washington, D. C.

Courtney A. Evans  
(Type or print plainly)

Dear Sir:

For inclusion in the fund to be paid to the designated beneficiary of any Special Agent of the FBI who has previously contributed to this fund and who dies from any cause except self-destruction while employed as a Special Agent, I am forwarding herewith (by CHECK - MONEY ORDER) the sum of \$10, payable to the Assistant Director, Administrative Division, FBI, to be included in said fund. Payment will be made for death by self-destruction after the Agent has been a member of the fund for a continuous period of two years. It is understood and agreed that the sum tendered herewith is a voluntary, gratuitous contribution to said fund which I understand is to be administered in the following manner.

The Director of the FBI will appoint a committee which shall consider all matters pertaining to the acquisition, safe keeping and expending of said fund, which committee will recommend appropriate action to the Director in pertinent matters. The Assistant Director of the Administrative Division of the FBI shall receive all contributions and account for same to the Director. Upon the death of any Special Agent who is a member of said fund the appointed committee will consider the case and submit a recommendation to the Director as to its conclusions. Appropriate instructions will then be issued to the Assistant Director of the Administrative Division, directing him to pay to the designated beneficiary the sum of \$10,000. The liability of the fund shall not under any circumstances exceed the amount of monies in the fund at the time any liability shall occur. The following person is designated as my beneficiary for FBI Agents' Insurance Fund:

Name <u>Betty Evans</u>	Relationship <u>wife</u>	Date <u>7/24/62</u>
Address <u>925 N. Van Dorn St., Alexandria, Virginia</u>		

The following person is designated as my beneficiary under the Chas. S. Ross Fund providing \$1500 death benefit to beneficiary of agents killed in the line of duty.

Name <u>Betty Evans</u>	Relationship <u>wife</u>	Date <u>7/24/62</u>
Address <u>925 N. Van Dorn St., Alexandria, Virginia</u>		

Very truly yours,

*Sonney A. Evans*  
Special Agent

67-NOT RECORDED  
4 AUG 62

72

September 10, 1962

Sinclair Refining Company  
401 Farragut Street, Northeast  
Washington 11, D. C.

Attention: Credit Department

Gentlemen:

Receipt is acknowledged of your inquiry dated September 5, 1962, regarding Mr. Courtney A. Evans.

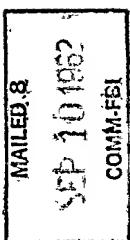
Mr. Evans entered on duty in the Federal Bureau of Investigation December 9, 1940. He is presently occupying the position of Assistant Director and is receiving salary of \$18,500 per annum. His position in this Bureau is of a permanent nature.

Very truly yours,

John Edgar Hoover  
Director

rc  
(3)  
67-163462

67-NOT RECORDED-8



Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Malone \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

10 SEP 13 1962

2EB 10 4 28 PM '62  
FBI WASH DC  
REC'D 14 SEP 1962  
MCH

MAIL ROOM  TELETYPE UNIT

87

V.F.C.  
CRD-WB

December 7, 1962

PERSONAL

Dear Evans:

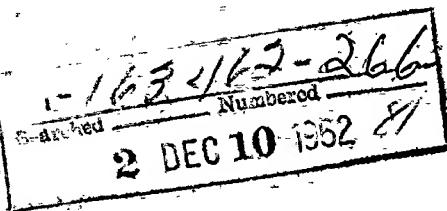
I certainly did want to drop you this note to extend my personal congratulations and best wishes for your Twenty-second Anniversary, which I note you will soon be celebrating. I hope this is a happy day for you and that the Bureau will have the benefit of your fine services for many years to come.

Sincerely,

J. E. H.

REC-132

Mr. Courtney A. Evans  
Federal Bureau of Investigation  
Washington, D. C.



SENT FROM D. O.
TIME 8:50AM
DATE 12-7-62
BY <i>[Signature]</i>

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
McNamee \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Casper

JEH:edm (3)

Anniversary 12/9 - Sunday

40  
8 DEC 13 1962  
MAIL ROOM  TELETYPE UNIT

(Field Office or Division)

Special Investigative

(Date) 11/30/62

Director  
Federal Bureau of Investigation  
United States Department of Justice  
Washington, D. C.

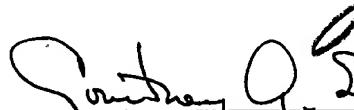
Dear Sir:

In continuing my employment in the Federal Bureau of Investigation, United States Department of Justice, I hereby agree that I will be governed by the following provisions.

1. That the strictly confidential character of any and all information secured by me or coming to my attention in connection, directly or indirectly, with my work as an employee of this Bureau, or the work of other employees of which I may become cognizant, is fully understood by me; and that neither during my tenure of service with the Federal Bureau of Investigation, nor at any time, will I violate this confidence nor will I divulge any information of any kind or character whatsoever that may become known to me to persons not officially entitled thereto, recognizing applicability to me of penalty provisions in case of any violation by me.
2. That information referred to in Item 1 above includes but is by no means limited to information in the interests of the defense of the United States marked "Top Secret," "Secret," or "Confidential," and that Department of Justice regulations provide specifically for penalty applicable to me for any violation of Executive Order 10501, the basic authority for safeguarding such information, as follows: "Any officer or employee who violates any provision of Executive Order No. 10501, as amended, or of these regulations shall be subject to appropriate disciplinary action. Prompt and stringent administrative action shall be taken against any officer or employee determined to have been knowingly responsible for any release or disclosure of classified defense information or material except in the manner authorized by these regulations. Whenever a violation of criminal statutes may be involved in a deliberate unauthorized release or disclosure of classified defense information, criminal prosecution, in an appropriate case, shall also be instituted."

I further certify that the conditions specified herein are agreeable to me, and that I continue as an employee of the Federal Bureau of Investigation with a full knowledge of the conditions above set forth.

Very truly yours,

  
(Signature and Title of Position)  
Assistant Director

39

67-NOT RECORDED  
7 DEC 13 1962

31 JAW

RECEIPT FOR GOVERNMENT PROPERTY  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE OCT 10 1962

9-5-62

I certify that I have ~~received~~ the following Government property for official use:  
returned

KEY TO ROOM #1742 ✓

FILE

3-M

Very truly yours,

PER [initials]

L. A. Evans

(Signature)

(Typed name) Courtney A. Evans

READ

The Government property which you hereby acknowledge  
is charged to you and you are responsible for taking care  
of it and returning it when its use has been completed.  
DO NOT MARK OR WRITE ON IT OR MUTILATE IT IN  
ANY WAY.

67

10-REV-3 1962



UNI

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.Director  
Federal Bureau of Investigation  
United States Department of Justice  
Washington, D. C.

SEP 20 1962

RE: SA Courtney A. Evans  
(Type or print plainly)

Dear Sir:

For inclusion in the fund to be paid to the designated beneficiary of any Special Agent of the FBI who has previously contributed to this fund and who dies from any cause except self-destruction while employed as a Special Agent, I am forwarding herewith (by CHECK - MONEY ORDER) the sum of \$10, payable to the Assistant Director, Administrative Division, FBI, to be included in said fund. Payment will be made for death by self-destruction after the Agent has been a member of the fund for a continuous period of two years. It is understood and agreed that the sum tendered herewith is a voluntary, gratuitous contribution to said fund which I understand is to be administered in the following manner.

The Director of the FBI will appoint a committee which shall consider all matters pertaining to the acquisition, safe keeping and expending of said fund, which committee will recommend appropriate action to the Director in pertinent matters. The Assistant Director of the Administrative Division of the FBI shall receive all contributions and account for same to the Director. Upon the death of any Special Agent who is a member of said fund the appointed committee will consider the case and submit a recommendation to the Director as to its conclusions. Appropriate instructions will then be issued to the Assistant Director of the Administrative Division, directing him to pay to the designated beneficiary the sum of \$10,000. The liability of the fund shall not under any circumstances exceed the amount of monies in the fund at the time any liability shall occur. The following person is designated as my beneficiary for FBI Agents' Insurance Fund:

Name <b>Betty Evans</b>	Relationship Wife	Date <b>9/19/62</b>
----------------------------	----------------------	------------------------

Address <b>925 North Van Dorn St., Alexandria, Virginia</b>
--

The following person is designated as my beneficiary under the Chas. S. Ross Fund providing \$1500 death benefit to beneficiary of agents killed in the line of duty.

Name <b>Betty Evans</b>	Relationship Wife	Date <b>9/19/62</b>
Address <b>925 North Van Dorn St., Alexandria, Virginia</b>		

Very truly yours,

  
 Courtney A. Evans  
 Special Agent

60

3146

RECEIPT FOR GOVERNMENT PROPERTY  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

10-1-6 ✓

May 4, 1962I certify that I have ~~received~~ the following Government property for official use:

returned

Door key - Room 1246 (3) ✓✓

Door key - Room 7641 (1) ✓✓

FILE

3-M

Very truly yours,

PER SAO(Written  
Signature)C. A. Evans(Typed  
Signature)Courtney A. EvansREAD

The Government property which you hereby acknowledge  
is charged to you and you are responsible for taking care  
of it and returning it when its use has been completed.  
DO NOT MARK OR WRITE ON IT OR MUTILATE IT IN  
ANY WAY.

RECORDED

9 OCT 25 1962

RECEIPT FOR GOVERNMENT PROPERTY  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

10-1-62

4-2562I certify that I have ~~received~~ the following Government property for official use:  
returnedKey to Room 1736 ✓✓  
2 Keys to Room 1511 ✓✓

FILE

3-M

READ

The Government property which you hereby acknowledge  
is charged to you and you are responsible for taking care  
of it and returning it when its use has been completed.  
DO NOT MARK OR WRITE ON IT OR MUTILATE IT IN  
ANY WAY.

(Written  
Signature)(Typed  
Signature)

Very truly yours,

PER

C. A. Evans

Courtney A. Evans

RECEIPT FOR GOVERNMENT PROPERTY  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

10-1-62

4-25-62

I certify that I have ~~received~~ the following Government property for official use:  
returned

Key to Room 12AB/1501. ✓✓

FILE  
3-M

READ

The Government property which you hereby acknowledge  
is charged to you and you are responsible for taking care  
of it and returning it when its use has been completed.  
**DO NOT MARK OR WRITE ON IT OR MUTILATE IT IN  
ANY WAY. IT IS RECORDED**

9 OCT 25 1962

Very truly yours,  
*C. A. Evans*

(Written  
Signature)

(Typed  
Signature)

Courtney A. Evans

RECEIPT FOR GOVERNMENT PROPERTY  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

10-1-62

5-14-62

I certify that I have ~~received~~ the following Government property for official use:  
returned

3 KEYS TO ROOM 1529 ✓✓

FILE

3-M

Very truly yours,

PER see

READ

The Government property which you hereby acknowledge  
is charged to you and you are responsible for taking care  
of it and returning it when its use has been completed.  
DO NOT MARK OR WRITE ON IT OR MUTILATE IT IN  
ANY WAY.

9 OCT 25 1962

(Written  
Signature)

(Typed  
Signature)

Courtney A. Evans

C. A. Evans Jr

RECEIPT FOR GOVERNMENT PROPERTY  
 FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
 UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

10-1-62

3-27-62

I certify that I have received the following Government property for official use: (14 keys)  
 /~~returned~~/

Key to	✓ Room 1742	(3) ✓ Room 1246 not 5/4/62
	✓ Room 1736 - not 4/25/62	
	✓ Room 1712	
	✓ Room 7621 not 5/4/62 (Tel-key cabinet Div-9)	
	✓ Room 1501 not 4/25/62	
(3)	✓ Room 1511 - not 4/25/62 (2)	
(3)	✓ Room 1529 not 4/25/62	

FILE

3-M

Very truly yours,  
P.B. Evans(Written  
Signature)(Typed  
Signature)

Courtney A. Evans

READ

The Government property which you hereby acknowledge  
 is charged to you and you are responsible for taking care  
 of it and returning it when its use has been completed.  
 DO NOT MARK OR WRITE ON IT OR MUTILATE IT IN  
 ANY WAY.

46

3-27-62

RECEIPT FOR GOVERNMENT PROPERTY  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

10-1-62

4/23/62

I certify that I have ~~RECEIVED~~ the following Government property for official use:  
returned

Key to Room 1511 //

FILE  
3-M

READ

The Government property which you hereby acknowledge  
is charged to you and you are responsible for taking care  
of it and returning it when its use has been completed.  
DO NOT MARK OR WRITE ON IT OR MUTILATE IT IN  
ANY WAY.

(Written  
Signature)

C. A. Evans /  
V. J. E.

(Typed  
Signature)

Courtney A. Evans

46 2 OCT 25

Mr. Tolson

October 4, 1962

J. F. Malone

INSPECTION - SPECIAL INVESTIGATIVE DIVISION  
INSPECTOR J. K. PONDER  
SEPTEMBER 19 - OCTOBER 4, 1962

SYNOPSIS

Officials: Assistant Director Courtney A. Evans, in charge since Division created 2/10/61; Inspector Charles H. Stanley, No. 1 Man since 2/17/61. Last inspection: 6/26 - 7/11/61.

Physical Condition and Maintenance - Very Good. (Last inspection - good.) Since last inspection the Division has been relocated and the crowded condition which existed before has now been alleviated. Scheduled repainting of entire space is two-thirds completed. Space found to be generally neat and clean and businesslike in appearance. Minor housekeeping delinquencies corrected.

Investigative Operations - Very Good. (Last inspection - very good.) Fugitive apprehensions during fiscal year 1962 increased 17% and during first two months of fiscal year 1963, 27%. Criminal Informant Program rated very good. Criminal Informants decreased 0.3%; however, potential criminal informants increased 0.2% and quality of information furnished by informants improved significantly. Criminal Intelligence Program receiving imaginative and aggressive leadership. Microphone surveillances which have proved most effective increased 248% (23 to 80) since last inspection. Top Echelon Informant Program has been highly successful. Anti-Gambling legislation enacted in 1961 has severely disrupted national and local gambling activities.

Since last inspection 11,269 applicant-type investigations have been conducted, many of which involved highly placed individuals. These investigations handled promptly. No substantive errors detected; form errors detected in 2.2% of files reviewed. Instructions issued to reduce field delinquency in four classifications which exceeded field delinquency average in all cases.

Administrative Operations - Very Good. (Last inspection - very good.) Assistant Director Evans affording personal guidance in supervision of operations and administration of Division. Other officials and supervisors adequately supervising field operations. Case load since last inspection increased 25% primarily due to new legislation. Work load equitably distributed in three Sections. Surveys indicate

Enclosure 1 - Mr. Callahan (Attention: Mr. C. R. Davidson) (sent separately)  
1 - Personnel file of Assistant Director Courtney A. Evans  
JKP:ejw 1 - Personnel file of No. 1 Man Charles H. Stanley

677 NOT RECORDED  
1 OCT 12 1962

Memo to Mr. Tolson  
Re: Inspection - Special Investigative Division

work being handled promptly. Stenographic production 2.60 pages per hour, below Seat of Government average of 2.79. Division instructed to review progress of inexperienced stenographers to improve productivity. Since last inspection, special training has been given field in Criminal Intelligence Program and fugitive investigations.

Personnel Matters - Very Good. (Last inspection - very good.) Training programs for Division personnel well planned and effective. Employees enthusiastic and morale considered excellent. Total personnel 174; agent complement reduced (73 to 59) since last inspection primarily by returning to field Agents on loan to Division to handle peak work load in Special Inquiry cases for new Administration. Positions filled by 5 agents still on loan should now be considered permanent - separate memo submitted recommending this be done. Division recently requested an additional Reviewer-Analyst to assist with greatly expanded work load in Unlawful Flight cases - Inspector concurred, and request currently being approved in Administrative Division. With this addition, personnel will be adequate but not excessive. Voluntary overtime substantial, productive and equitably distributed. No overweight agents or agents on probation. Two limited-duty agents -- justified.

Contacts - Excellent. (Last inspection - very good.) Assistant Director Evans' contacts with Attorney General, White House and other high Government officials handled in excellent manner. Liaison with Department and other Government agencies on working level effective.

RECOMMENDATIONS: (1) Assistant Director Courtney A. Evans, GS-18 \$18,500, nonveteran, not on probation. Mr. Evans has headed Special Investigative Division since it was established. Makes an excellent appearance, has a very effective personality and is an excellent contact man. He is aggressive and imaginative in directing operations of his Division, an able administrator, and has respect and confidence of subordinates. Handles liaison with Department in excellent fashion. Mr. Evans is close to all operations and his Division is functioning effectively and smoothly. Rated "Outstanding" in last four annual performance ratings. Recommend attached letter be sent to Mr. Evans summarizing inspection findings.

(2) Inspector Charles H. Stanley, No. 1 Man, GS-17 \$16,530, non-veteran, not on probation. Stanley presents an excellent appearance, is a well-rounded administrator, loyal and dedicated. He inspires close teamwork in Division and has respect of personnel. Is well informed on all Division activities and performs effectively in absence of Assistant Director. Mr. Evans rates him outstanding and Inspector concurs.

(3) Recommendations regarding other personnel handled separately.

Memo to Mr. Tolson  
Re: Inspection - Special Investigative Division

DETAILS

PHYSICAL CONDITION AND MAINTENANCE . . . . . VERY GOOD

Since the last inspection the Division has been relocated and the crowded condition which existed before has now been alleviated. Division space all on the first floor of the Justice Building with the exception of a portion of employees Security and Special Inquiry Section which is on Seventh Floor. Sections and Units have contiguous space for good supervision and control of personnel with the above-mentioned exception. Scheduled repainting of entire space occupied by the Division is two-thirds completed. Space was found to be generally neat and tidy and businesslike in appearance. Minor housekeeping delinquencies noted and ordered corrected.

INVESTIGATIVE OPERATIONS . . . . . VERY GOOD

Fugitive Apprehensions in fiscal 1962 increased 17% (6,573 to 7,715) and up 27% in first two months of fiscal 1963. Large increase due mainly to broadening of Unlawful Flight Statute in October, 1961. Criminal Informant Program rated very good. Since last inspection number of criminal informants decreased 0.3% (2,771 to 2,828) but potential criminal informants increased 0.2% (6,982 to 7,131). Criminal Informant Program effective and quality substantially improved based on comparison of statistical accomplishments produced by informants in 1961 and 1962.

Criminal Intelligence Program receiving imaginative and aggressive leadership. 74 notorious racketeers under intensive investigation. Microphone surveillances have proved highly effective. Since last inspection microphone installations increased 248% (23 to 80). Top Echelon Informant Program extremely successful resulting in development of 30 highly placed informants. Criminal Intelligence Program has contributed to successful prosecution of many racketeering figures. Intensive investigations of "Criminal Commission" and "skimming operation" of Nevada Gambling Industry aimed at prosecution of leading hoodlums.

Anti-gambling legislation enacted 9/61 has resulted in 108 arrests, 12 convictions and fines, savings and recoveries of \$42,000. This legislation and Bureau's investigations have severely disrupted local and national gambling activities.

During fiscal 1962, 11,269 applicant-type investigations, many of which involved highly placed individuals, were conducted by the Bureau and an additional 2,456 in the first two months of fiscal 1963. Volume has leveled off since new Administration has become established. These cases being handled promptly.

Memo to Mr. Tolson  
Re: Inspection - Special Investigative Division

320 pending cases reviewed during inspection, including those considered most important by Division. No substantive errors noted; 7 form errors detected (2%). Field delinquency in four classifications has exceeded field delinquency average of all cases for past six months and instructions issued to reduce.

**ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS . . . . . VERY GOOD**

Assistant Director Evans affording personal guidance in supervision of operations and administration of Division. Other officials and supervisors adequately supervising field operations. Since last inspection case load increased 25% (19, 959 to 24, 958) primarily due to new legislation. Work load of Division equitably distributed in three Sections and efficiently organized. Two units ordered combined with larger units to improve over-all supervision. Surveys indicate work being handled promptly.

Employees Security and Special Inquiry Section missed deadline in processing applicant-type mail in 3.2% of 244 files reviewed. Instructed to improve.

Stenographic production averaged 2.60 pages per hour, below Seat of Government average of 2.79 pages per hour. Several stenographers are new, relatively inexperienced and still in training period. Division instructed to review their progress to improve productivity.

Division conducting research towards preparation of comprehensive document to instruct the field regarding policies and procedures pertaining to Criminal Intelligence Program; instructed to expedite. Since last inspection, special training for field in Criminal Intelligence Program included field conferences and special In-Service classes. Specialized fugitive In-Service training also conducted in view of increased work load in fugitive cases arising from new Unlawful Flight legislation.

**PERSONNEL MATTERS . . . . . VERY GOOD**

Training programs and conferences to instruct Division personnel well-planned and effective. Officials and supervisory personnel have excellent understanding of policies and operations, are giving constructive and imaginative guidance and are contributing materially to improve Bureau operations. Employees found to be enthusiastic and morale considered excellent. Total personnel 174.

Memo to Mr. Tolson  
Re: Inspection - Special Investigative Division

Agent complement reduced from 73 to 59 since last inspection primarily by returning to field agents on loan to Division to handle peak work load in Special Inquiry cases for Kennedy Administration. Five Special Agent supervisors still assigned to Division on loan; recommendation being made separately to make these positions permanent because of continuing need. Division recently requested one additional Reviewer-Analyst to assist in handling greatly increased volume of Unlawful Flight cases. Inspector concurred with request and it is presently being approved in Administrative Division. With this addition, personnel will be adequate but not excessive. Voluntary overtime for three months ending August, 1962, 2 hours, 23 minutes, productive and equitably distributed. No overweight agents or agents on probation. Two agents on limited duty -- justified; both handle their share of work load.

**CONTACTS . . . . . EXCELLENT**

Assistant Director Evans maintains contact with Attorney General, White House officials and other high Government officials and this liaison handled in excellent manner. Contacts made by supervisory personnel improved since last inspection and entirely satisfactory. Liaison with Department and other Government agencies on a working level found to be effective.

October 5, 1962

PERSONAL ATTENTION

Mr. Courtney A. Evans  
Federal Bureau of Investigation  
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Evans:

I have reviewed the results of the recent inspection of the Special Investigative Division, and, based on the Inspector's findings, the various operations are rated as follows: Physical Condition and Maintenance, Investigative Operations, Administrative Operations and Personnel Matters - Very Good; Contacts - Excellent.

The space occupied by your Division was found to be well organized, neat, tidy and businesslike in appearance. Minor housekeeping delinquencies which were detected should be corrected. While the greater part of your space has recently been painted, you should follow to insure the painting of the remaining space is completed as soon as possible.

Your record of fugitive apprehensions since the last inspection is indeed commendable. Although the Criminal Informant Program was rated very good, close supervision must be given this program to increase the number and quality of criminal informants.

It was found that your Criminal Intelligence Program is receiving imaginative and aggressive leadership and that these investigations and the investigations of violations of the recently enacted antigambling legislation have contributed to the successful prosecution of many racketeering figures and disrupted local and national gambling activities. Continued emphasis should be placed on microphone installations and the development of Top Echelon Informants in the Criminal Intelligence Program. Close attention must be given to accuracy to avoid errors of form of the type detected during the inspection. Field offices should continue to be followed to reduce the field delinquency in the four classifications which exceeded the field delinquency average for the past six months.

1 - Mr. Callahan (Attention: Mr. C. R. Davidson) (enclosure)

(1) Personnel file of Assistant Director Courtney A. Evans

1 - Personnel file of No. 1 Man Charles H. Stanley

1 - SOG Inspection file of Special Investigative Div.

JKP:eiw (8)

(See note page 2).

Mr. Courtney A. Evans

The increased work load resulting from new legislation has been adequately absorbed by your Division and the work was found to be equitably distributed and efficiently organized. Two one-man units in the Employees Security and Special Inquiry Section should be combined with larger units to improve over-all supervision.

The production of stenographers assigned to your Division was found to be below the Seat of Government average. Close supervision should be given less experienced employees and their progress should be reviewed to improve productivity.

The research which is being conducted regarding a comprehensive document to instruct the field in policies and procedures pertaining to the Criminal Intelligence Program should be expedited.

Training programs for Division personnel were found to be well planned and effective. Your employees demonstrated an enthusiastic attitude during the inspection and their morale is considered excellent. The personnel of your Division was found to be adequate but not excessive. If the case load in the Unlawful Flight Unit continues to increase, the work should be analyzed to determine whether additional personnel are required to adequately handle the work.

The voluntary overtime of Special Agent personnel was found to be substantial, productive and equitably distributed. You should closely follow this matter to insure the equal distribution of work load on a continuing basis.

Your liaison with high Government officials has been handled in an excellent manner. The Division's liaison with the Department and other Government agencies on a working level was found to be effective and this should be continued.

The findings of the Inspector have been called to your attention during the inspection. You should carefully study the various inspection papers and review the comments and instructions with your supervisory staff. The Inspection Division should be advised promptly of action taken by you to correct the deficiencies detected during the course of the inspection.

Sincerely yours,

NOTE: Based on memo J. F. Malone  
to Mr. Tolson, 10/4/62, re:  
Inspection - Special Investigative  
Division, Inspector J. K. Ponder, John Edgar Hoover  
9/19 - 10/4/62, JKP:ejw. Director

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
~~Mr. Callahan~~ \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

December 10, 1962

Dear Mr. Hoover:

I want to thank you for your letter of congratulations and best wishes on the occasion of my Twenty-second Anniversary.

To serve under your Directorship is a most rewarding experience and a continuing challenge. I assure you of my continued loyal dedication.

With all best wishes,

Sincerely,

Courtney Evans

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover  
Director  
Federal Bureau of Investigation  
Washington, D. C.

67-163462	267
Searched _____	Numbered <u>14</u>
SEARCHED SERIALIZED INDEXED JUL 25 1967	

8 DEC 14 1962

四



**UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION**

*In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.*

Director  
Federal Bureau of Investigation  
United States Department of Justice  
Washington, D. C.

Dear Sir:

For inclusion in the fund to be paid to the designated beneficiary of any Special Agent of the FBI who has previously contributed to this fund and who dies from any cause except self-destruction while employed as a Special Agent, I am forwarding herewith (by Check - Money Order) the sum of \$10, payable to the Assistant Director, Administrative Division, FBI, to be included in said fund. Payment will be made for death by self-destruction after the Agent has been a member of the fund for a continuous period of two years. It is understood and agreed that the sum tendered herewith is a voluntary, gratuitous contribution to said fund which I understand is to be administered in the following manner.

The Director of the FBI will appoint a committee which shall consider all matters pertaining to the acquisition, safe keeping and expending of said fund, which committee will recommend appropriate action to the Director in pertinent matters. The Assistant Director of the Administrative Division of the FBI shall receive all contributions and account for same to the Director. Upon the death of any Special Agent who is a member of said fund the appointed committee will consider the case and submit a recommendation to the Director as to its conclusions. Appropriate instructions will then be issued to the Assistant Director of the Administrative Division, directing him to pay to the designated beneficiary the sum of \$10,000. The liability of the fund shall not under any circumstances exceed the amount of monies in the fund at the time any liability shall occur.

**EXECUTE IN DUPLICATE AND SUBMIT BOTH COPIES TO THE BUREAU**

Official Bureau Name (please type or print)	Date	Office of Assignment (or SOG Division)
SAC Courtney A. Evans	3/28/63	Special Investigative Division

The following person is designated as my beneficiary for Special Agents Insurance Fund:

Name (primary beneficiary; use given first name if female) <b>Betty Evans</b>	Relationship <b>Wife</b>
Address <b>925 N. Van Dorn St., Alexandria, Virginia</b>	

Name (contingent beneficiary, if desired; use given first name if female)	Relationship
Address	

The following person is designated as my beneficiary under the Chas. S. Ross Fund providing \$1500 death benefit to beneficiary of agents killed in the line of duty, other than travel accidents.

Name (primary beneficiary; use given first name if female) <b>Betty Evans</b>	Relationship <b>Wife</b>
Address <b>925 N. Van Dorn St., Alexandria, Virginia</b>	

Name (contingent beneficiary, if desired; use given first name if female)	Relationship
Address	

Very truly yours,

*S. Courtney Q. Evans*  
Special Agent

Payment Received  
Special Agents Insurance Fund.

MAR 29 1963

J. Edgar Hoover, Director

16 3 APR 11

*3-mor*

RECEIPT FOR GOVERNMENT PROPERTY  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

MAR 25 1963

6-15-62

I certify that I have received the following Government property for official use:

*✓*  
*✓*

D. C. Official Parking Permit, expires June 30, 1963  
(green)

RETURNED:

D. C. Official Parking Permit, expires June 30, 1962  
(pink)

FILE

3-M

PER  
Very truly yours,

*Courtney A. Evans*  
(Written Signature)

(Typed Signature) Courtney A. Evans

READ

The Government property which you hereby acknowledge  
is charged to you and you are responsible for taking care  
of it and returning it when its use has been completed.  
DO NOT MARK OR WRITE ON IT OR MUTILATE IT IN  
ANY WAY

67. NOT RECORDED

9 APR 2 1963

**COURTNEY A. EVANS  
ASSISTANT DIRECTOR  
SPECIAL INVESTIGATIVE DIVISION**

Mr. Evans is the Assistant Director in charge of the Special Investigative Division and as such is responsible for the direction and coordination of the Bureau's investigative activities in organized crime, fugitives and employee security matters. For the period April 1, 1962, to March 31, 1963, his over-all performance has been so exceptional as to merit an Outstanding performance rating.

Mr. Evans's responsibilities cover some of the most vital and involved phases of the Bureau's work, such as keeping the Director currently apprised of matters of the utmost importance in organized crime. He is a tireless worker who approaches every assignment enthusiastically and aggressively. He has a most pleasant, yet forceful, personality which, coupled with his extensive knowledge of the Bureau's operations and his desire to protect and promote the best interests of the Bureau, has contributed greatly to his effective direction of his division. He has displayed remarkable judgment in discharging his duties. He has clearly demonstrated that he is entirely capable of directing the heavy responsibilities of his office, which has an important bearing on the over-all success of the Bureau in carrying out its ever-increasing obligations.

Mr. Evans has served the Bureau and the Department with great dedication for over twenty years, exhibiting the highest qualities of leadership, planning ability and a comprehensive knowledge of Bureau operations. He has certainly earned an Outstanding performance rating for the superior manner in which he has carried out his responsibilities during the past year.

April 25, 1963

Mr. Courtney A. Evans  
Federal Bureau of Investigation  
Washington, D. C.

APR 25 1963 AM 7:30  
READING ROOM

FBI

Dear Mr. Evans:

I want to commend, through you, the clerical tour leaders in your division who assisted in such an effective fashion in handling tours for the extremely heavy influx of visitors to the Bureau during the 1963 Easter Season.

These men displayed much patience and understanding notwithstanding the great demands made on them during this time and their enthusiasm and devotion to duty in voluntarily working at their own inconvenience were noteworthy. I was impressed with their competence and with the manner in which they represented the Bureau and I want you to convey to them my sincere appreciation.

Sincerely yours,

REC-143 J. Edgar Hoover

1 - [redacted] (Sent Direct)

CTP:bjb

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

Based on memo Morrell to DeLoach, 4-23-63, re:  
"Bureau Tours, Easter Season, 1963, Commendation  
Matter."

Copies prepared and attached for placing in personnel files  
of: [redacted] and

MAIL ROOM

TELETYPE UNIT

SECTION

b6  
b7C

b6  
b7C

RECEIPT FOR GOVERNMENT PROPERTY  
 FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
 UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

4/12/63

I certify that I have received the following Government property for official use:  
 returned

Copy # 157 of Training Document # 61, "THE FEDERAL LAW ON SEARCH AND  
 SEIZURE"

READ

The Government property which you hereby acknowledge  
 is charged to you and you are responsible for taking care  
 of it and returning it when its use has been completed.  
 DO NOT MARK OR WRITE ON IT OR MUTILATE IT IN  
 ANY WAY.

67-NOT REC'D

2 APR 10 1963

FILE

Very truly yours,  
 S.M.

PER

(Signature)

(Typed name)

Courtney, A. J. Evans

39

ORIGINAL FILED IN

Mr. Tolson

March 15, 1963

Mr. Mohr

IVAN W. CONRAD  
CARTHA D. DE LOACH  
COURTNEY A. EVANS  
ASSISTANT DIRECTORS

#### OUTSTANDING ANNUAL PERFORMANCE RATINGS

Pursuant to the Director's instructions that all members of the Executive Conference be given Outstanding annual performance ratings, there are attached such ratings in duplicate covering Mr. Conrad's, Mr. DeLoach's and Mr. Evans's services from April 1, 1962, through March 31, 1963. I have signed the rating of Mr. DeLoach and Mr. Belmont has signed the ratings of Mr. Conrad and Mr. Evans as the Rating Officials.

In the event you approve these ratings, I respectfully request that you sign both the original and copy of each of them as the Reviewing Official and the Director sign both the original and copy of each of them as the Approving Official. Thereafter, they must be submitted to the Deputy Attorney General in the Department for approval by the Efficiency Awards Committee. Upon approval of these ratings by the Efficiency Awards Committee, they will be returned to the Bureau and Mr. Conrad, Mr. DeLoach and Mr. Evans each will be furnished a copy of his rating. They will also be entitled to cash incentive awards under the provisions of the Incentive Awards Plan. You recall that the Director has authorization under the delegation from the Attorney General to approve such awards up to \$500, which is the customary amount that has been approved for Assistant Directors and above. For officials below the level of Assistant Director, who are in Grade GS 16 or above, it has been customary to approve awards of \$400. For those in Grades GS 15 through GS 13 awards of \$300 have been approved and \$200 awards for those in Grade GS 12 and below.

Should you agree with the foregoing, these ratings will be forwarded to the Department on 4-1-63, together with Outstanding ratings for all members of the Executive Conference.

#### RECOMMENDATION:

That you, as Reviewing Official, and the Director, as Approving Official, sign the original and copy of the attached Outstanding performance ratings for Messrs. Conrad, DeLoach and Evans and upon approval of the ratings by the Efficiency Awards Committee of the Department they be approved for awards of \$500.

10 APR 15 1963  
10 APR 15 1963

Enclosures

RRB:ctp (4)

August 22, 1963

REC'D--READING ROOM  
AUG 27 2 07 PM '63  
F B I

Mr. Courtney A. Evans  
Federal Bureau of Investigation  
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Evans:

~~IT IS A PLEASURE TO COMMEND, THROUGH YOU,~~  
the personnel who participated so effectively in the  
Top Echelon Criminal Informant Conference recently  
held at the Seat of Government.

This conference was extremely well planned  
and organized and the instructions and guidance afforded  
those in attendance were of a high caliber. The personnel  
who participated in this conference did an exceptionally  
fine job and the interest and enthusiasm engendered  
through their efforts should accrue to the benefit of our  
operations in this important phase of the Bureau's work.  
Please express to them my sincere appreciation.

REC-145

67-11-44-271 *Rec'd 8/27/63*  
Sincerely yours, *Wm. J. Wirtz*

J. Edgar Hoover 1 AUG 27 1963

1 - Miss Usilton (Sent Direct)

LRH:bjb  
(8) *REB*

REC-55 5-63-611.93

Based on Evans-Belmont memo 8/20/63 and addendum  
Administrative Division 8/21/63 re: "Top Echelon Criminal  
Informant Conference; Recommendation for Letters of Commendation."

Copies prepared and attached for files of:

Thomas J. Emery  
T. J. McAndrews

Alvin A. Staffeld, Jr.  
MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

10/3/63  
AUG 30 1963  
b6  
b7C

RECEIPT FOR GOVERNMENT PROPERTY  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

July 10, 1963

I certify that I have ~~received~~ the following Government property for official use:  
returned

Copy # 157 of Training Document #61, "The Federal Law on Search and Seizure"

READ

The Government property which you hereby acknowledge  
is charged to you and you are responsible for taking care  
of it and returning it when its use has been completed.  
DO NOT MARK OR WRITE ON IT OR MUTILATE IT IN  
ANY WAY.

FILE

Very truly yours, 3-M

(Signature)

PER CJS

C. A. Evans

(Typed name)

6 JUL 17 1963

G1

RECEIPT FOR GOVERNMENT PROPERTY  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

6-7-63

I certify that I have received the following Government property for official use:

/RECORDED

D. C. OFFICIAL PARKING PERMIT, EXPIRES 6-30-64  
(pink)

RETURNED

D. C. OFFICIAL PARKING PERMIT, EXPIRES 6-30-63  
(green)

READ

The Government property which you hereby acknowledge  
is charged to you and you are responsible for taking care  
of it and returning it when its use has been completed.  
DO NOT MARK OR WRITE ON IT OR MUTILATE IT IN  
~~ANY WAY~~

~~167-NOT RECORDED~~

8 AUG 15 1963

(Signature)

(Typed name) Courtney A. Evans

FILE  
3-M  
PER/call

Very truly yours,  
Courtney A. Evans

OK

May 3, 1963

Mr. Andrew M. Dinsmore  
Federal Bureau of Investigation  
St. Louis, Missouri

Dear Dinsmore:

I have received your letter of April 29th regarding the address of Assistant Director Courtney A. Evans before the Founders Day Banquet of the Augustinian Academy. It was thoughtful of you to furnish me the observations and comments concerning his talk and you may be assured that Mr. Evans appreciates, as I do, these complimentary remarks.

Sincerely,

W. Edgar Hoover

DTP

1 - Mr. Courtney Evans - Enclosure

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

DTP:ngf  
(5)

MAY 13 1963

QCM

MAIL ROOM  TELETYPE UNIT



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

Mr. Tolson	✓
Mr. Belmont	✓
Mr. Mohr	✓
Mr. Casper	✓
Mr. Callahan	✓
Mr. Conrad	✓
Mr. DeLoach	✓
Mr. Evans	✓
Mr. Gale	✓
Mr. Rosen	✓
Mr. Sullivan	✓
Mr. Tavel	✓
Mr. Trotter	✓
Telc. Room	✓
Miss Holmes	✓
Miss Gandy	✓

V.  
St. Louis, Missouri

April 29, 1963

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover,  
Director  
Federal Bureau of Investigation  
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Hoover:

I thought you would be interested in knowing of Mr. Courtney Evans' speech at the Founders Day Banquet of the Augustinian Academy here in St. Louis last Saturday night. He did an exceptionally fine job in representing you. Scores of the five to six hundred people in attendance, including the Bishop, other church dignitaries, judges, and prominent business and professional people, came up to me after the address to let me know what an outstanding speech Mr. Evans made.

His appearance did a great deal for the Bureau in St. Louis, and I want to thank you for sending him since you could not come yourself.

Sincerely,

67-152000-316  
SEARCHED  
SERIALIZED  
INDEXED  
FILED  
MAY 3 1963  
FBI - ST. LOUIS

ANDREW M. DINSMORE  
Special Agent in Charge

A.C.W.  
5-3-63  
DTP/ML

NOTED  
JLW  
PERS. 6/16/63

6/16/63  
THURSDAY

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

## *Alcance e uso das mesmas*

TO : Mr. Belmont

DATE: August 20, 1963

FROM : C. A. Evans

**TOP ECHELON CRIMINAL  
INFORMANT CONFERENCE  
RECOMMENDATION FOR LETTERS OF COMMENDATION**

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Evans \_\_\_\_\_ *(Signature)*  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

A Top Echelon Criminal Informant Conference was held at the Bureau on August 15-16, 1963. Agents representing the principal offices involved in the development of top echelon criminal informants were in attendance and detailed discussions were held to further exploit our coverage of the underworld organization La Cosa Nostra.

Details for this conference and discussions of the subject matter were handled by Special Agents (SA) Thomas J. Emery, [redacted], and Alvin A. Staffeld, Jr. of the Special Investigative Division. The conference examined minutely all aspects relating to the development of these most important informants.

b6  
b7C

SA [ ] handled all the details concerning the administration of the conference, and in addition, led the discussions on the techniques utilized in the development of the 60 individuals who to date have been approved as top echelon criminal informants. He demonstrated almost comprehensive knowledge of the factors which gave rise to the development of these informants, the techniques utilized, and the basis for selection of these individuals as targets for development. SA [ ] clearly demonstrated, in his handling of his part in this conference, that a great deal of the success achieved during the past two years in developing this type informant is attributable to his knowledge of informant matters generally plus his consistent direction of field efforts in this regard. SA [ ] not only is fully conversant with all aspects of the presently approved top echelon informants but is also completely familiar with the 218 targets, currently under development. SA [ ] made numerous suggestions for the handling of these informants to those in attendance at the conference, which should materially assist them in the development of additional informants to penetrate La Cosa Nostra.

b6  
b7c

### **1 = Administrative Division**

#### Personnel File Log

1 - Personnel File of SA Thomas J. Emery

1 - Personnel File of SA Alvin A. Stafield, Jr.

MCA: asg  
(10) *606*

Enclosure sent 8-26-63

1 See addendum Administrative Division page 3a.  
SEP 3 1963 ✓

Memorandum to Mr. Belmont  
Re: Letters of Commendation

SA Emery handled the discussions concerning La Cosa Nostra and brought to the conference detailed and specific information on the aims and purposes of this underworld organization. His specific knowledge of the organization is such that as a result weaknesses in our informant coverage of the organization were revealed. His extensive knowledge of the individuals who compose this organization enabled the conference to select what appeared to be excellent targets for development as informants to overcome present deficiencies in our informant coverage in particular areas of this organization. SA Emery's grasp of the situation existing in the underworld in such major areas as New York, Philadelphia, Chicago, Detroit, Miami and the west coast is such that he was able to make numerous suggestions to the conference whereby unrest among the underworld in these areas can be exploited for the development of additional coverage.

SA Staffeld brought to the conference a complete knowledge of the Criminal Intelligence Program gained by supervision of this program over the years. He consistently drove home to those in attendance at the conference the pitfalls which must be avoided to properly discharge our responsibilities and drew upon his experience to make numerous positive suggestions for the improvement of our Top Echelon Informant Program. SA Staffeld was able to alert those in attendance at the conference to developments in the underworld in various sections of the country which will have a bearing on the techniques to be utilized and the methods of approach which should be made to individuals in order to achieve their development as top echelon informants. He consistently drove home the theme that the publicity concerning the revelations of Joseph Valachi, while not recommended by the Bureau, must be turned to our advantage and the attendant unrest caused by these revelations must be completely exploited so that our coverage of the underworld on a high level can be enhanced.

As a result of the efforts of these three men, the Agents in attendance at this conference were completely briefed, sound planning for informant development was achieved, and enthusiasm of the Agents was increased. Informal comments have been received from such offices as New York and Chicago indicating that the Agents in attendance at the conference have reported fully to their SACs on material covered and these SACs have reinitiated efforts to put the expanded informant development program into immediate operation.

Memorandum to Mr. Belmont  
Re: Letters of Commendation

ACTION

It is recommended that letters of commendation be addressed to SAs [redacted], Thomas J. Emery, and Alvin A. Staffeld, Jr., for their work in organizing, directing and instructing at the conference on top echelon informants on August 15 and 16 last.

b6  
b7C

*Tuck*  
*OK*

ADDENDUM: (C. A. EVANS:vap 8/20/63)

Section Chief T. J. McAndrews voluntarily cut short his summer vacation leave and returned to duty in order that he could personally participate in this conference. He was present throughout all sessions of the conference. Because of his tremendous grasp of the national organized crime situation he was able to exercise a most effective influence and provide necessary leadership. His outstanding work in this regard should also be recognized by a letter of commendation.

*OK*  
*MJD* ✓  
- 3 -  
OVER

ADDENDUM ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISION

*✓ LRH:ctp*

8-21-63

On 5-1-63 it was recommended and approved by the Director that the policy be established to commend through general letters to the Assistant Director when personnel perform exceptionally fine services before specialized In-Service Training classes. It was felt that this is part of the duties of our Seat of Government personnel.

It is considered that the Top Echelon Criminal Informant Conference held on 8-15 - 16-63 is in the same category as specialized In-Service Training classes - part of the duties of Seat of Government personnel - and that participating personnel should be commended through their Assistant Director.

RECOMMENDATION:

That a general letter be directed to Assistant Director Evans commending through him the personnel who participated in this conference.

If approved, appropriate letter is attached.

*er  
G.P.  
J.W. [Signature]  
M. [Signature]  
D. [Signature]  
R. [Signature]*

December 9, 1963

**PERSONAL**

Dear Evans:

It is a real pleasure to extend my personal congratulations and best wishes on your Twenty-third Anniversary in the FBI, and I hope the Bureau will have the benefit of your services for many years to come.

Sincerely,

J. EDGAR HOOVER

Mr. Courtney A. Evans  
Federal Bureau of Investigation  
Washington, D. C.

JEH:rm (3)

Anniversary 12-9 - Monday

67-163462-273

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
REC-136	
1 DEC 9 1963	

SENT FROM D. O.  
TIME 9:40 AM  
DATE 12-9-63  
BY [Signature]

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

⑥ DEC 11 1963

MAIL ROOM  TELETYPE UNIT

MR. TOLSON

November 20, 1963

J. H. GALE

INSPECTION - SPECIAL INVESTIGATIVE DIVISION  
ASSISTANT DIRECTOR J. H. GALE  
OCTOBER 23 - NOVEMBER 13, 1963

SYNOPSIS

Officials: Assistant Director Courtney A. Evans, in charge since Division created 2/10/61; Inspector Charles H. Stanley, Number One Man since 2/17/61. Last inspection: 9/19/62 - 10/4/62.

Physical Condition and Maintenance - Very Good (Last Inspection - Very Good). Division space is neat, well maintained. Space fully utilized, adequate, not excessive. Minor housekeeping delinquencies detected and corrected. Repainting of several rooms requested, being followed closely, expected to be completed this year.

Specific Division Operations - Very Good (Last Inspection - Very Good). Fugitive apprehensions increased 6.5% in fiscal year 1963; up 9.3% first quarter fiscal 1964. Criminal Informant Program actively supervised, rated very good. Number of criminal informants up 122 (4.3%) since last inspection; potential criminal informants up 9.3%. Increased statistical accomplishments directly attributable to informants reflect substantial improvement in quality of program. Criminal Intelligence Program continuing to show marked progress as result of aggressive supervision; Top Echelon informants increased from 30 to 76 since last inspection; significant penetration of La Cosa Nostra accomplished. 100 convictions obtained under interstate gambling statutes fiscal year 1963 and first quarter current year. During past year, 10,392 applicant-type investigations conducted on deadline basis, many on highly placed individuals. No substantive errors detected in 497 files reviewed. Division closely following field delinquency; instructed to effect reduction in delinquency of 6 classifications that have exceeded 7% during 3 or more of last 6 months.

Administrative Operations - Very Good (Last Inspection - Very Good). Assistant Director Evans and Number One Man Stanley exercising effective personal leadership in operations and administration of Division; close working relationship exists. Field operations being afforded competent guidance and direction by officials and supervisors. Case load has increased 12.3% in Division since last inspection; many cases of greater complexity because of continued penetration of hoodlum activities. Work logically and equitably distributed in three Sections and being handled promptly; no delinquency in Division during inspection. Production in

167 NOT RECORDED

- 1 - Mr. Callahan (Attn: MHC, R. Davidson) (Sent Separately)  
1 - Personnel File of Asst. Dir. Evans, Courtney A.  
1 - Personnel File of Charles H. Stanley  
Enclosure

Memo for Mr. Tolson  
Re: Inspection - Special Investigative Division

stenographic pool 2.59 pages per hour, approximately 1/4 page less than Seat of Government average of 2.82 pages; retyped pages low. Division instructed to continue training programs for new stenographic employees to increase over-all production.

Personnel Matters - Very Good (Last Inspection - Very Good). Indoctrination and training programs for personnel in Division well planned, thorough. Conferences regularly held, businesslike and effective. Since last inspection, specialized training has been given field in Criminal Intelligence Program and fugitive matters. Morale throughout Division appears high. Total personnel 165 (57 Agents, 108 clerical employees); down from 175 (60 Agents, 115 clerical employees) at time last inspection despite 12.3% increase in case load. Personnel, both Agent and clerical, adequate, not excessive. Voluntary overtime substantial, productive, equitably shared. No Agents overweight or on probation; one on limited duty - justified. Since last inspection, personnel of Division have received 11 Outstanding Performance Ratings; 22 quality increases or incentive awards; 97 letters of commendation.

Contacts - Excellent (Last Inspection - Excellent). Assistant Director Evans continues to maintain excellent contacts in Bureau's behalf with Attorney General, Cabinet officers, White House staff, members of Congress, and other highly placed Government officials. Legislative matters pertaining to work of Special Investigative Division closely followed and coordinated with other Bureau Divisions. Effective liaison maintained with Department and other Government agencies to further Bureau's work and protect its interests.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. Assistant Director Courtney A. Evans, GS-18 \$20,000, nonveteran, not on probation, in charge of Division since established 2/10/61. Mr. Evans makes excellent personal appearance and has straightforward, sincere manner. He displays outstanding qualities of leadership, directs work of Division aggressively, keeps in close touch with all operations, commands respect and confidence of personnel. He is highly effective in liaison and contact work. Has been rated "Outstanding" in last five annual performance reports. Recommend attached letter be sent to Mr. Evans summarizing results of inspection.

Memo for Mr. Tolson  
Re: Inspection - Special Investigative Division

2. Inspector Charles H. Stanley, No. One Man since 2/17/61, GS-17  
④ \$19,000, nonveteran, not on probation. Makes excellent personal appearance, has businesslike attitude, is highly capable administrator. Has thorough knowledge of Division operations, works closely with Assistant Director, functions effectively in his absence. Mr. Stanley has been rated "Outstanding" on last two annual performance reports. Attached letter to Assistant Director Evans will serve to inform Mr. Stanley of inspection findings.

3. Recommendations regarding other personnel handled separately.

Memo for Mr. Tolson  
Re: Inspection - Special Investigative Division

DETAILS

**PHYSICAL CONDITION AND MAINTENANCE . . . . . VERY GOOD**

Division space located on first floor Justice Building except for several rooms on 7th floor occupied by units of Employees Security and Special Inquiry Section; efficiently organized with this exception which can not be remedied until suitable additional space on first floor becomes available. Space is neat, businesslike in appearance, well maintained. Division is following pending requests for repainting of several rooms; expected to be accomplished during remainder of this year. Minor housekeeping delinquencies detected, corrected on spot, or ordered corrected. Space fully utilized, considered adequate, not excessive.

**SPECIFIC DIVISION OPERATIONS . . . . . VERY GOOD**

Fugitive apprehensions increased from 11,163 to 11,887 (6.5%) in fiscal year 1963; in first quarter fiscal 1964 increased 9.3% (from 3637 to 3974) over comparable period last year. Apprehensions up in all classifications supervised in Fugitive Section, greatest increase being in Unlawful Flight cases. Criminal Informant Program receiving active, effective supervision, rated very good. Since last inspection, criminal informants increased from 2828 to 2950 (4.3%); potential criminal informants up from 7131 to 7796 (9.3%). Increased statistical accomplishments directly attributable to informants, in form of fugitives arrested, subjects arrested or located, and monetary recoveries, reflect substantial improvement in quality of coverage.

Criminal Intelligence Program aggressively supervised, continues to show marked progress; Top Echelon informants increased from 30 to 76 since last inspection; significant penetration of La Cosa Nostra accomplished. During fiscal year 1963 and first quarter current year, 100 convictions obtained under interstate gambling statutes.

During past year (10/1/62 - 9/30/63), 10,392 applicant-type investigations conducted, many of which involved highly placed individuals. These are deadline cases and are being given prompt handling both in field and in the Division.

497 pending and closed files reviewed during inspection, including those considered most important in Division. No substantive errors detected. Field delinquency in six classifications (25, 92, 162, 165, 166, 168) has exceeded 7%

Memo for Mr. Tolson  
Re: Inspection - Special Investigative Division

in 3 or more months during last 6; Division instructed to see that delinquency brought into line with over-all Bureau average.

**ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS . . . . . VERY GOOD**

Assistant Director Evans and Number One Man Stanley exercising effective personal leadership in operations and administration of Division; close working relationship exists between them and with other supervisory personnel. Field operations being given competent guidance and direction by all officials and supervisors in matters handled within Division. Case load has increased 12. 3% (from 24, 960 to 28, 030) since last inspection; principal increases have been in Criminal Intelligence and Organized Crime matters and in Unlawful Flight fugitive cases. Many of investigations of greater complexity because of continued penetration of hoodlum activities. Work logically and equitably distributed among three Sections, each efficiently organized. Work being promptly handled; no delinquency in Division during inspection.

Production in stenographic pool; stenographers 2. 37 pages per hour; typists 2. 84 pages per hour; pool average 2. 59 pages per hour (Seat of Government (SOG) averages, stenographers 2. 64, typists 3. 12, over-all 2. 82). Over-all Division average approximately 1/4 page per hour less than SOG average. Retyped pages in Division low (stenographers 3. 32% compared with SOG average of 8. 05%; typists 0. 76% compared with SOG average of 3. 31%). Division instructed to continue training programs for new stenographic employees to increase over-all production.

**PERSONNEL MATTERS . . . . . VERY GOOD**

Indoctrination and training programs for personnel of Division well planned and thorough. Conferences regularly held at all levels; monitored during inspection and found to be businesslike and effective. Agenda for semiannual conferences reflect program material timely, suitable. Since last inspection, two Specialized In-Service classes, one Top Echelon informant conference at Bureau, and three conferences in field (Miami, New York City and San Francisco) held on Criminal Intelligence and Organized Crime matters; three Specialized In-Service classes on fugitive investigations.

Officials and supervisors have thorough knowledge of their responsibilities and operations; affording aggressive guidance to field. Attitude of personnel excellent and morale throughout Division appears high. Total personnel 165 (57 Agents, 103 clerical employees); last inspection 175 (60 Agents, 115 clerical

Memo for Mr. Tolson  
Re: Inspection - Special Investigative Division

employees). Reduction of 10 employees (3 Agents, 7 clerical) accomplished despite 12.3% increase in case load of Division. Present Agent and clerical personnel adequate, not excessive.

Voluntary overtime for 3-month period, July - September, 1963, averaged 2'20"; productive and equitably distributed. No Agents overweight or on probation. One Agent on limited duty - justified; continues to handle his full share of work load and to receive premium pay benefits. Since last inspection, personnel of Division have received 11 Outstanding Performance Ratings (5 Agents, 6 clerical); 22 quality increases or incentive awards (15 Agents, 7 clerical); and 97 letters of commendation (78 Agents, 19 clerical).

CONTACTS . . . . . EXCELLENT

Assistant Director Evans continues to maintain excellent contacts in Bureau's behalf with Attorney General, Cabinet officers, members of White House Staff, Senators and Representatives, and other highly placed Government officials. Legislative matters pertaining to work of Special Investigative Division closely followed, well coordinated within Division and with other Divisions of Bureau. Section and Unit supervisors maintain effective liaison and working relationships with Department and other Government agencies to further Bureau's work and protect its interests.

November 20, 1963

**PERSONAL ATTENTION**

Mr. Courtney A. Evans  
Federal Bureau of Investigation  
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Evans:

I have reviewed the results of the recent inspection of the Special Investigative Division and have approved the following ratings for the various operations: Contacts - Excellent; Physical Condition and Maintenance, Specific Division Operations, Administrative Operations, and Personnel Matters - Very Good.

Space occupied by your Division was found to be neat, efficiently organized, businesslike in appearance, well maintained, and fully utilized. A number of the rooms need repainting, and requests are outstanding to have this done. You should closely follow this matter to insure that the repainting is completed at an early date. Individual responsibility for the proper maintenance of your space should be emphasized to all employees in order that the minor housekeeping deficiencies found can be eliminated.

I am pleased that the number of fugitive apprehensions increased during fiscal year 1963, and that gains are likewise being made in the first quarter of fiscal year 1964 over a comparable period last year. Fugitive apprehensions are a significant part of our statistical accomplishments, and I want every effort made to see that this upward trend continues.

The increase in the number of criminal informants and improvement in the quality of coverage reflect healthy growth of the program and warrant a rating of very good. The progress shown in the Criminal Intelligence field by deeper penetration of underworld activities through Top Echelon informants is highly encouraging. The increased number of

67-NOT RECORDED DUPLICATE YELLOW

1 JHG:wmj (7) 1 - Mr. Callahan (Att: Mr. C. R. Davidson) (With Enclosure)

1 Personnel File of Courtney A. Evans

1 SOG Inspection File for Special Investigative Division

1 NOTE: Based on memo J. H. Gale to Mr. Tolson, 11/20/63, Inspection -  
Special Investigative Division; Asst. Dir J. H. Gale; Oct 28 - Nov 13, 1963."

JHG:wmj

Mr. Courtney A. Evans

convictions obtained under interstate gambling statutes also is noteworthy. You must continue to press these matters so that even greater gains can be registered during the coming year. The key to making further inroads into the hoodlum element is the development of additional highly placed informants and technical sources which can disclose the inner workings of the criminal underworld.

The field should continue to be closely followed to reduce delinquency in the six classifications that have exceeded seven percent during three or more of the last six months. Production of stenographers and typists assigned to your Division pool is below the average of all stenographic employees at the Seat of Government. You should continue your training programs for the employees with less experience and closely supervise their progress to increase the over-all production average.

Your indoctrination and training procedures for Division personnel were found to be thorough and well organized. Increased accomplishments of the Division since the last inspection are indicative of interest and teamwork on the part of employees. Morale appears to be high and enthusiasm was evident.

Although the case load in the Special Investigative Division has increased 12.3 percent since the last inspection, you have been able to reduce the number of employees by ten. This conservation of manpower reflects favorably on the efficiency of your operations. Current complement of Agents and clerks is considered adequate, not excessive.

Voluntary overtime of Agent personnel is substantial, productive, and equitably distributed. I am pleased that the performances of a large number of your employees, both Agent and clerical, have merited outstanding performance ratings, incentive awards, quality increases and letters of commendation. I want you to continue to recognize noteworthy individual accomplishments in this manner.

Your personal contacts in the Bureau's behalf with highly placed officials of the Government have been handled in a most efficient manner.

Mr. Courtney A. Evans

Others in your Division likewise have maintained excellent liaison with various Government agencies. These working relationships in the Bureau's interests should be continued.

You should carefully study the inspection findings, which were brought to your attention during the inspection, and review them thoroughly with your supervisory staff. The Inspection Division should be promptly advised of the corrective action taken to comply with these instructions and those of the Inspector.

Sincerely yours,

John Edgar Hoover  
Director



**UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION**

**In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.**

Director,  
Federal Bureau of Investigation.  
United States Department of Justice  
Washington, D. C.

Dear Sir:

For inclusion in the fund to be paid to the designated beneficiary of any Special Agent of the FBI who has previously contributed to this fund and who dies from any cause except self-destruction while employed as a Special Agent, I am forwarding herewith (by Check - Money Order) the sum of \$10, payable to S.A.I.F., to be included in said fund. Payment will be made for death by self-destruction after the Agent has been a member of the fund for a continuous period of two years. It is understood and agreed that the sum tendered herewith is a voluntary, gratuitous contribution to said fund which I understand is to be administered in the following manner.

The Director of the FBI will appoint a committee which shall consider all matters pertaining to the acquisition, safe keeping and expending of said fund, which committee will recommend appropriate action to the Director in pertinent matters. The Assistant Director of the Administrative Division of the FBI shall receive all contributions and account for same to the Director. Upon the death of any Special Agent who is a member of said fund the appointed committee will consider the case and submit a recommendation to the Director as to its conclusions. Appropriate instructions will then be issued to the Assistant Director of the Administrative Division, directing him to pay to the designated beneficiary the sum of \$10,000. The liability of the fund shall not under any circumstances exceed the amount of monies in the fund at the time any liability shall occur.

**EXECUTE IN DUPLICATE AND SUBMIT BOTH COPIES TO THE BUREAU**

Official Bureau Name (please type or print)	Date	Office of Assignment (or SOG Division)
SAC Courtney A. Evans		Special Investigative Division
The following person is designated as my beneficiary for Special Agents Insurance Fund:		
Name (primary beneficiary; use given first name if female) Betty Evans	Relationship Wife	
Address 925 N. Van Dorn St., Alexandria, Va.		
Name (contingent beneficiary, if desired; use given first name if female)	Relationship	
Address		

The following person is designated as my beneficiary under the Chas. S. Ross Fund providing \$1500 death benefit to beneficiary of agents killed in the line of duty, other than travel accidents:

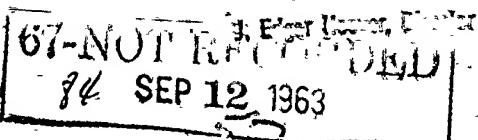
Name (primary beneficiary; use given first name if female) Betty Evans	Relationship Wife
Address 925 N. Van Dorn St., Alexandria, Va.	
Name (contingent beneficiary, if desired; use given first name if female)	Relationship
Address	

Very truly yours,

*Courtney A. Evans*  
Special Agent

Payment Received  
Special Agents Insurance Fund

AUG 6 1963



g.ecd

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : The Director

DATE: 11-26-63

FROM : N. P. Callahan

SUBJECT: LOCATION OF OFFICIALS

Tolson  
 Belmont  
 Mohr  
 DeLoach  
 Cooper  
 Callahan  
 Conrad  
 Gale  
 Evans  
 Rosen  
 Sullivan  
 Tavel  
 Trotter  
 Tele. Room  
 Holmes  
 Gandy

Assistant Directors

Rosen, A.  
 Evans, C. A.  
 Sullivan, W. C.

Annual leave (At home)  
 Washington (From Seattle)  
 Washington (From Hudson, Mass.)

Number One Men

Malley, J. R.  
 Waikart, F. W.  
 Felt, W. M.  
 Edwards, H. L.

Dallas (Official business)  
 Washington (From annual leave)  
 Quantico (Official business)  
 Miami (Inspection)

Inspectors

Suttler, B. M.  
 Murphy, R. M.  
 Soyars, W. B., Jr.  
 Kemper, E. C.  
 DeFord, C. H.

Sick leave till about noon (Doctor)  
 Baltimore (Inspection)  
 Miami (Inspection)  
 Washington (From Chicago)  
 Identification Division (Inspection)

Inspection Division Staff

Edgerton, H. J.  
 Turyn, V.

Miami (Inspection)  
 Baltimore (Inspection)

The following SAC is at Quantico for Criminal In-Service Training:  
 Ponder, J. K. Buffalo

The following Legal Attache is at Washington for Three-Day Conferences:  
 Innes, M. L. Ottawa

The following Special Assistant to the Consul General is at Washington for Advanced Security In-Service Training:

Mexico City

- 1 - Mr. Tolson
- 1 - Mr. Mohr
- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. DeLoach
- 1 - Mr. Callahan
- 1 - [redacted]
- 1 - Mr. Hereford
- 1 - Mr. Walsh
- 1 - Mr. Clark

b6  
b7C

67-163462-274

Searched	Indexed
10 DEC 13 1963	59

YOA 50 8 1963

SEARCHED INDEXED  
SERIALIZED FILED  
FBI - WASH D.C.  
MURKIN CALLAHAN 11-26-63  
TO PARIS 6 NOV 1963

3 DEC 18 1963

12/12, 1963

Director  
 Mr. Tolson  
 Mr. Belmont  
 Mr. Mohr  
 Mr. Callahan  
 Mr. Casper  
 Mr. Conrad  
 Mr. DeLoach  
 Mr. Evans  
 Mr. Gale  
 Mr. Rosen  
 Mr. Sullivan  
 Mr. Tavel  
 Mr. Trotter  
 Mr. Clayton  
 Miss Gandy  
 Miss Holmes  
 Mr. Hyde

See Me  
 Call Me  
 For your info.  
 For approp. action  
 Note & return

Mr. Walsh  
 Mr. C.R. Davidson  
 Mr. Gauthier  
 Mr. Gunsser  
 Mr. Row  
 Mr. Smith

Miss Tietgen  
 Miss Hansen  
 Mrs. Kush  
 Mrs. Dawson  
 Miss Downing

Mr. Morrell  
 Mr. Millen  
 Reading Room  
 Mail Room  
 Personnel Records

M \_\_\_\_\_

Room \_\_\_\_\_

Mr. Adams  
 Mr. Anderson  
 Mr. Bassett  
 Mr. Beaver  
 Mr. Burns  
 Mr. Cavanaugh  
 Mr. Clark  
 Mr. L.L. Davidson  
 Mr. Dunphy  
 Mr. Feeney  
 Mr. Hereford  
 Mr. Hershey  
 Mr. Hunsinger  
 Mr. Hunzeker  
 Mr. Leishearn  
 Mr. Miller  
 Mr. Peters  
 Mr. Rogers

Mrs. Axtell  
 Mrs. Beadle  
 Mrs. Caperones  
 Mr. Cheeseman  
 Miss Conlon  
 Mr. D. Cox  
 Miss Dusseau  
 Mrs. Foley  
 Miss Goode  
 Miss Hayes  
 Mr. Jackson  
 Mrs. Jacobs  
 Miss Kegg  
 Mr. Kelley  
 Miss Kirwan  
 Mrs. Lockhart  
 Mr. McMichael  
 Mr. Marsden  
 Mrs. Martin  
 Miss Murney  
 Miss Nelson  
 Mr. Newman  
 Mr. Robinson  
 Mrs. Salpini  
 Miss Smith  
 Miss Usilton  
 Mrs. Wood

*I believe this  
 should be filed.*

N. P. CALLAHAN

**UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT**

## *Memorandum*

TO : MR. MOHR

**DATE:** November 26, 1963

FROM : N. P. CALLAHAN

**SUBJECT: LOCATION OF OFFICIALS**

My memorandum to the Director dated today, 11/26/63, captioned as above listed Assistant Director C. A. Evans as being at "Washington (From Seattle)." The Director noted, "This I believe is wrong as Evans cancelled his trip to Seattle."

Assistant Director Evans advises that he left Washington for Seattle on Thursday, 11/21/63, and made a speech in Seattle as scheduled on Friday, 11/22/63. When he heard of the assassination of the President on Friday, 11/22/63, Mr. Evans stated he cancelled other contacts he had planned in Seattle and returned to Washington, D. C. arriving early Saturday morning, 11/23/63.

The foregoing is submitted for information.

EWW:jlk  
2

*off* ✓

REC-138

67-163462-275  
Searched \_\_\_\_\_  
Indexed \_\_\_\_\_  
10 DEC 13 1963 39

3 DEC 18 1963

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

February 10, 1964

Mr. Belmont:

My father, who has been bedridden for several years and who was 83 years old, died over the week end at a nursing home near Seattle, Washington.

To give his relatives, most of whom live in the midwest and are elderly and reluctant to fly, time to travel, it was decided to have his body cremated immediately after private services. A memorial service for the family and friends will be held in the Community Methodist Church, Snoqualmie, Washington, on February 17, 1964.

REC-135 67- 163 462-277

I plan on leaving for Seattle the end of the week. It may take me a day or two to help arrange affairs at home but I should return to duty by the middle of next week.

EEG 15-101868  
C. A. Evans REC-135  
EEG 15-101868

CAE:LS

(4)

Miss Per Note  
sent 2-10-64 pm

With Evans  
or note. JF

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

**Memorandum**

TO : MR. EVANS ✓

FROM : C. H. STANLEY

SUBJECT: COMMENDATION, NOVEMBER 25, 1963

DATE: December 9, 1963

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
 Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
 Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
 Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
 DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
 Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
 Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
 Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
 Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
 Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
 Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
 Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

By memorandum dated December 4, 1963, the Director requested that his sincere appreciation be conveyed to the personnel who so graciously volunteered to work on November 25, 1963, in connection with the emergency occasioned by the assassination of the President. He stated their devotion to duty and obvious desire to be of assistance and to protect the best interests of the Bureau during this trying time were of the highest caliber and a credit to them.

The following employees voluntarily reported for duty in the Special Investigative Division on November 25, 1963, and it is recommended that a copy of this memorandum be placed in the personnel file of each of these individuals.

Thomas J. McAndrews  
 Alvin A. Staffeld, Jr.



William P. Baker  
 Thomas J. Emery  
 Charles L. Green

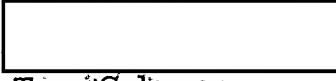


Julian B. Engelstad  
 Richard H. Ash

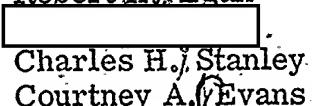


Francis M. Fawcett  
 Clifford P. Hartley

William V. Cleveland  
 O. Eugene Coleman  
 Edwin M. Holroyd  
 Dick H. Young



Troy Coleman  
 W. Winton Warren  
 Robert H. Egan



Charles H. Stanley  
 Courtney A. Evans

b6  
 b7C

CHS:LS

(6) 2

DEC 17 1963

40

100-135

41193 XEROX  
 DEC 13 1963

314

December 4, 1963

MEMORANDUM TO M. J. TOLSON, Clyde A.

X Executive Offices  
X Administrative Div  
X Training Div.  
X Laboratory Div.  
X Crime Records Div.  
X Statistical Div.  
X Information Div.  
X General Inves. Div  
X P. M. T. & T. Div  
X Files and Com. Div.  
X Identification Div

MR. BELMONT, Alan H.  
MR. MOHR, John P.  
MR. CASPER, Joseph J.  
MR. CALLAHAN, Nicholas P.  
MR. CONRAD, Ivan W.  
MR. DE LOACH, Carla D.  
MR. EVANS, Courtney A.  
MR. GALE, James H.  
MR. ROSEN, Alex  
MR. SULLIVAN, William C.  
MR. TAVEL, William S.  
MR. TROTTER, C. Weston  
[redacted] Edna M.

b6  
b7C

RE: COMMENDATION, NOVEMBER 25, 1963

I want you to convey my sincere appreciation to the personnel in your division who so graciously volunteered to work on November 25, 1963, in connection with the emergency occasioned by the assassination of the President.

Their devotion to duty and obvious desire to be of assistance and to protect the best interests of the Bureau during this trying time were of the highest caliber and a credit to them. Please extend to all my sincere and heartfelt thanks.

75-1-411  
Very truly yours, J. Edgar Hoover

J. Edgar Hoover

John Edgar Hoover  
Director

REC # 25364

R: Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

15  
CTP  
(16)

Based on memo Davidson to Callahan 12-4-63 re Commendation for Employees Who Worked on Monday, 11-25-63

MAIL ROOM  TELETYPE UNIT

DEC 17 1963

*Open*

Mr. Tolson	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Mr. Belmont	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Mr. Mohr	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Mr. Casper	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Mr. Callahan	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Mr. Conrad	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Mr. DeLoach	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Mr. Evans	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Mr. Gale	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Mr. Rosen	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Mr. Sullivan	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Mr. Tavel	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Mr. Trotter	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Tele. Room	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Miss Holmes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Miss Gandy	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

February 20, 1964

Dear Mr. Hoover:

The flowers which you sent to my father's funeral service earlier this week were truly beautiful. He would have been honored because of his great esteem for you could he but have known. My mother and the remainder of his family join in thanking you for your thoughtfulness.

Sincerely,

*Courtney Evans*  
Courtney Evans

Mr. John Edgar Hoover  
Director  
Federal Bureau of Investigation  
Washington, D. C.

REC-142

67-163462-278	
Searched	Numbered
4 FEB 24 1964	

LEO SJ 11 32 81 LEO SJ 9 15 81

5 FEB 27 1964 *26*

E B I  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

February 10, 1964

Mr. Courtney A. Evans  
Federal Bureau of Investigation  
Washington, D. C.

Dear Evans:

Mere words are inadequate to express my deep sympathy for you on the passing of your Father, but I do want you to know that the thoughts of your many friends in the Bureau are with you, and that we are sharing your sorrow.

I hope you will feel free to take all the time away from the office that you desire.

Sincerely,

CER  
(3)

### Salutation obtained from Reading Room.

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

MAIL ROOM  TELETYPE UNIT

April 10, 1964

APR 10 12 24 PM '64

REC'D-READING ROOM

F B I

Mr. Courtney A. Evans  
Federal Bureau of Investigation  
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Evans:

I am indeed pleased to commend, through you, the personnel in the Special Investigative Division who assisted in such a competent and effective fashion in handling the exceedingly large number of Bureau tours during the past Easter Season.

These men discharged their duties with much skill and enthusiasm and despite the multitude of visitors the tours were conducted in such a manner that much credit has come to the Bureau. I want you to convey my sincere appreciation to all the tour leaders in your division who helped with this record-breaking influx of people desiring to view our operations.

MAILED 8

APR 10 1964

COMM-FBI

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

1 - Miss Usilton (Sent Direct)

REC-140

67-16346-2-279

Searched \_\_\_\_\_ Numbered \_\_\_\_\_

APR 14 1964

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_ APR 14 1964  
Troster \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

CTP:et X PM  
(7) 1818 XEROX  
APR 16 1964

Based on memo Morrell to DeLoach 4/6/64 re FBI Tours,  
Easter Season, 1964.

COPIES PREPARED AND I  
ATTACHED FORWARDED TO: *[Signature]*  
TO *[Signature]* PLACING IN FILES OF: (OVER)  
*[Signature]* *[Signature]*

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

Mr. Courtney A. Evans  
Washington, D. C.



b6  
b7C

Mr. Tolson

March 24, 1964

J. P. Mohr

WILLIAM C. SULLIVAN  
Assistant Director  
Domestic Intelligence Division

ALEX ROSEN  
Assistant Director  
General Investigative Division

COURTNEY A. EVANS  
Assistant Director  
Special Investigative Division

IVAN W. CONRAD  
Assistant Director  
Laboratory Division

#### OUTSTANDING ANNUAL PERFORMANCE RATINGS

There are attached for approval, Outstanding annual performance ratings, in duplicate, covering the services of Messrs. Sullivan, Rosen, Evans and Conrad from April 1, 1963, to March 31, 1964. Mr. Belmont has signed these ratings as the Rating Official.

In the event you approve these ratings, I respectfully request that you sign both the original and the copy of each of them as the Reviewing Official and the Director sign both the original and the copy of each of them as the Approving Official. Thereafter they must be submitted to the Deputy Attorney General in the Department for approval by the Efficiency Awards Committee. Upon approval of these ratings by the Committee they will be returned to the Bureau and Messrs. Sullivan, Rosen, Evans and Conrad will each be furnished a copy of his rating. They will also be entitled to cash incentive awards under the provisions of the Incentive Awards Plan. You recall that the Director has authorization under the delegation from the Attorney General to approve such awards up to \$500, which is the customary amount that has been approved for Assistant Directors and above.

Should you agree with the foregoing, these ratings will be forwarded to the Department after 4-1-64, together with other Outstanding ratings.

#### RECOMMENDATION:

That you, as Reviewing Official, and the Director, as Approving Official, sign the original and the copy of the attached Outstanding performance ratings for Messrs. Sullivan, Rosen, Evans and Conrad and upon approval of the ratings by the Efficiency Awards Committee of the Department they be approved for incentive awards of \$500. 11 APR 1964 35

Enclosures 100/100/100

RRB:crt(5) 100/100/100

- 1 - Personnel File of Alex Rosen
- 1 - Personnel File of Courtney A. Evans
- 1 - Personnel File of Ivan W. Conrad



**UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION**

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

Director  
Federal Bureau of Investigation  
United States Department of Justice  
Washington, D. C. 20535

Dear Sir:

For inclusion in the fund to be paid to the designated beneficiary of any Special Agent of the FBI who has previously contributed to this fund and who dies from any cause except self-destruction while employed as a Special Agent, I am forwarding herewith (by Check - Money Order) the sum of \$10, payable to S.A.I.F., to be included in said fund. Payment will be made for death by self-destruction after the Agent has been a member of the fund for a continuous period of two years. It is understood and agreed that the sum tendered herewith is a voluntary, gratuitous contribution to said fund which I understand is to be administered in the following manner.

The Director of the FBI will appoint a committee which shall consider all matters pertaining to the acquisition, safe keeping and expending of said fund, which committee will recommend appropriate action to the Director in pertinent matters. The Assistant Director of the Administrative Division of the FBI shall receive all contributions and account for same to the Director. Upon the death of any Special Agent who is a member of said fund the appointed committee will consider the case and submit a recommendation to the Director as to its conclusions. Appropriate instructions will then be issued to the Assistant Director of the Administrative Division, directing him to pay to the designated beneficiary the sum of \$10,000. The liability of the fund shall not under any circumstances exceed the amount of monies in the fund at the time any liability shall occur.

**EXECUTE IN DUPLICATE AND SUBMIT BOTH COPIES TO THE BUREAU**

Official Bureau Name (please type or print)	Date	Office of Assignment (or SOG Division)
SA Courtney A. Evans	2/14/64	Special Investigative Division

The following person is designated as my beneficiary for Special Agents Insurance Fund:

Name (primary beneficiary; use given first name if female)	Relationship
Betty Evans	Wife

Address	925 N. Van Dorn Street, Alexandria, Virginia
---------	--

Name (contingent beneficiary, if desired; use given first name if female)	Relationship
---	--------------

Address
---------

The following person is designated as my beneficiary under the Chas. S. Ross Fund providing \$1500 death benefit to beneficiary of agents killed in the line of duty, other than travel accidents.

Name (primary beneficiary; use given first name if female)	Relationship
Betty Evans	Wife

Address	925 N. Van Dorn Street, Alexandria, Virginia
---------	--

Name (contingent beneficiary, if desired; use given first name if female)	Relationship
---	--------------

Address
---------

Very truly yours,

*Courtney A. Evans*  
Special Agent

Payment Received  
Special Agents Insurance Fund

FEB 14 1964

J. Edgar Hoover, Director

94 67-NOT RECORDED  
2 "73 4 1004

3-ecd

**COURTNEY A. EVANS  
ASSISTANT DIRECTOR  
SPECIAL INVESTIGATIVE DIVISION**

Mr. Evans in his position as Assistant Director of the Special Investigative Division has discharged all of his duties in such a superb fashion as to warrant an Outstanding performance rating for the period April 1, 1963, to March 31, 1964.

His responsibilities include the direction and coordination of the Bureau's investigative activities in organized crime, fugitives and employee security matters and cover some of the most vital phases of the Bureau's war against the criminal element. As a result of his thorough understanding of his field of operation, he has been able to keep the Director currently apprised of information of the utmost importance to the Bureau. In this respect, as in all phases of his work, his judgment has been unerring and his leadership unchallenged.

Mr. Evans is gifted with the ability to anticipate the needs of the Bureau and is ever alert to protect our best interests. His amiable disposition, enthusiastic approach and sincerity of purpose make him extremely effective in his liaison with highly placed Government officials. He has displayed exceptional stamina, unusual drive and dogged determination in handling every facet of his assignments. Through many years of experience he has accumulated a profound knowledge of the Bureau's policies and procedures which he daily applies in making careful and well-considered decisions.

He is a dedicated public servant whose only desire is to serve the Director, the Bureau and our Nation in an exemplary way. He has certainly earned an Outstanding performance rating for the superior manner in which he has carried out his heavy obligations during the past year.

Mr. Tolson ✓  
Mr. Belmont  
Mr. Mohr  
Mr. Casper  
Mr. Callahan  
Mr. Conrad  
Mr. DeLoach  
Mr. Evans  
Mr. Gale  
Mr. Rosen  
Mr. Sullivan  
Mr. Tavel  
Mr. Trotter  
Tele. Room  
Miss Holmes  
Miss Gandy

April 16, 1964

Dear Mr. Hoover:

This morning I was most pleasantly surprised to receive your letter enclosing an Outstanding performance rating for me for the past year. In my own mind, events in the last five months seemed to have diminished the effectiveness of my contributions to the Bureau's accomplishments. Your evaluation is, therefore, most heartening and I am most appreciative.

It is reward enough to be on the "first team" which your leadership and inspiration have made possible. All of us in the FBI can but pray for your continued good health.

Sincerely,



Courtney Evans

Mr. John Edgar Hoover  
Director  
Federal Bureau of Investigation  
Washington, D. C.

REC-142

67-	163462-281
Searched	Numbered
10 APR 17 1964	

*J. E. C. TINNIE*

8 APR 27 1964

June 9, 1964

Mr. Courtney A. Evans  
Federal Bureau of Investigation  
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Evans:

It is indeed a pleasure to commend, through you, the agents who participated in such a fine fashion in the recent Criminal Informant School.

These men, whose contributions to this class were of the highest caliber, displayed much skill and enthusiasm in presenting their well-prepared material and they were responsible in a large measure for the success of this class. I want to take this opportunity to express my appreciation to all for a job well done.

Sincerely yours,

- 1 - Mr. Evans (Personal Attention)(See note Page 2)  
1 - Mr. Casper (Personal Attention)(See note Page 2)  
1 - SAC, Cincinnati (Personal Attention)(See note Page 2)  
1 - SAC, Miami (Personal Attention)(See note Page 2)  
1 - SAC, New York (Personal Attention)(See note Page 2)

1 - [redacted] (Sent Direct) ✓

b6  
b7C

njk  
(16)

3 6/14/64  
HE 35 AGO 7/15/64 30-132

Eased on memo Eddy to Evans 6/4/64 and addendum-Administrative Division 6/8/64. 6/14/64-283

Copies prepared and attached for placing in following files: OVER

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_  
JCNES, W.A. ✓

MAIL ROOM  TELETYPE UNIT

Mr. Courtney A. Evans  
Washington, D. C.

1 - Mr. Evans (Personal Attention)

Bring to the attention of SAS [redacted]  
and [redacted].

1 - Mr. Casper (Personal Attention)

Bring to the attention of SA Dwight J. Dalbey.

1 - SAC, Cincinnati (Personal Attention)

Place a copy of this letter in the file of SA [redacted] after  
bringing to his attention.

b6  
b7c

1 - SAC, Miami (Personal Attention)

Place a copy of this letter in the file of SA Richard B. Stull after  
bringing to his attention.

1 - SAC, New York (Personal Attention)

Place a copy of this letter in the file of SA [redacted]  
after bringing to his attention.



**UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION**

*In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.*

Director  
Federal Bureau of Investigation  
United States Department of Justice  
Washington, D. C. 20535

Dear Sir:

For inclusion in the fund to be paid to the designated beneficiary of any Special Agent of the FBI who has previously contributed to this fund and who dies from any cause except self-destruction while employed as a Special Agent, I am forwarding herewith (by Check - Money Order) the sum of \$10, payable to S.A.I.F., to be included in said fund. Payment will be made for death by self-destruction after the Agent has been a member of the fund for a continuous period of two years. It is understood and agreed that the sum tendered herewith is a voluntary, gratuitous contribution to said fund which I understand is to be administered in the following manner.

The Director of the FBI will appoint a committee which shall consider all matters pertaining to the acquisition, safe keeping and expending of said fund, which committee will recommend appropriate action to the Director in pertinent matters. The Assistant Director of the Administrative Division of the FBI shall receive all contributions and account for same to the Director. Upon the death of any Special Agent who is a member of said fund the appointed committee will consider the case and submit a recommendation to the Director as to its conclusions. Appropriate instructions will then be issued to the Assistant Director of the Administrative Division, directing him to pay to the designated beneficiary the sum of \$10,000. The liability of the fund shall not under any circumstances exceed the amount of monies in the fund at the time any liability shall occur.

**EXECUTE IN DUPLICATE AND SUBMIT BOTH COPIES TO THE BUREAU**

Official Bureau Name (please type or print)	Date	Office of Assignment (or SOG Division)
SA Courtney A. Evans	5/25/64	Special Investigative Division

The following person is designated as my beneficiary for Special Agents Insurance Fund:

Name (primary beneficiary; use given first name if female) Betty U. Evans	Relationship Wife
--	----------------------

Address 925 N. Van Dorn St., Alexandria, Virginia	
--	--

Name (contingent beneficiary, if desired; use given first name if female)	Relationship
---	--------------

Address	
---------	--

The following person is designated as my beneficiary under the Chas. S. Ross Fund providing \$1500 death benefit to beneficiary of agents killed in the line of duty, other than travel accidents.

Name (primary beneficiary; use given first name if female) Betty U. Evans	Relationship Wife
--	----------------------

Address 925 N. Van Dorn St., Alexandria, Va.	
---	--

Name (contingent beneficiary, if desired; use given first name if female)	Relationship
---	--------------

Address	
---------	--

Very truly yours,

Payment Received  
Special Agents Insurance Fund

MAY 26 1964

*S. Courtney A. Evans*  
Special Agent

J. Edgar Hoover, Director

67-NOT RECORDED  
7 JUN 17 1964

3-ecd

H  
APR 21 1964

April 21, 1964

Mr. Paul H. Stoddard  
Federal Bureau of Investigation  
Louisville, Kentucky

Dear Stoddard:

Thank you for your letter of April 16th concerning the Criminal Intelligence Program Field Conference at Chicago, Illinois.

COUNSELOR EVANS

It was certainly thoughtful of you to furnish me your comments and observations and you may be sure that Messrs. Evans, McAndrews, Staffeld and [redacted] join me in expressing appreciation for your kind remarks.

Sincerely,

J. Edgar Hoover

MAILED TO  
APR 21 1964  
COMM-FBI

4 - Mr. Evans - Enclosures (4)  
Attention SAs Thomas J. McAndrews, Alvin A. Staffeld, Jr., and [redacted]

1 - Personnel file of SA Thomas J. McAndrews - Enclosure  
1 - Personnel file of SA Alvin A. Staffeld, Jr. - Enclosure  
1 - Personnel file of SA [redacted] - Enclosure

b6  
b7C

R.  
NOTE: Correspondent is SAC in Louisville, Kentucky. SAs McAndrews, Staffeld and [redacted] are assigned to the Special Investigative Division.

b6  
b7C

JBS:red (10)

TO APR 24 1964

MAIL ROOM  TELETYPE

REC'D APR 23 1964

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
DIRECTOR

OKAY

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
FBI - KY

B7D

July 14, 1964

JUL 14 1964 PHM  
REC'D--READING ROOM  
T B I

Mr. Courtney A. Evans  
Federal Bureau of Investigation  
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Evans:

I am pleased to commend, through you, the personnel in the Fugitive Section who, through their excellent services, contributed to the superior accomplishments realized during the past fiscal year.

As a result of their diligent application to duty, their enthusiastic approach to their responsibilities and the thoroughness and competence displayed by all, a new all-time-high record was attained in general fugitive apprehensions. I want to convey my sincere appreciation to everyone who assisted.

REC-132

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

1 - Mr. Gale (Personal Attention)

Bring to the attention of SA Richard H. Ash who transferred from Special Investigative Division to Inspection Division 7-6-64.

1 - Miss Usilton (Sent Direct)

Based on memo REC-132 to Evans 7-9-64 re: "Fugitive Section Accomplishments."

COPIES PREPARED AND ATTACHED FOR PLACING IN FILES OF: (OVER)

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

MAIL ROOM  TELETYPE UNIT

b6  
b7c

Mr. Courtney A. Evans  
Washington, D. C.

[REDACTED]  
Julian B. Engelstad

[REDACTED]  
Richard H. Ash

[REDACTED]  
Judson J. Hodges

b6  
b7C

10/13 XEROX  
JUL 21 1964

RECEIPT FOR GOVERNMENT PROPERTY  
 FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
 UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

6-30-64

I certify that I have received the following Government property for official use:

~~extraneous~~

D. C. OFFICIAL PARKING PERMIT #3104 ✓  
 expires 6-30-65

RETURNED

D. C. OFFICIAL PARKING PERMIT  
 expires 6-30-64 (Pink) *dashed* *JW*

READ

The Government property which you hereby acknowledge  
 is charged to you and you are responsible for taking care  
 of it and returning it when its use has been completed.  
 DO NOT MARK OR WRITE ON IT OR MUTILATE IT IN  
 ANY WAY.

7 SEP 23 1964

Very truly yours,

FILE  
31 *JKW*

(Signature)

(Typed name) Courtney A. Evans

October 26, 1964

~~KSO-CIAI INVESTIGATIVE DIV.~~

Mr. Courtney A. Evans  
Federal Bureau of Investigation  
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Evans:

It is a pleasure to commend, through you, the personnel in the Special Investigative Division who assisted so effectively in the expeditious handling of an important Special Inquiry matter.

These individuals displayed exemplary cooperativeness and ability and I was pleased with their fine attitude. I am aware they performed without regard for their personal convenience which bespeaks their devotion to duty. I want you to convey my appreciation to each one for a job that was carried out in the best traditions of the FBI.

MAILED 4

OCT 26 1964

COMM-FBI

1-Mr. Evans (Personal Attention)

Re: Walter Wilson Jenkins

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

LRH:ret  
(54)  
*MRB*

1- [redacted] (Sent Direct)

REC-143

Oct 26 3 14 PM '64

REC'D-READING ROOM  
77 B I

67-163462-285  
SEARCHED NUMBERED 38  
NOV 5 1964

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

Based on memo Davidson-Callahan 10/26/64  
COPIES PREPARED AND ATTACHED FOR  
PLACING IN FILES OF: (OVER) *RECEIVED-DIA/CIOB*

MAIL ROOM  TELETYPE UNIT

b6  
b7C

NOV 9 1964

Mr. Courtney A. Evans  
Washington, D. C.

William P. Baker

Thomas J. Emery  
Albert E. Hogan  
John E. McHale, Jr.  
Alvin A. Staffeld, Jr.

Julian B. Engelstad

George H. Menzel

Karl V. Hetherington

b6  
b7C

October 26, 1964

**PERSONAL ATTENTION**

**JUNE**

Mr. Courtney A. Evans  
Federal Bureau of Investigation  
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Evans:

As a result of the inspection of the Special Investigative Division, I have approved the following ratings: Contacts - Excellent; Physical Condition and Maintenance, Specific Division Operations, and Personnel Matters - Very Good; and Administrative Operations - Good.

The rearrangement of space between the Departmental Applicant and Special Inquiry Units should improve efficiency by providing completely contiguous space for the Special Inquiry Unit. Promptly consolidate the two first-floor mail rooms into Room 1262 to further ease your space situation. Please follow the consolidated setup carefully to insure a smooth transition. I was pleased your space was well maintained except for minor delinquencies either corrected on the spot or ordered corrected. Each employee must share in the essential function of housekeeping. You should be concerned that the Inspector detected potential safety hazards in that some electrical cords were lying unprotected on the floor vulnerable to foot traffic.

It was reassuring to note the sizeable increase in active investigative matters at the time of this inspection over the comparable period in the last inspection. Be alert to increasing prosecutive cases in the antigambling, anti-racketeering and sports bribery fields. La Cosa Nostra must continue as a major prosecutive target, and you should continue to exhaust all possible avenues to discover additional prosecutive concepts to attack this group, including new legislation and strengthening amendments to existing laws. We must also be alert to the increased importance of applicant-type work as recently highlighted by the White House Directive ordering all agencies to intensify their thoroughness in screening applicants.

**DUPLICATE YELLOW**

**67-NOT RECORDED**

1 NUV You deserve credit for the low average field delinquency in classifications supervised by your Division, but delinquency in criminal intelligence investigations has been running appreciably above the over-all average. You

1 - Mr. Callahan (Attention Mr. C. R. Davidson) (With Enclosure)

1 - Personnel File Courtney A. Evans 1 - Special Investigative Division Inspection

File

HLE:bhg (8)

79

See Note Page 3.

Mr. Courtney A. Evans

must take all necessary steps to reduce this delinquency and insure the field keeps it low. I observe fugitive apprehensions have increased considerably in the current fiscal year as compared with the same period in fiscal year 1964. I note cases involving armed and dangerous fugitives are increasing and this must be given special attention in order that the field will take appropriate preventative steps to avoid embarrassment or harm.

Although the Criminal Informant Program shows substantial statistical accomplishments and numerical increases in both criminal informants and potential criminal informants, the Inspector feels emphasis on quality could be intensified, wasteful turnover in the potential criminal informant group cut down, and the entire program strengthened without additional Seat of Government supervisory personnel. He reports you are initiating pilot actions to test his suggestions with a view to their field-wide adoption where justified. Make certain these pilot programs are tested over a sufficient period of time and in enough representative offices to constitute an accurate sampling. Your analysis of the results and recommendations based thereon are to be brought to the attention of the Inspection Division for its evaluation and concurrence. The Criminal Informant Program is more important today than ever before, especially since our loss of certain highly confidential coverage and necessary recent de-emphasis on other confidential investigative techniques. Give this matter your personal continuing attention to insure it receives proper stress and leadership.

It is gratifying to note the continuing progress in identifying members of La Cosa Nostra and obtaining additional details regarding the aims and purposes of this nefarious organization. The distance we have come merely highlights the great distance we have yet to go. Our success in uncovering "skimming operations" in organized gambling was a noteworthy breakthrough, but due to our loss of key confidential coverage over this activity, we must persist in other efforts to penetrate this operation for we cannot hope to rely appreciably on highly confidential investigative techniques. The increase in top echelon informants is noteworthy and I hope we can show even greater progress in the future, consistent with primary regard to quality.

In Administrative Operations the Inspector made numerous suggestions which should streamline, improve efficiency, and eliminate administrative weaknesses. You were furnished detailed write-ups of these numerous suggestions. My primary interest now is in seeing that you permit no delay in effectuating these changes. Regarding the Inspector's proposed streamlining in ordering Departmental clerical investigations, abide by his instructions to bring the results of the trial period to the attention of the Inspection Division for its concurrence in your recommendations for permanent adoption of this proposal. Also, consider other areas where this might be beneficially applied. If the trial justifies permanent adoption of this system, indicate the number of typists saved thereby who can be released.

Mr. Courtney A. Evans

The Inspector reported personnel appeared alert and enthusiastic and that morale was high. Your stenographic and typing pool production was seriously lower than comparable Seat of Government averages, which indicates a need for intensifying their training. Although the Inspector concluded your Division personnel is adequate, he detected several marginal work load situations where you must initiate consolidations to reduce personnel if anticipated work load increases do not occur. The ninety-day analysis ordered by the Inspector must be submitted through the Inspection Division. Before requesting any future personnel for the expected influx of special inquiries and applicant investigations following the Presidential election, endeavor to absorb this work elsewhere in the Division, especially in these marginal work load areas. Further, in connection with any additional personnel requests, your justification should include specific self-sufficient facts to show why such work cannot be absorbed within your Division.

It was encouraging to note you, your Number One Man, and key agent supervisors continue to handle pertinent liaison and maintain contacts in an excellent manner. The fact that you have been relieved of certain special contact responsibilities since the last inspection should enable you to effectively provide more direct leadership and guidance to major divisional programs and thus increase the substantial gains already made. I am referring particularly to the Criminal Intelligence and the Criminal Informant Programs. Continue to closely follow and intensify wherever possible efforts to suggest new legislation and strengthening amendments to existing legislation which would aid us in the work supervised by your Division. Constantly solicit ideas from personnel in the field who are daily confronted with practical problems.

You should carefully study the inspection findings brought to your attention during the inspection. Make certain those matters as well as this letter are thoroughly reviewed by your supervisory staff. Please see that all suggestions and other action indicated by the Inspector are expeditiously implemented. Advise the Inspection Division and me as soon as possible of action taken to comply with the instructions contained herein and with those left by the Inspector.

Sincerely yours,

John Edgar Hoover  
Director

NOTE: Based on J. H. Gale to Mr. Tolson memo, dated 10/23/64, captioned, "Inspection - Special Investigative Division, Inspector H. Lynn Edwards; September 10 - October 6, 1964," HLE:mbk.

Mr. Tolson

October 23, 1964

J. H. Gale

JUNE

**INSPECTION - SPECIAL INVESTIGATIVE DIVISION  
INSPECTOR H. LYNN EDWARDS; SEPT. 10 - OCT. 6, 1964**

SYNOPSIS

Officials: Assistant Director Courtney A. Evans, in charge since Division created 2/10/61; Inspector Charles H. Stanley, No 1 Man since 2/17/61. Last inspection: 10/28 - 11/13/63.

Physical Condition and Maintenance - Very Good (Last inspection - very good). Space mostly on first floor with remainder on seventh floor, Justice Building; space satisfactory but presents potential for improved efficiency and economy when move to new building will permit completely contiguous arrangement. Inspector ordered switch of space between 2 units to complete contiguity of one unit; also ordered 2 first-floor mail rooms consolidated to provide more space plus anticipated savings of 1 messenger in Files and Communications Division. Minor housekeeping delinquencies detected ordered corrected. Division to closely follow completion of scheduled painting. No security delinquencies noted.

Specific Division Operations - Very Good (last inspection - very good). Pending matters supervised 40,846 active on 9/30/64 up 3,032 from 37,814 active 9/30/63. Field delinquency in cases supervised low (2.7%, down from 4.6% year ago) but Division instructed to reduce criminal intelligence investigative delinquency, averaging above 7%. Fugitives apprehended up 7.8% this fiscal year. Although Criminal Informant Program showing substantial static-tical accomplishments and numerical increases, Inspector feels program could be intensified in quality emphasis, wasteful turnover of potential criminal informants (PCIs) cut down, and entire program strengthened without additional Seat of Government (SOG) supervisory personnel by increasing SOG supervisory control over (1) PCI development, including imposition of reasonable prerequisites for PCI qualification; (2) agent participation in PCI and CI development; also by (3) greater frequency of agent contact with PCIs and CIs in lieu of current 45-day minimum, (4) explore possibilities and feasibility of greater use of Automatic Data Processing tools in supervising programs, and (5) holding regional conferences to emphasize program - above suggestions would not require additional manpower. Division agreed to attempt these suggested improvements on trial basis. Inspector emphasized Criminal Informant Program of maximum importance now especially in light of current loss of some MISUR coverage and recent de-emphasis of other confidential techniques.

<sup>W2bE</sup>  
Criminal Intelligence Program (CIP) shows continuing progress; 1,300 of estimated 5,000 total La Cosa Nostra members identified; additional details re aims and purposes of organization obtained; valuable selective local dissemination has achieved desirable harassment and deterrent action against organized crime and related police and political tie-ins. Loss of certain MISUR coverage in Las Vegas and Miami has impaired our

Enclosure 67-NOT RECORDED 79

1 - Mr. Callahan (Attention: Mr. C. R. Davidson) (Sent separately)

1 - Personnel files of Assistant Director Evans and Inspector Charles H. Stanley

Memorandum to Mr. Tolson

Re: Inspection - Special Investigative Division

penetration of "skimming operations" in gambling and intensifies need for better live coverage. In September, 1964, CIP had 125 Top Echelon Informants, up 49 since last inspection (8 members of La Cosa Nostra). MISURS in operation total 61 (81 installed and 87 discontinued since last inspection). Division still pursuing objective of prosecuting La Cosa Nostra under illegal conspiracy concept but urged to intensify efforts to discover new concepts and needed new legislation. Inspector also urged continuing efforts with Crime Records Division aid for well-conceived public relations program to build public understanding and effective public opinion against La Cosa Nostra.

Administrative Operations - Good (last inspection - Very good). Organization of Division into 3 sections, each subdivided into numerous specialized units, is logical and currently justified. Inspector suggested and Division agreed to streamlining and related measures to improve efficiency and in some instances eliminate administrative weaknesses. Examples: (1) revisions to improve applicant lead card (Form 9-12); (2) re supervisors in charge of applicant units to hereafter spot check and initial outgoing summaries and correspondence; (3) scoring field errors where field violates Manual requirement by omitting "Registered Mail" flag in Security of Government Employee reports; (4) obtain prior approval for sizeable projects handled in Criminal Intelligence Research Unit, also to follow progress closely through adequate monthly reports; (5) strengthen security of criminal intelligence information by adapting established "June" procedures to reports and abstracts and caution field to more carefully prepare such abstracts; (6) adopt photo album to assist correlation of key gambling figures similar to system successfully used in Top Echelon Criminal Program; (7) adopt form cover airtel in lieu of individual typing to handle volume requests from field for investigations by Legal Attache, Ottawa; (8) to help eliminate time-consuming clerical functions contributing noticeably low stenographic and typist production, Division will institute 60-day trial of having forms to order Departmental applicant clerical investigations prepared in final form by experienced GS-4 unit clerks rather than current procedure whereby GS-4 clerk now rough drafts form, thereafter sends to reviewer-analyst for review, thence to typing pool after which typist proofreads, stenographic unit supervisor spot checks and GS-4 unit clerk and reviewer-analyst again review and approve. If trial successful Division should be able to release some typist personnel. Inspector instructed front office manual for odd-duty supervisory guidance be updated to accurately reflect policy re dissemination to Secret Service and suggested other improvements. Fugitive Section failing to insure field compliance with requirement for submitting 6-month letters in deserter cases. Inspector determined 6-month letters in these cases serving no useful purpose and instructed Division initiate action to eliminate requirement. No sick leave abuses detected. No substantive errors detected and form errors comparable to last inspection - low. Defense Plans satisfactory. Division contributing substantially to Bureau's publications. Errors in correspondence (6 in 15 months period) being held to minimum.

Personnel Matters - Very Good (last inspection - very good). Division personnel alert, enthusiastic, busy; morale high. Overtime equitably shared. No agents on limited duty or overweight. Incentive awards and commendation programs well handled. Division must intensify training of stenos and typists to help raise production. Work-related injuries down from last inspection, but continued emphasis on accident prevention needed. Total personnel 175 (57 agents, 118 clerks), no increase since last inspection. Personnel adequate but Division instructed to watch several marginal work load situations and initiate consolidation to reduce personnel needs if anticipated work load increase does not occur. Inspection Division will follow.

Memorandum to Mr. Tolson  
Re: Inspection - Special Investigative Division

Contacts - Excellent (last inspection - excellent). Assistant Director no longer responsible for White House contacts but continues other contacts in excellent fashion. Speeches up over last inspection. Division No. 1 Man and many key agent supervisor share commendably in essential contacts and liaison. Federal legislation pertinent to Division work well coordinated and closely followed.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. Assistant Director Courtney A. Evans, GS-18 @ \$24,500, nonveteran, not on probation, in charge of Division since established 2/10/61. Appearance and personality excellent. Inspection findings indicate Division functioning satisfactorily under his leadership. Relieving him of White House contact responsibilities should permit more personal attention to extremely important Criminal Intelligence Program to increase substantial gains already made; also should enable him to give needed intensification and strengthening to Criminal Informant Program. Recommend attached letter be sent summarizing inspection findings.
2. Inspector Charles H. Stanley, No. 1 Man since 2/17/61, GS-17 @ \$22,945, nonveteran, not on probation. Is ideally suited by appearance, personality, knowledge, experience, ability and temperament for No. 1 Man position. Effective teamworker. Attached letter to Evans will also inform Stanley of inspection findings.
3. Recommendations concerning other personnel handled separately.

Memorandum to Mr. Tolson  
Re: Inspection - Special Investigative Division

DETAILS

**PHYSICAL CONDITION AND MAINTENANCE . . . . . VERY GOOD**

Most of Division occupies space on first floor but has 3 units of 1 section on Seventh Floor of Justice Building. Improved efficiency and certain economies should be achieved when Bureau's move to new building effected. Inspector ordered exchange of space between Departmental Applicant Unit and Special Inquiry Unit to provide contiguous space for latter unit. Although division space adequate for present, expected increases in special applicant investigations following Presidential election will create temporary congestion in accommodating anticipated personnel on loan. To improve efficiency and ease space, Inspector ordered 2 first-floor mail rooms consolidated into Room 1262 where existing Xerox equipment located. Savings to Files and Communications Division of 1 messenger to service 1 instead of 2 mail rooms indicated. First floor space on public corridors necessitates continuous security consciousness on part of personnel to which Division alert. No security delinquencies noted.

Space well maintained. Minor housekeeping delinquencies detected, corrected on spot or ordered corrected, included detection of electrical cords on floor creating potential safety factors; available signal lights absent from several telephone instruments with multiple extensions creating confusion and minor personnel irritation; overloaded circuit controlling overhead lights in 3 rooms on Seventh Floor which blew fuse twice during inspection - ordered corrected. Painting of several rooms completed during inspection, others on request schedule. Ordered to follow.

**SPECIFIC DIVISION OPERATIONS . . . . . VERY GOOD**

As of 9-30-64 Division supervised 41,782 pending matters (40,846 active) compared with 38,575 (37,814 active) as of 9-30-63, an increase of 3,032 active matters. (Source of figures: Report prepared by Administrative Division captioned "FBI Administrative Report Summary," compiled from Field Administrative Reports.) Greatest increase creditable to Selective Service, occasioned by lowering registration age requirements. Applicant cases notably lower during current inspection but believed attributable to agencies' deferred appropriations and pre-election curtailment of agency appointments. Decreases also noted in Interstate Transportation of Wagering Information and Interstate Aid of Racketeering categories, both due to eliminating initial influx of exploratory cases and concentration on best prosecutive potential. Field delinquency in these classifications 9-30-64 averaged 2.7% as compared with 4.6% 9-30-63. Division instructed to reduce criminal intelligence investigations delinquency (generally running in excess of 7%) to absolute minimum.

Memorandum to Mr. Tolson  
Re: Inspection - Special Investigative Division

Fugitive apprehensions increased from 11, 887 fiscal year 1963 to 12, 810 (7. 8%) in fiscal year 1964; first 2 months fiscal 1965, 7. 8% (2, 948 to 3, 179) over comparable fiscal year 1964 period. Cases involving armed and dangerous fugitives increasing. Close supervision afforded Ten Most Wanted Fugitives Program, 18 apprehended since last inspection; 16 in fiscal year 1964, 6 more than the previous year. Identification Orders and Wanted Flyers issued when necessary.

Although Criminal Informant Program shows substantial statistical accomplishments and numerical increases in both criminal informants (CIs) and potential criminal informants (PCIs), Inspector feels quality could be intensified, wasteful turnover cut down, and entire program strengthened without increasing present supervisory personnel if Division devised ways to increase Seat of Government (SOG) supervisory control over such matters as (1) PCI development, including imposition of reasonable prerequisites for PCI qualification; (2) agent participation in PCI and CI development; (3) greater frequency of agent contact with PCIs and CIs in lieu of current 45-day minimum; also (4) explore possibilities and feasibility of greater use of Automatic Data Processing tools in supervising programs, and (5) regional conferences to emphasize program. Division agreed to initiate pilot actions to test Inspector's suggestions with view to field-wide adoption where justified. Inspector emphasized that Criminal Informant Program is more important than ever before, especially in light of current loss of some MISUR coverage and de-emphasis of other confidential investigative techniques. Inspector instructed Division to make certain pilot programs constitute sufficient sampling and that Inspection Division be given opportunity to analyze their results and concur in final recommendations.

Criminal Intelligence Program shows continuing progress. Primary attention properly focused on La Cosa Nostra. Additional members identified (total 1, 300 out of estimated 5, 000); more details regarding aims and purposes of the organization obtained. Gangland murder information developed and disseminated. Although prosecutions remain the ultimate objective, desirable harrassment and deterrent action taken by Bureau against organized crime and related police and political tie-ins through dissemination to trusted local authorities in Chicago, Youngstown and Jacksonville areas. Knowledge of "skimming operations" in gambling has increased but loss of certain MISUR coverage in Las Vegas and Miami has greatly decelerated our progress and intensified need for better live coverage. Inter-relationship between United States and European-Italian underworld established. Pressure by use of grand juries effective in instituting prosecutions of some "Commission" members in New York and Philadelphia. As of September, 1964, Program had 125 Top Echelon informants (8 are members of La Cosa Nostra) up 49 since last inspection, of whom 28 regularly paid; Los Angeles and Milwaukee have developed member informants whereas none existed at last inspection. MISUR coverage totals 61 now in operation, activity reflected by 81 installed and 87 discontinued since last inspection. Program closely followed.

Memorandum to Mr. Tolson  
Re: Inspection - Special Investigative Division

Best prosecutive potential for La Cosa Nostra still lies in conspiracy theory in view of organization's composition as "invisible government" operating extralegally in defiance of law and order. Division urged to intensify all possible efforts to discover additional prosecutive concepts, including needed new legislation and strengthening amendments to existing laws. Inspector also feels possibility should be explored of coordinating legislative effort with well-conceived public relations program through Crime Records Division, including articles in legal as well as popular periodicals designed to build public understanding and concept of "Public Enemy No. 1" criminal conspiracy. Division should also collaborate with Crime Records Division re desirability of recommending Director consider writing book as foremost authority in this field.

Fiscal year 1964 antigambling and antiracketeering convictions increased over 1963. Approximately 250 additional subjects awaiting trial or grand jury action which promises substantial increases in 1965. Division urged to continue efforts to get more cases for prosecution. New sports bribery legislation should be exploited.

9216 applicant-type investigations conducted August, 1963 - July, 1964, many involving highly placed individuals. President has expressed to Director appreciation for efficient handling. Also, importance of this work was recently highlighted by White House Directive ordering agencies to intensify thoroughness in screening applicants.

In January, 1964, inspection of San Juan Office, Inspector noted large number Selective Service cases where registrant declared unfit for military due to illiteracy after registrant located through FBI investigation, sometimes extensive. Division requested by Inspector to discuss situation at Selective Service Headquarters with view toward revising procedures to eliminate wasted effort by FBI. Contact accomplished and Inspection Division's recommendations found to be in line with concurrent study by President's Manpower Commission resulting in required examination of registrants shortly after eighteenth birthday. Program implemented July, 1964. Increases felt in case load to date from inclusions greater number of registrants in revised procedure will in future decrease the work to FBI advantage and savings by eliminating at time of registration high number of illiterates previously referred to us.

Division organized into 3 logical sections. In Front Office, Inspector instructed division manual for guidance of odd-duty supervisors be updated to accurately reflect policy re dissemination to Secret Service; other improvements in manual suggested.

Memorandum to Mr. Tolson  
Re: Inspection - Special Investigative Division

Employees Security and Special Inquiry Section has 9 units handling specialized phases of applicant and loyalty work. Administration of section geared to handle volume deadline matters with maximum attention paid to accuracy. Organizational breakdown of Section justified now, but Inspector cautioned Division to watch future work loads in certain marginal units and initiate consolidations where manpower economies might be warranted.

In Security Form Processing Unit, Inspector made survey to determine whether IBM card index on full-field investigations and preliminary inquiries justified. Conclusion reached that present use warrants retention but Division instructed to follow usefulness closely and abolish when possible.

Inspector also inquired into retention of approximately 5,000 summaries in Special Inquiry Unit, some dating back to 1952. Justified to service urgent requests from Bureau officials but Division instructed to maintain "use" log to permit future evaluation, also to purge obsolete summaries from prior Presidential administrations.

Inspector suggested, and Division agreed, several revisions to improve applicant lead card (Form 9-12) used in Special Inquiry Section.

Supervisors in charge of applicant units had not been reviewing and initialing outgoing summaries and correspondence; Inspector instructed they begin to spot check such for uniformity, content and accuracy.

During file reviews Inspector detected undesirable tendency of Supervisors in failing to call field attention to instances where agents submitting Security of Government Employee reports omitted to flag mail "Registered Mail" which contained information requiring such. Division instructed to immediately institute error form procedures to correct.

Five-day production survey of stenographers and typists revealed these employees performing certain clerical functions possibly impairing production. Inspector's inquiry indicated Departmental Applicant Unit (clerical) utilizing forms to order investigations which were first long-hand rough drafted by a clerk, GS-4, thereafter sent to clerical reviewer-analyst for review before routing to pool for typing. Typist prepared and proofread typed form which was then spot checked by stenographic unit supervisor and routed back to GS-4 clerk to review before again sending to reviewer-analyst. Preparation of forms in final form by GS-4 clerks appears more efficient and would eliminate routing and initial proofreading by analyst plus subsequent supervisory stenographer and typist time; ultimately should result in fewer typist personnel. 60-day trial ordered. Division should submit recommendations regarding practicality of adopting system on permanent basis through Inspection Division for its analysis and concurrence.

Memorandum to Mr. Tolson  
Re: Inspection - Special Investigative Division

Criminal Intelligence and Organized Crime Section has 6 units all performing functions related to over-all program. Division ordered to submit 90-day justification re possible consolidation of units handling Interstate Gambling and Criminal influence in Labor Organizations, this effecting release of 1 agent. All agent personnel assigned have excellent experience qualifications which are closely oriented to objectives of section.

Criminal Intelligence Research Unit correlates and disseminates material relating to criminal activities and intelligence of interest to Bureau officials, the Department, and others. Since much of this work is of project nature, Inspector instructed Division to institute practice of obtaining prior approval for projects of any magnitude by submission of suitable justification memoranda; also to follow progress of such work closely through adequate monthly reports.

During inspection inquiry was made into the security provided criminal intelligence information based on Inspector's conclusion there should be substantial uniformity in handling both criminal and security intelligence information. By separate memorandum, Inspector recommended, and affected Divisions agreed, procedures to accomplish desired uniformity and tighten security in both files and abstracts.

Section has initiated program to concentrate attention on key gambling figures in designated offices. Division adopted Inspector's suggestion to implement use of separate photograph album to assist in correlation of program in manner similar to what Division already does in Top Criminal Echelon Program.

In several classifications Division has dual interest, particularly with General Investigative Division, in certain investigations. Survey conducted during inspection to determine whether guidelines for fixing supervisory responsibility and direction of substantive matters sufficiently firm to preclude creating a "no man's land" type of dual supervision which, in recent example in another Division, resulted in inadequate supervision. Both divisions assured Inspector their present inter-divisional practices were sound.

Fugitive Section of Division has 4 units which are geared from an administrative standpoint to handle a large volume of matters including all fugitives, Selective Service violators, and criminal informants. Inspector detected several instances where field not submitting 6-month letters in certain deserter cases although existing requirements make no exceptions. Although this letter was primarily designed to insure field considered fugitive cases for possible issuance of Identification Order (I.O.), Division was actually using this 6-month letter as administrative device to insure the case would be reviewed in the field at the end of 6 months; I.O.'s

Memorandum to Mr. Tolson  
Re: Inspection - Special Investigative Division

are rarely justified in deserter cases. Actually, it was determined by reviewing the cases in which no 6-month letter had been submitted, that reports had been submitted in each case revealing that these cases were actually receiving necessary investigative attention. Division should have taken initiative to eliminate 6-month letter in deserter cases, which Inspector instructed be done,

Inspector also streamlined handling correspondence by having Division adopt suggestion to handle volume requests from field to conduct investigations of liaison nature for Legal Attache, Ottawa, by form cover airtel in lieu of individual typing of same.

Case files reviewed during inspection revealed 8 errors of form in 468 files (1.71%) including incorrect number of copies of reports, misspelling in title, incorrect date and investigative period, and "Fugitive" omitted from title, instructed to keep to minimum.

Production of stenographers and typists lower than SOG averages: Stenographers employed over 90 days 2.07 pages per hour, SOG average 2.79; stenographers employed under 90 days 1.99, SOG average 2.16; typists employed over 90 days 2.60 pages per hour, SOG average 3.28; typists employed under 90 days 1.77, SOG average 2.75. Combined stenographic and typist average 2.07 pages per hour, SOG 2.88. In both instances those employed over 90 days and those employed under 90 days are under the SOG averages. Retyped pages in Division low (stenographers 2.6% compared with SOG average of 8.34%; typist 1.3% compared with SOG average of 5.18%). Estimated approximately 70% of stenographic and typing time deals with employee security and special inquiry matters, 23% with fugitive matters, and about 6% with criminal intelligence and organized crime matters. This may detract from accuracy of production survey as substantial percentage deals with applicant-type matters involving forms filled in by reviewing Personnel Security Questionnaire (PSQ), a clerical function. Ordered to pay careful attention to exclude pure, clerical functions next production survey conducted 3 times a year and thereafter.

No abuses of sick leave detected and all instances where sick leave taken in excess of that earned justified. Division otherwise alert to necessary economy and essential streamlining procedures. Inquiries from outside sources being handled satisfactorily. Defense Plans reviewed - satisfactory. Division contributes substantially to FBI Notes, Human Interest Items, Interesting Case Memoranda, and the FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin. Errors in correspondence (6 in 15-month period) being held to minimum.

Memorandum to Mr. Tolson  
Re: Inspection - Special Investigative Division

**PERSONNEL MATTERS . . . . . VERY GOOD**

Personnel appeared alert, capable, enthusiastic and busy on essential work. Morale high.

Training programs for agent personnel effective; however, training of stenographers and typists needs intensification to help correct low production. Division exhibiting proper alertness to security of information in New Agent and National Academy lectures. Conferences and lectures monitored were thorough, characterized by good variety of material, excellent participation and exchange of ideas. Specialized In-Service classes being emphasized. Overtime adequate, productive and equitably shared (June - August, 1964, average 2'23"); Division active in FBI Recreation Association programs. Contributions to "The Investigator" and other Bureau publications excellent in quality and quantity. No deficiencies noted in operation of Division Fund. Incentive Awards and Commendation Programs well handled. Promotional Availability List, exit interviews, rest periods, and availability of agents satisfactory. All agents current on annual physical examinations; none on limited duty or overweight. Four work-related injuries since last inspection; improvement from 5 during previous period; however, continued emphasis on accident prevention necessary.

Total personnel 175 (57 agents, 118 clerical), last inspection 165 (57 agents, 108 clerical). Increase of 10 clerical employees accounted for by fact that vacancies existing at time of last inspection filled (7 in stenographic pool, 1 mail clerk, and 2 in Employees Security and Special Inquiry Section (ESSIS)). One agent added to Fugitive Section due to increased volume and 1 agent not replaced in Criminal Intelligence Section when 1 transferred out, keeping number Agents constant at 57.

Volume of work summer months 1964 generally lower in ESSIS than in previous inspection due mainly to delay in appropriations of agencies usually requesting volume of work and "lull" before Presidential election. Decrease as of 7-31-64 was 15.8% as compared with same date 1963; however, substantial increases noted in August and September, 1964 - justifying present personnel with further higher volume anticipated. At time of inspection case load Atomic Energy Applicant and Case Review - Civil Service Commission Units considered marginal. Division instructed to follow closely and consider these units as sources of assistance to other units before requesting outside personnel for help in peak periods. Based on work load survey of Security Form Processing Unit covering 2-year period, Inspector confirmed seasonal nature and established work load level of 1, 882 closed and 89 pending matters as fair staffing guide. Work load in this unit as of 9-30-64 justified continuance of existing 4 agent supervisors but Division instructed to maintain an administrative tickler to insure work of Unit thoroughly evaluated on monthly basis,

Memorandum to Mr. Tolson  
Re: Inspection - Special Investigative Division

recommending necessary adjustments, and that results of analyses be furnished Inspection Division for reference in future Division personnel adequacy checks. Work load of Agency Requests, International Organizations and Miscellaneous Complaints Unit which was established in November, 1962, with 3 agent supervisors and now operates with 2, has decreased almost 4% from August, 1963, to August, 1964. Division instructed to watch situation closely so that appropriate consolidation of units could be effected if further work load reduction detected.

Analysis of pending work in Interstate Gambling Activities and Criminal Influence in Labor Organizations Units of Criminal Intelligence and Organized Crime Section covering 2-year period suggested consolidation of those units under one Unit Supervisor and release of 1 agent to other work. Based on Division's argument that most of current cases are more complex and Bureau at critical point in gambling investigations, directing them against key targets, Inspector instructed Division closely follow situation and re-evaluate in 90 days, submitting thorough analysis and recommendations through Inspection Division.

Present personnel Fugitive Section adequate.

**CONTACTS . . . . . EXCELLENT**

Assistant Director Evans continues to maintain excellent contacts with Department, members of Congress on limited basis, and other Government officials, but no longer has responsibility for high-level White House contacts. Division No. 1 Man and various agent supervisors maintain close liaison with appropriate Government personnel arising from work supervised. Extent of individual participation in contact and liaison work throughout Division noticeably good. Federal legislation of primary interest to this Division well coordinated and closely followed. Amendment to Interstate Transmission of Wagering Information Statute proposed to Department for presentation to next session of Congress convening in January, 1965. Department also urged to sponsor legislation compelling testimony in racketeering cases and for inclusion of arson in antiracketeering statute. Total speeches by Assistant Director increased over last inspection and field contact work with U. S. Attorneys and Federal Judiciary continued.

November 19, 1964

Mr. Andrew E. Ruddock  
Director  
Bureau of Retirement and Insurance  
Civil Service Commission  
Washington, D. C.

Retirement off Cb 12-30-64  
CAD off 2 hrs on 12-18-64  
w/s, ff, r/s rd.  
+ SF 56

77  
B I  
REC'D-READING ROOM

Dear Mr. Ruddock:

Enclosed is an Application for Retirement executed by Courtney A. Evans, an Assistant Director of this Bureau, who has indicated that he desires to retire December 30, 1964. A copy of his Form 2806 is also enclosed.

During his service with this Bureau, Mr. Evans has participated in and supervised the investigation of violations of laws of the United States and has performed duties of a hazardous nature. His services have been entirely satisfactory and he has met the age and service requirements necessary to retire under the provisions of Section 6(c) of the Civil Service Retirement Act, as amended.

In accordance with the action of the Attorney General delegating authority to me to make appropriate recommendations in connection with applications for retirement from employees of the Federal Bureau of Investigation, I hereby recommend that Mr. Evans' retirement be approved.

Sincerely yours,

John Edgar Hoover  
Director

67-16346-287

NOV 24 1964

Rept

Enclosures (2)

1 - [redacted], 4746 1 - Mr. Jones, 4264  
1 - [redacted] 4513 1 - Movement, 5524  
1 - Mr. Row, 6221 IB

b6  
b7C

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

MAM:mkp  
(8)-mhp

NOTE: Ceasing active duty 12/14/64; retirement effective 12/30/64

9 dec

WPA 49

7 NOV 25 1964

MAIL ROOM  TELETYPE UNIT

personally delivered to  
CSC by Mr. Cunningham  
at 1:30 pm Nov 25 1964  
mam

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : MR. MOHR

DATE: November 20, 1964

FROM : N. P. CALLAHAN

SUBJECT: COURTNEY A. EVANS  
ASSISTANT DIRECTOR  
SPECIAL INVESTIGATIVE DIVISION  
RETIREMENT - CEASE DUTY BY NOON 12/14/64

Tolson ✓  
Belmont ✓  
Mohr ✓  
DeLoach ✓  
Gale ✓  
Callahan ✓  
Conrad ✓  
Evans ✓  
Gale ✓  
Rosen ✓  
Sullivan ✓  
Tavel ✓  
Trotter ✓  
Tele. Room ✓  
Holmes ✓  
Gandy ✓

Upon the retirement of Assistant Directors from the Bureau in the past it has been customary for the Director to present them with their Bureau badge appropriately mounted on a walnut plaque with an inscription plate thereon as well as a set of gold cuff links. The presentation is usually made in the Director's Office with the members of the Executives Conference present.

We presently have three pairs of gold cuff links on hand and should the Director approve, arrangements will be made to mount Evans' badge as has been done in the past.

For your information, this procedure has been followed with the retirement of Assistant Directors commencing with H. H. Clegg on 1/29/54.

1 - [redacted] (sent direct)

1 - Mr. Gauthier " "

1 - Mr. Newman " "

NPC:ggt

5

Noteed over  
Property record  
12/23/64

b6  
b7C

Presented to  
Assistant Director  
Courtney A. Evans

Upon his retirement for loyal and  
devoted service to the FBI

1940-1964

Edgar Hoover

REC-141

67-163462-288

Searched _____	Numbered _____
1 NOV 25 1964 //	

DEC 14 1964

11-25-64  
inscription plate  
affixed by J.P.Mohr  
74  
90  
10/23

## RETIREMENT INFORMATION

Name: Mr. Courtney A. Evans

Date: November 13, 1964

## APPLICATION

- The "Application for Retirement" will be forwarded by the Bureau to the Civil Service Commission (CSC) for approval.
- The enclosed "Application for Retirement" should be executed (or changed as indicated below) and promptly returned to the Bureau for forwarding to the Civil Service Commission (CSC) for approval. The information sheet attached to the application is for your records and you should detach it before sending in the application.

## DEPOSIT OR REDEPOSIT

Making either a deposit or redeposit is optional. Such amounts are paid directly by you to CSC; therefore, it is possible that you have already made the deposit or redeposit indicated below without the Bureau's knowledge, having dealt directly with CSC. If so, you may ignore this matter now. If not, after a review of the approximate annuity figures shown below, should you decide to make a deposit or redeposit, you should request Bureau to forward Standard Form 2803 to you. This form should be returned to the Bureau.

 Not applicable

The deposit you may owe is a payment to the retirement fund to cover a period of service during which no retirement deductions were withheld from salary. Credit is given for service not covered by deductions; however, if the deposit is not paid, your annuity will be reduced each year by 10% of the amount due as deposit. The amount you may owe is approximately \$ \_\_\_\_\_.

The redeposit you may owe is a payment to the retirement fund to cover a period of service for which retirement deductions were withheld from your salary but later refunded to you following your separation from civilian employment. No credit is allowed in the computation of annuity for the period of service covered by the refund unless redeposit is made. The amount you may owe is approximately \$ \_\_\_\_\_.

## ANNUITY

Annuities are computed on full months of service. If you are married, survivor annuity to your spouse is payable and careful consideration should be given to Section F of the application.

You should get the first annuity check about two months after separation from the Bureau's rolls. The exact amount of annuity is calculated by CSC; however, estimated monthly annuity before deduction for health insurance coverage is as follows:

## TYPES OF ANNUITY

## Married applicants only

	With Deposit	Without Deposit	With Redeposit	Without Redeposit	With Deposit & Redeposit
<input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Type of Annuity with benefit to Widow or Widower	\$ 725	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annuity Without Survivor Benefit	\$ 780	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____

## Unmarried applicants only

(Including Widowed or Divorced)

<input type="checkbox"/> Annuity without Survivor benefit	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Annuity with Benefit to Person having an Insurable Interest	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Survivor Annuity (55% of all or whatever portion of your earned annuity you specify)	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____

plus annuity for each eligible child.

## SEPARATION FROM ROLLS

after 2 hours

It is satisfactory to cease active duty on 12-14-64, and the annuity will commence 12-31-64. immediately following the cease-active-duty date. immediately following the expiration of current accrued annual leave on 12-30-64 earned through 12-18-64.

Item 4 under B, Date of Final Separation, on the retirement application, should show separation date from the Bureau to be at close of business 12-30-64 and  should be changed accordingly.  provided no annual leave is used by you subsequent to 12-30-64.

If retirement is for disability, separation takes effect after the approval of CSC is received by the Bureau or after the expiration of accrued sick leave, whichever occurs later. Under Internal Revenue Service regulations, some sick pay and disability income is not taxable; thus, you may be able to exclude from Federal income tax liability all or a part of the payments you receive for sick leave used and for annuity received as a disability annuitant. Any such exemption would terminate when you reach normal retirement age. Questions you may have as an annuitant regarding your income tax liability or privileges can be answered by the Internal Revenue Service.

You will receive a lump-sum payment for your accumulated annual leave in the approximate amount of \$ 7200.

3/20  
file

ENCLOSURE 67-163462-289

## FEDERAL EMPLOYEES' GROUP LIFE INSURANCE ACT

- Records show you executed Standard Form 56, "Waiver of Life Insurance Coverage."
- Your coverage is in the amount of \$ 20,000. You may continue this group insurance coverage at no premium cost following retirement or convert the insurance to an individual life insurance policy without medical examination. If converted, the double indemnity and dismemberment protection stops, and you will pay the usual premium charged by the company for a person of your age and class of risk. If you elect to keep the group insurance, the \$ 20,000 protection continues until you are age 65. At that time this amount begins to reduce at the rate of 2% per month until you are about 68 years and 2 months of age. If you are now 65 or over, the same reduction process occurs, the maximum reduction being reached in three years and two months. Coverage in the reduced amount (25% of face value) continues at no cost as long as you remain a retired annuitant. If you wish to convert the group life coverage, the Bureau should be advised immediately. Otherwise, the original of Standard Form 56, Agency Certification of Insurance Status, will be forwarded to CSC and a copy will be forwarded to you by the Bureau at a later date.

## DESIGNATION OF BENEFICIARY, STANDARD FORM 54, FEDERAL EMPLOYEES' GROUP LIFE INSURANCE ACT OF 1954

Designation filed:

- No, but not necessary as beneficiary will be in order of precedence used by United States Government, i.e., (1) widow or widower, (2) children, (3) parents, etc.
- Yes; beneficiary designated as \_\_\_\_\_  
This designation is being forwarded to CSC and it will remain valid unless changed or canceled. Contact CSC for any change desired following retirement.

## FEDERAL EMPLOYEES' HEALTH BENEFITS ACT OF 1959

- Records show you elected not to enroll
- Records show you enrolled in the following plan:
- Government-wide Service Benefit Plan (Blue Cross - Blue Shield)
- Government-wide Indemnity Benefit Plan (Aetna Life Insurance Company)
- Comprehensive Medical Plan
- Special Agents Mutual Benefit Association (SAMBA)

Note: The life insurance you have under this plan will continue in force for 6 months following your last semiannual premium payment. If you desire to continue the protection beyond that time, you may do so without a physical examination. You may elect to continue up to age 70 at group rates half of the total amount of your SAMBA life insurance and you can, if you wish, convert to a regular policy up to 50 per cent of the original total; at age 70, you may convert the remaining 50 per cent. Your desires in respect to your SAMBA life insurance at retirement should be communicated in writing to SAMBA, 1720 Massachusetts Avenue, Northwest, Washington, D. C. 20036

Unless you cancel your present enrollment, you will remain under your health benefits plan after retirement, and your enrollment will be transferred to CSC. The cost of your share of the plan will be deducted from your annuity by CSC.

Enrollment of an employee who dies while he is enrolled "for self and family" continues for his family if at least one family member is entitled to an annuity as the survivor. If the survivor annuitant is the only eligible family member, the retirement system will automatically change the enrollment to "self."

The original of Standard Form 2810, "Notice of Change in Enrollment Status," will be forwarded to you by the Bureau at a later date.

## SPECIAL ACCIDENT AND TRAVEL INSURANCE (SATI)

If you are a member of SATI, after your retirement you may continue but not increase coverage up to a maximum of \$25,000.00 at the rate of \$2.25 per thousand. For details on the retirement coverage under SATI, you should write Parker and Co. of D. C., Inc., 1001 Connecticut Avenue, N. W., Washington, D. C. 20036

## ENCLOSURES

- Standard Form 2801, "Application for Retirement."
- Standard Form 8, "Notice to Federal Employee About Unemployment Compensation."
- Pamphlet, "Your Retirement System."
- Standard Form 2801-B, "Physician's Statement," for disability retirement.

*John*

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

November 12, 1964

Dear Mr. Hoover:

*wcc  
see Clark*

Confirming our conversation this morning, for personal reasons I am compelled to ask for retirement from my position in the Federal Bureau of Investigation. As I told you, I have no plans for the future and will remain in the service as long as I am needed. With your permission, however, I will work out with the Administrative Division a tentative retirement date about the end of December.

I am most appreciative of your fine comments and your offer to be of assistance in the future. I am the one, however, who is indebted to you for all that you have done for me personally. While this is too great to ever be repaid in full, I will always be ready to do anything possible that may be of assistance to the Bureau or to you personally.

Sincerely,

*Courtney Evans*  
Courtney Evans

*Let. ack.  
11/13/64  
wcc: see*

Mr. John Edgar Hoover  
Director  
Federal Bureau of Investigation  
Washington, D. C.

REC-139

67-163462-289

Searched _____	Numbered <i>37</i>
7 NOV 25 1964	

*JW*

67-163462-290

COURTNEY A. EVANS IN THIS FILE SKIPPED DURING  
SERIALIZATION.

87

2-10-65

41

REC-139

November 13, 1964

## PERSONAL

Mr. Courtney A. Evans  
Federal Bureau of Investigation  
Washington, D. C.

Dear Evans:

I have your letter of November 12, 1964, concerning retirement. Let me reiterate my regret, expressed to you orally yesterday, that you will soon be leaving the FBI.

Your accomplishments over the years in a variety of assignments have added their share of luster to the Bureau's reputation. I want to thank you again for the splendid contribution you have made.

Your expressions of continued interest in the Bureau are indeed appreciated. It is my earnest wish that retirement will be a time of great happiness for Mrs. Evans and you, fulfilling all of your expectations.

MAILED 6  
WEC:sas  
(7) NOV 13 1964

Sincerely,  
J. Edgar Hoover

- 1 - Voucher-Statistical Section (Sent Direct) WEC  
1 - [redacted] (Last physical on 12-5-63)  
1 - Mr. Jones Mr. Evans' cease active duty date is 12-14-64. Satisfactory to place above on Special Correspondents' List. Forwarding address:  
925 North Van Dorn Street, Alexandria, Virginia.  
NOTE: Mr. Evans EOD in the Bureau 12-9-40. He was 50 years old on 11-12-64 and is therefore qualified by age and service for retirement under liberalized provisions of the Civil Service Retirement Act. He has been Assistant Director of the Special Investigative Division since 2-10-61. He is in GS-18, \$24,500 per annum. Detailed retirement information is being sent separately to Mr. Evans.

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Allahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Fad \_\_\_\_\_

MT. EVANS.  
LITTLE THUNDER MOUNTAIN  
NOV 30 1967  
MAIL ROOM  TELETYPE UNIT

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach   
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Evens \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

TO : MR. CALLAHAN

DATE: 12-8-64

FROM : C. R. DAVIDSON *Civil Service*

SUBJECT: COURTNEY A. EVANS

EOD 12-9-40

GS-18; \$24, 500

To cease duty 12-14-64 (Retirement)

Assistant Director

Special Investigative Division

SERVICE RECORD INQUIRY

By letter of 12-4-64, National Conference of Bar Examiners, Chicago, advised Mr. Evans is applying for admission to the bar, U. S. District Court, Washington, D. C., and is preparing a character report concerning him. Inquirer advised Mr. Evans is a member of the Michigan bar. It desires verification that he is presently Assistant Director and has been employed by the FBI since December, 1940, and in a constant travel status until January, 1946. Inquirer wants to know if his record is clear from a character standpoint.

Attached for approval is a letter to inquirer pointing out Mr. Evans entered on duty 12-9-40 as a Special Agent, has submitted his application for retirement which has been approved, plans to cease active duty 12-14-64 and is presently an Assistant Director. In response to the constant travel status, attached letter points out Mr. Evans served from 1-25-41 to 12-27-45 in various field offices in an investigative capacity.

Mr. Evans' file shows that he entered on duty 12-9-40 serving at the Richmond, New York, and Phoenix Offices as Special Agent until transferred to SOG for supervisory duties. He served as an ASAC in Norfolk 4-28-52 until he was transferred again to SOG 8-10-53 where he has since been assigned and was made Assistant Director 2-10-61. Mr. Evans was rated Outstanding on 3-31-64.

## RECOMMENDATION:

That attached letter to National Conference of Bar Examiners be approved for transmittal.

WBH:ekc *WBH*  
(2)  
Enclosure

*sent 12-9-64*  
7 DEC 11 1964

REC-131

61-12346-297 GAC

Received \_\_\_\_\_ Numbered \_\_\_\_\_  
1 DEC 10 1964 67

*[Handwritten signatures and initials over the stamp]*

# National Conference of Bar Examiners

AMERICAN BAR CENTER  
1155 EAST 60TH STREET  
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60637  
C. RICHARD LOCKE, DIRECTOR

CHAIRMAN  
E. MARSHALL THOMAS  
SECRETARY  
ROBERT E. SEILER

DUBUQUE, IA.  
JOPLIN, MO.

BOARD OF MANAGERS

THE OFFICERS AND	
JOHN B. HENDRICKS, EX-OFFICIO	SPRINGFIELD, ILL.
CHAIRMAN-ELECT	
ROBERT T. GREEN	SHELBY, OHIO
VICE CHAIRMAN	
WILLIAM H. KING	RICHMOND, VA.
JOHN J. GIBBONS	NEWARK, N. J.
RAYMOND RICE	LAWRENCE, KANS.
PAUL E. RAYMOND	DAYTONA BEACH, FLA.
VERNON E. WEST	WASHINGTON, D. C.
ROBERT LITTLER	SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.
MACK V. TRAYNOR	DEVILS LAKE, N. D.

December 4, 1964

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover, Director  
Federal Bureau of Investigation  
Department of Justice Building  
Washington, D.C.

Dear Mr. Hoover:

Our Conference has been asked to prepare the required character report on COURTNEY ALLEN EVANS, 50, a member of the bar of Michigan, who is applying for admission to the bar of the U.S. District Court for the District of Columbia.

Mr. Evans states that he has been employed by the Bureau since December 1940, on a constant travel status until January 1946 and is presently Assistant Director. We wish to verify these dates and learn whether or not his record with you is clear from the character standpoint.

Thank you for your assistance.

Sincerely yours,

C.R. Locke, Director

CRL mm

REC-139

67-113462-292	
Searched _____	Numbered 17
7 DEC 11 1964	

Mtd 289

letter just  
12-9-64  
clm  
FEB 1 1965

ONE  
THREE

RECEIPT FOR GOVERNMENT PROPERTY  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

12/14/64

I certify that I have ~~checked out~~ the following Government property for official use:  
returned

- Bureau Badge #1467, with case - mounted
- Commission Card #29, with case
- Manual of Rules and Regulations #47 - *me Gale*
- Manual of Instructions #176 *me Gale*
- Agents Brief Case
- Zipper Brief Case
- Colt Official Police Revolver #649401
- Hip Holster and Adapter for above revolver
- FBI Identification Card #S-11959
- Time & Attendance Manual #285 *me Gale*
- USDJ Garage Parking Permit #8
- D.C. Official Parking Permit #31041
- Remington Portable Typewriter #QR 2965756
- Inspectors' Manual (Field) #714
- Inspectors' Manual (SOG) #155
- Defense Plans Manual #139 *me Gale*
- First Floor Master Key *me Gale*
- Seventh Floor Master Key (tel-Key Cabinet) *me Gale*
- Position Classification Manual #67 *me Gale*
- Key to Room 1712 (tel-key cabinet D-9) *me Gale*
- FBI Handbook #3672
- GTRS V - 3 993 894-3 993 800 *proj*
- FBIRA Card



READ

The Government property which you hereby acknowledge is charged to you and you are responsible for taking care of it and returning it when its use has been completed. DO NOT MARK OR WRITE ON IT OR MUTILATE IT IN ANY WAY.

Very truly yours,

(Signature)

(Typed name) Courtney A. Evans

67-NOT RECORDED

3 DEC 16 1964

B4

December 9, 1964

AIRMAIL

Mr. C. R. Locke  
Director  
National Conference of Bar Examiners  
1155 East 60th Street  
Chicago, Illinois 60637

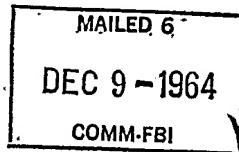
Dear Mr. Locke:

Receipt is acknowledged of your inquiry of December 4, 1964, regarding Mr. Courtney Allen Evans.

Mr. Evans entered on duty in the Federal Bureau of Investigation December 9, 1940, as a Special Agent. From January 25, 1941, to December 27, 1945, he performed investigative duties in various field offices of this Bureau. He has submitted his application for retirement which has been approved and plans to cease active duty December 14, 1964. He is presently occupying the position of Assistant Director. His services are satisfactory and nothing is known which would reflect unfavorably on his character or integrity.

Sincerely yours,  
J. Edgar Hoover

John Edgar Hoover  
Director



dlm  
(3)  
67-163462

Based on memo C. R. Davidson to Mr. Callahan dated 12-8-64,  
WBH:ekc.

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Goody \_\_\_\_\_

35  
DEC 14 1964

MAIL ROOM  TELETYPE UNIT

REC'D-READING ROOM

DEC 9 10 19 AM '64  
I B L

GRCC  
JPM  
Cud  
Mabel  
LDH-WB#X

*W.L.C.*

Mr. Tolson	✓
Mr. Belmont	✓
Mr. Mohr	✓
Mr. DeLoach	✓
Mr. Casper	✓
Mr. Callahan	✓
Mr. Conrad	✓
Mr. Evans	✓
Mr. Gale	✓
Mr. Rosen	✓
Mr. Sullivan	✓
Mr. Tavel	✓
Mr. Trotter	✓
Tele. Room	✓
Miss Holmes	✓
Miss Gandy	✓

December 14, 1964

Dear Mr. Hoover:

The ceremony in your office this morning was a wonderful tribute and I am most appreciative. It is typical of the many, many fine and considerate things you do for your associates and makes the FBI the great organization it is.

My badge and the cuff links will always be treasured possessions. There are not words enough to properly express my thanks for them and for all else you have done for me.

Sincerely,

*Courtney Evans*  
Courtney Evans

Mr. John Edgar Hoover  
Director  
Federal Bureau of Investigation  
Washington, D. C.

REC-133

67-163462-293	
Searched	Numbered
7 DEC 16 1964	

*TREE*

8 DEC 18 1964

38

8/11

December 16, 1964

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. TOLSON

On November 12, 1964, I saw Assistant Director Courtney A. Evans. Mr. Evans stated that he was submitting his request for retirement as he wanted to make a career for himself, he having reached the age of 50, and while he had nothing in mind, he hoped to be able to practice law in Washington.

I expressed to Mr. Evans my regret at his departure from the Bureau and wished him well.

Very truly yours,

J. E. H.

John Edgar Hoover  
Director

SENT FROM DPM
TIME 3:45 PM
DATE 12/17/64
BY PSC

REC-139 67-113462-294

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
1 DEC 18 1964	

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Felt \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

JEH:EDM (5)

(31)

G DEC 23 1964

MAIL ROOM  TELETYPE UNIT

FIELD

# ARMS TRAINING

SPECIAL AGENT

~~GEVANS.~~

COURTNEY

FD-40  
3-25-47

Current thru 1958 - Prev. Rec. Sent Pers. Files.

**67-NOT RECORDED**  
**1 DEC 22 1964**

*Will S*  
*m*  
11-24-64

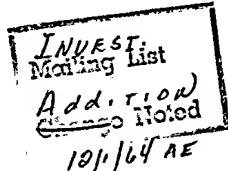
Mr. DeLoach:

Re: ASSISTANT DIRECTOR E VANS

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Belmont	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. DeLoach	_____
Mr. Casper	_____
Mr. Callahan	_____
Mr. Conrad	_____
Mr. Evans	_____
Mr. Gale	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Sullivan	_____
Mr. Tavel	_____
Mr. Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Mr. Holmes	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

*Courtney* It is suggested that we add the name of  
Mr. Evans to our Investigator mailing list. He  
previously has been approved for the Special  
Correspondents' List.

M. A. Jones



14 DEC 28 1964

10A-501 3 Smith Rd file

1673/V-34102-295

Searched _____	Numbered _____
5 DEC 28 1964	
THREE	

REG-133

7 JAN 4 1965

1

PERS. REC. UNIT

AGENCY CERTIFICATION OF INSURANCE STATUS  
Federal Employees' Group Life Insurance Act

1. FULL NAME OF EMPLOYEE (Last) (First) (Middle)

EVANS, COURTNEY A.

2. DATE OF BIRTH (MONTH, DAY, YEAR)

11-12-14

3. CHECK THE REASON FOR TERMINATING INSURANCE

(a)  SEPARATED

(c)  DIED

(b)  RETIRED

WAS EMPLOYEE AT TIME OF DEATH AN APPLICANT FOR CIVIL SERVICE RETIREMENT?

YES  NO

(d)  12 MONTHS NON-PAY STATUS

(e)  OTHER (Specify)

4. CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX CONCERNING S. F. 54, DESIGNATION OF BENEFICIARY

(a)  CURRENT S. F. 54 ATTACHED

(b)  A CURRENT S. F. 54 IS NOT ON FILE WITH THIS AGENCY

(c)  A CURRENT S. F. 54 IS ON FILE IN THE EMPLOYEE'S OFFICIAL PERSONNEL FOLDER (OR EQUIVALENT)

NOTE: IF EMPLOYEE (A) DIED OR (B) IS RETIRING OR RECEIVING FEDERAL EMPLOYEES' COMPENSATION UNDER CONDITIONS ENTITLING HIM TO RETAIN FREE LIFE INSURANCE, ATTACH CURRENT S. F. 54, IF ANY, TO ORIGINALS. S. F. 56 AND CHECK BOX 4 (a) ON ORIGINAL AND ALL COPIES OF S. F. 56; IF NO CURRENT S. F. 54 IS ON FILE, CHECK BOX 4 (b); IN ALL OTHER CASES, SHOW WHETHER OR NOT CURRENT S. F. 54 IS ON FILE BY CHECKING BOX 4 (b) OR (c). A CURRENT S. F. 54 IS ONE THAT HAS NOT BEEN CANCELED BY EMPLOYEE OR AUTOMATICALLY BY TRANSFER OR PRIOR TERMINATION OF INSURANCE.

5. DATE OF EVENT CHECKED IN ITEM 3 (MONTH, DAY, YEAR)

12-30-64

6. ANNUAL COMPENSATION RATE - NOT AMOUNT OF INSURANCE - (CONVERT DAILY, HOURLY, PIECEWORK, ETC., RATE TO ANNUAL RATE) ON DATE IN ITEM 5.

\$ 24,500 PER ANNUM

7. DATE OF NOTICE OF CONVERSION PRIVILEGE (SF 55) TO EMPLOYEE (MONTH, DAY, YEAR)

8. I CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE INFORMATION HAS BEEN OBTAINED FROM, AND CORRECTLY REFLECTS OFFICIAL RECORDS, AND THAT THE EMPLOYEE NAMED WAS COVERED BY FEDERAL EMPLOYEES' GROUP LIFE INSURANCE ON THE DATE SHOWN IN ITEM 5. (SIGN ORIGINAL ONLY)

(Personal signature of authorized agency official)

December 30, 1964

(Date)

N. P. Callahan

Assistant Director

(Type name of authorized agency official)

(Title)

Federal Bureau of Investigation

Washington, D. C.

(Name of agency)

(Mailing address of agency)

SEE OTHER SIDE

FOR

INSTRUCTIONS TO EMPLOYING AGENCY

copy SF 2810 & copy SF 56 to template  
125 North Van Buren Street, Alex, Ill.  
Copy SF 2810 & copy SF 56 to Van. Fed.  
(12-30-64 file)

56

PART 3 - FILE COPY

JAN 4 1965

3

61 MAR 3 1965

3  
Am

Mr. Tolson  
Mr. Belmont  
Mr. Bishop  
Mr. Clegg  
Mr. Felt  
Mr. Gale  
Mr. Rosen  
Mr. Tavel

(Mount Clipping in Space Below)

Memorial to J. Edgar

# Won't Knock FBI, Retiring Aide Says

WASHINGTON — (UPI) — A man who is in a unique position to criticize the FBI says he believes the organization "will stand as a living memorial to J. Edgar Hoover."

The statement as made by Courtney A. Evans who retires Jan. 1 as an assistant director.

Evans has become thoroughly familiar with the agency in 25 years of service. His retirement gives him the independence to speak his mind. In addition, he is a close friend of former Atty. Gen. Robert F. Kennedy, who was reported to have been at odds with Hoover frequently.

"Let me make one thing clear at the outset," Evans said in an interview. "I am retiring because I became eligible a month ago and I have pressing family problems. I have a son who is about to enter college and I need more money to send him there. I plan to practice law after I retire. My retirement has nothing to do with developments within the FBI in recent years or recent weeks."

Developments of recent weeks referred to a storm of criticism heaped on Hoover after he called Civil Rights Leader Dr. Martin Luther King Jr. "the most notorious liar in the country" and attacked "bleeding hearts" on the courts and the Warren Commission on the Kennedy assassination.



J. Edgar Hoover  
...leads 'the finest'

Evans did not discuss Hoover's remarks but he said the FBI director had "made the greatest contribution to law enforcement of any man in history."

He said the FBI is the "finest organization in government and it is going to carry on and be a living memorial to J. Edgar Hoover."

Evans said he was friendly with both Hoover and Kennedy. Of Hoover, he said "we always have been very friendly and our relationship still is good, despite my retirement."

Of Kennedy, "he is a personal friend. We have been close since 1957 when I first met him as a member of the Senate investigations committee staff. I traveled with him extensively and got to know and respect him."

Because of his unique position, Evans served as a liaison between the FBI and the attorney general while Kennedy held that office, but he said he was not "the principal contact man" between the FBI and the Justice Department.

"When policy matters came up, Mr. Hoover and the attorney general discussed them directly," he said. "I merely kept the attorney general informed of FBI progress on various cases."

Evans joined the FBI Dec. 9, 1939, about a month after he passed his bar examination in Detroit.

In February, 1961, he was named assistant director in charge of organized crime, criminal intelligence and special inquiries. In each of his assignments, Evans handled interesting and dramatic cases but he declined to discuss them.

"I don't think it would be fair," he said. "I might injure someone's reputation and I can't talk about investigative techniques anyway. Besides, I'm not much on anecdotes."

(Indicate page, name of newspaper, city and state.)

26-A

MIAMI HERALD

MIAMI, FLORIDA

Date: 12/14/64

Edition:

Author:

Editor:

Title: COURTNEY A. EVANS

Character: INFO CONCERNING  
or

Classification:

Submitting Office: MIAMI, FLA.

Being Investigated

*J. Edgar Hoover  
Miami Herald  
12/14/64  
PERIODIC*

# Assistant Director Of FBI Is Resigning

Courtney A. Evans, an assistant director of the FBI since 1961, is quitting his \$24,500-a-year job.

Evans, a sandy-haired, mild-mannered lawyer-accountant has been known as the FBI's financial expert. He specialized in embezzlement, bankruptcy, confidence, rackets, defalcations and the threat of organized crime to business.

The controversy over his outspoken boss has no part in his decision to resign at age 50. Evans insists:

"I decided that it's time to make a career if I'm ever going to," Evans explained. "And besides that, with our youngest child about to enter college, my wife will be alone at home and I haven't had dinner with her on a week night for longer than I can remember."

Evans will enter private law practice here, hoping to draw on business contacts he has made in cross-country appearances as a lecturer on methods businessmen can employ in their fight against illegitimate business interests.

His resignation, effective Dec. 14, closes out a 24-year career with the FBI that began when he joined the agency after attending the University of Detroit law school.

World War II found him at work on espionage and national security cases, and he got in on the infamous Duquesne spy case in which 33 persons were convicted of sending and receiving radio messages from Germany on American arms shipments. Later, in Phoenix, Ariz., he was assigned to glean infor-

mation from high-ranking German naval officers in a prisoner-of-war camp. At war's end, he moved to Washington.

Over the years, Evans and Sen.-elect Robert F. Kennedy (D-N.Y.) became close friends. They came together first while Kennedy was serving as counsel for a Senate committee probing labor racketeering. When Kennedy moved in as Attorney General, Evans served as liaison with FBI Director J. Edgar Hoover, a man whom a succession of Attorneys General had found administratively aloof.



COURTNEY A. EVANS  
will resign

Tolson ✓  
Belmont ✓  
Mohr ✓  
DeLoach ✓  
Casper ✓  
Callahan ✓  
Conrad ✓  
Evans ✓  
Cole ✓  
Rosen ✓  
Sullivan ✓  
Tavel ✓  
Trotter ✓  
Tele Room ✓  
Holmes ✓  
Gandy ✓

D28  
The Washington Post and Times Herald  
The Washington Daily News  
The Evening Star  
New York Herald Tribune  
New York Journal-American  
New York Mirror  
New York Daily News  
New York Post  
The New York Times  
The Worker  
The New Leader  
The Wall Street Journal  
The National Observer  
People's World  
Date

DEC 12 1964

LODFC 291 (B9)

# Right Hand To Hoover Quits FBI

By The Associated Press  
WASHINGTON

A holstered .38-caliber pistol rests peacefully in a safe on the first floor of the Department of Justice. It never has been fired in anger by its custodian, Courtney A. Evans, assistant director of the FBI.

After a partnership spanning two decades, the pistol and Mr. Evans soon will part company. At 50, Mr. Evans will retire from the FBI at the end of this month.

And while he insists he could still give a good account of himself with the weapon, it's the safe rather than the pistol that symbolizes Mr. Evans' 24-year career in the FBI.

As one of J. Edgar Hoover's top aids, he is one of the FBI's less anonymous G-men. He is known to the business world as the FBI expert on matters financial—embezzlements, bankruptcy, confidence rackets, defalcations and the threat of organized crime to business.

For three years, the Ozark-born Mr. Evans has directed the wide-ranging operations of the bureau's special investigative division. Business men have come to know him as the lecturing FBI man who urges them to lead the community fight against organized crime—but only if

they enter the fight with clean hands.

With such a reputation and a recent salary increase of \$6,000 to \$24,500—why is Mr. Evans stepping out of Hoover's inner circle?

He is emphatic in denying that it has anything to do with recent public controversies surrounding Mr. Hoover and the FBI. He is unstinting in his praise of the organization, and the treatment Mr. Hoover has accorded him.

Like most FBI men who leave, he wants to earn more money to finance his children through college. And if his retirement happens to occur at a time of controversy at the FBI, it's coincidental, he said in an interview.

Holder of law and accounting degrees like most FBI men he will enter private law practice in Washington, hoping to draw on his business world contacts of recent years.

He joined the FBI in 1940 after his graduation from the Detroit College of Law. During World War II, he worked on espionage and internal security cases. Then Mr. Evans went to Phoenix, where he was assigned to pick the brains of high-ranking German naval officers at a prisoner-of-war camp. He came to Washington after the war. In 1961, Mr. Hoover made him an assistant director.

Over the years he became a close friend of Robert F. Kennedy — first when Mr. Kennedy was counsel for the Senate Rackets Committee, later when he moved to the Justice Department as Attorney General. Mr. Evans acted as liaison frequently between Mr. Kennedy and Mr. Hoover. He acknowledges that the two strong-willed men never were very close.

Tolson	_____
Belmont	_____
Mohr	_____
DeLoach	_____
Casper	_____
Callahan	_____
Conrad	_____
Evans	_____
Gale	_____
Rosen	_____
Sullivan	_____
Tavel	_____
Trotter	_____
Tele Room	_____
Holmes	_____
Gandy	_____

The Washington Post and	_____
Times Herald	_____
The Washington Daily News	_____
The Evening Star	_____
New York Herald Tribune	_____
New York Journal-American	_____
New York Mirror	_____
New York Daily News	_____
New York Post	_____
The New York Times	_____
The Worker	_____
The New Leader	_____
The Wall Street Journal	_____
The National Observer	_____
People's World	_____
Date	_____

DEC 12 1964

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
 DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
 Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
 Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
 Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
 Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
 Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
 Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
 Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
 Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
 Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
 Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

UPI-33

(FBI) WASHINGTON--COURTNEY A. EVANS, AN ASSISTANT DIRECTOR OF THE FBI AND ONE OF ITS FINANCIAL EXPERTS, IS RETIRING AFTER A 24-YEAR CAREER AS A GOVERNMENT SLEUTH.

EVANS IS LEAVING HIS \$24,500-A-YEAR JOB FOR PERSONAL REASONS, AN FBI SPOKESMAN SAID TODAY. HE PLANS TO ENTER PRIVATE LAW PRACTICE.

THE 50-YEAR-OLD EVANS WAS A BANK EMBEZZLEMENT DETECTION SPECIALIST, ALONG WITH BEING AN EXPERT ON THE CONFIDENCE RACKET AND ORGANIZED CRIME.

EVANS SAID HIS DECISION TO RESIGN WAS IN NO WAY CONNECTED WITH THE CONTROVERSY OVER HIS BOSS, J. EDGAR HOOVER, WHO HAS BEEN CRITICIZED FOR HIS STATEMENTS ON CIVIL RIGHTS, THE SUPREME COURT AND THE WARREN COMMISSION.

EVANS, A NATIVE OF MISSOURI, WORKED ON WORLD WAR II ESPIONAGE CASES, AND DID TOURS OF DUTY IN A LONG LIST OF FBI BUREAUS, INCLUDING RICHMOND, VA., NEW YORK CITY, AND PHOENIX, ARIZ.

HE WAS NAMED ASSISTANT DIRECTOR IN FEBRUARY, 1961.

12/12--TD1051AES

## CON MAN'S NEMESIS

## Top Hoover Aide to Retire

By the Associated Press

A holstered .38-caliber pistol rests peacefully in a safe on the first floor of the Justice Department.

It never has been fired in anger by its custodian, Assistant Director Courtney A. Evans of the Federal Bureau of Investigation.

After a partnership spanning two decades, the pistol and Evans soon will part company. At 50, Evans will retire from the FBI at the end of this month.

And while he insists he could still give a good account of himself with the weapon, it's the safe, rather than the pistol, that symbolizes Evans' 24-year career in the FBI.

As one of J. Edgar Hoover's top aides, the mild-mannered Evans is one of the FBI's less anonymous G-men. He is known to the business world as the FBI expert on matters financial—embezzlements, bankruptcy, confidence rackets, defalcations, and the threat of organized crime to business.

## Needs More Money

For three years, Evans has directed the wide-ranging operations of the bureau's Special Investigative Division. With such a background and reputation—and a recent salary increase of \$6,000 to \$24,500—why is Evans stepping out of Hoover's inner circle?

He is emphatic in denying that it has anything to do with recent public controversies surrounding Hoover and the FBI. He is unstinting in his



COURTNEY A. EVANS

AP Photo

praise of the organization and his treatment. Hoover has accorded him.

Like most FBI men who leave, he wants to earn more money to finance his children through college. And if his retirement happens to occur at a time of controversy, at the FBI, it's coincidental. Evans said in an interview:

"Evans holder of law and accounting degrees like most FBI men—will enter the private practice of law in Washington, hoping to draw on his business world contacts of recent years."

## Fact-Finders Important

Over the years his interest in FBI work was stimulated by a serious outlook.

"I developed a feeling of what down?"

a strong contribution to justice is made by the fact-finders. All through law school I'd been taught that justice emanates from decisions handed down by the courts. But for every such decision there are thousands of cases that are determined lower down by the men who find the facts—and the FBI has always had the reputation of being the best fact-finder there is."

Evans hasn't always specialized in the business end of crime.

During World War II, he worked on espionage and internal security cases.

He came to Washington after the war. In 1961, Hoover made him an assistant director.

Over the years Evans became a close friend of Robert F. Kennedy—first when Kennedy was counsel for a Senate committee probing labor racketeering, later when Kennedy moved to the Justice Department as attorney general.

## Liaison With Kennedy

Evans frequently acted as liaison between Kennedy and Hoover. And he acknowledges that the two strong-willed men never were very close.

He feels Hoover has built the FBI into a strong organization that will go on as ever, even after Hoover leaves it.

"Any successor will have his job cut out for him," Evans said. "But I don't feel the FBI will fall apart without Mr. Hoover. He's built an organization that isn't about to be torn

Tolson	_____
Belmont	_____
Mohr	_____
DeLoach	_____
Casper	_____
Callahan	_____
Conrad	_____
Evans	_____
Gale	_____
Rosen	_____
Sullivan	_____
Tavel	_____
Trotter	_____
Tele Room	_____
Holmes	_____
Gandy	_____

The Washington Post and	_____
Times Herald	_____
The Washington Daily News	_____
The Evening Star	_____
New York Herald Tribune	_____
New York Journal-American	_____
New York Mirror	_____
New York Daily News	_____
New-York Post	_____
The New York Times	_____
The Worker	_____
The New Leader	_____
The Wall Street Journal	_____
The National Observer	_____
People's World	_____
Date	_____

SEN. DIRECTOR

12-12-64

DEC 12 1964

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : MR. CALLAHAN

DATE: 1-7-65

FROM : C. R. DAVIDSON *CRD*

SUBJECT: LISTING OF FORMER SACs, BUREAU OFFICIALS  
AND CERTAIN SPECIAL AGENTS FOR POSSIBLE  
CONTACTS BY FIELD AND SOG  
*Courtney A. Evans - Former Assistant Director*

*2/8*  
✓  
Folsom \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach ✓  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Felt \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

*existing contacts  
for exchange*

It was approved 1-11-55 that former SACs', Bureau officials', and certain Special Agents' names be furnished field offices where former employee works or lives so invitations might be extended for attendance at certain social functions, law enforcement conferences of an unrestricted nature, and certain National Academy meetings so as to continue contacts with these former officials. Personnel Section keeps a record of the names of those previously approved for such contacts. It was also approved 1-11-55 that this list be reviewed periodically to add or delete names.

In connection with current review, Evans entered on duty 12-9-40 and retired as Assistant Director, Special Investigative Division, 12-30-64, when in Grade GS-18, \$24,500. Evans received an Outstanding rating 3-31-64. He is on the Special Correspondents' List. Forwarding address is 925 North Van Dorn Street, Alexandria, Virginia. The Director saw Mr. Evans 11-12-64 when Evans made his request for retirement, pointing out he hoped to practice law in Washington, D. C. When Evans moves away from the Metropolitan area of Washington, D. C., further consideration will be given at that time listing him for consideration for invitations as outlined above.

## RECOMMENDATION:

None; submitted for record purposes.

WBH:jml *jml*

(4)

1 - Mr. DeLoach (Attention Mr. M. A. Jones)  
1 - [redacted] (Attention [redacted])

*1/8*

67-163468-296  
SEARCHED \_\_\_\_\_ SERIALIZED \_\_\_\_\_ INDEXED \_\_\_\_\_ FILED \_\_\_\_\_  
JAN 4 1965  
REC-131

b6  
b7c

*1/6  
9 JAN 19 1965  
PA  
jml*

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : Mr. Callahan

DATE: 2-2-65

FROM: C. R. Davidson CRD

SUBJECT: COURTNEY A. EVANS  
Former Assistant Director  
EOD 12-9-40  
Retired 12-30-64.

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Felt \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

This is a summary of Mr. Evans' record for the Director's use.

His file has been carefully reviewed and it is noted that he entered on duty on 12-9-40, was designated Assistant Director on 2-10-61 in the Special Investigative Division and he retired from the Bureau on 12-30-64. On 12-9-64 the Director congratulated him on his 24th Anniversary with the FBI.

On 11-12-64 the Director saw him and advised that Mr. Evans submitted his request for retirement as he wanted to make a career for himself and while he had nothing in mind, he hoped to be able to practice law in Washington. The Director expressed his regrets at his departure from the Bureau and wished him well.

By letter dated 12-14-64 he thanked the Director for the badge and cuff links that were presented to him in a ceremony in the Director's office. His name was placed on the Special Correspondents' List.

He was rated OUTSTANDING on his 1964 annual performance report and in this connection he received a CASH AWARD in the amount of \$500 in recognition of his exceptional performance.

There are several newspaper items in his personnel file that appeared in the local papers and also out of town papers that mentioned his retirement from the FBI. In the articles it stated that Mr. Evans was retiring because he became eligible and had pressing family problems. Also that his retirement had nothing to do with developments within the FBI in recent years or recent weeks. He said the FBI is the "finest organization in government and it is going to carry on and be a living memorial to J. Edgar Hoover."

REC-143

67-163462-296X

Searched \_\_\_\_\_ Numbered \_\_\_\_\_

On 12-9-64 his service record was transmitted to the National Conference of Bar Examiners, Chicago, Illinois, at their request as he was applying for admission to the bar of the U.S. District Court for the District of Columbia.

His two sons, [redacted] were summer employees in the past.

78  
APR 9 1965

FDH has (2) PERMANENT BRIEF ATTACHED.

Memo Mr. Tolson  
4/2/65  
J. H. [Signature]

b6  
b7c

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : MR. CALLAHAN

DATE: February 4, 1965

FROM : C. R. DAVIDSON

SUBJECT: COURTNEY A. (EVANS  
Former Assistant Director

✓  
Olson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Felt \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

[redacted] of Alpha International, which she said is a consulting firm, 888 17th Street, Northwest, Washington, D. C., called to verify the former title of Mr. Evans while he was with the FBI. She said Mr. Evans was doing some personal work for the President of Alpha International and that it is possible the present work could develop into additional service by Mr. Evans. [redacted] was advised that Mr. Evans' title when he left the Bureau was Assistant Director.

b6  
b7C

Bureau files contain no record on Alpha International.

RECOMMENDATION:

None. This is for information.

SPC

Off. 2/14

V

REG-143

67-163462-297

Searched	Indexed	Numbered
19 FEB 5 1965		

RGH:mfs  
(2)

146  
8 FEB 10 1965/8

*John*

Mr. Tolson	✓
Mr. Belmont	✓
Mr. Mohr	✓
Mr. DeLoach	✓
Mr. Casper	✓
Mr. Callahan	✓
Mr. Conrad	✓
Mr. Felt	✓
Mr. Gale	✓
Mr. Rosen	✓
Mr. Sullivan	✓
Mr. Tavel	✓
Mr. Trotter	✓
Tele. Room	✓
Miss Holmes	✓
Miss Gandy	✓

*John*

December 31st, 1964

Honorable J. Edgar Hoover  
Director  
Federal Bureau of Investigation  
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Hoover,

This letter has a three-fold purpose. First, I wish to extend to you my best wishes on your birthday tomorrow. This is a particularly significant one for you. I hope your day is a happy one and that God grants you good health so that you celebrate many more such anniversaries as Director of the FBI.

Secondly, I want to thank you for the photograph taken in your office on the occasion of my retirement from the Bureau. You were especially kind to autograph it for me. I will treasure it always.

While you have undoubtedly previously been advised, I wanted to make certain you knew [redacted] has been commissioned by Look to do an article on the FBI. This is supposed to be an objective look at the FBI with emphasis on what the future holds. I ran into [redacted] at two or three holiday parties. She is not as friendly toward the Bureau as in previous years but I don't think she is really hostile. I talked to her at some length and, I think, convinced her of the outright falsity of some of the slanderous charges that have been made regarding the FBI such as the allegation Bureau agents in the South don't aggressively investigate civil rights complaints involving the police because they have to work with local law enforcement agencies on regular criminal cases.

b6  
b7C

I have not as yet completed any plans for practicing law, but I will keep you advised.

With all good wishes for the New Year.

Sincerely,

*Courtney Evans*  
Courtney Evans

ack  
1/7/65  
PDW/mrs

925 N. Van Dorn St.  
Alexandria, Virginia

REC-137

137-67-163462-298

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
8 FEB 16 1965	
FBI - ALEXANDRIA	

5 FEB 16 1965

EVANS COURTNEY A

374-09-3185

MONTH	TOT OT	Avg OT	Avg Off	DAYS WORKED
*JANUARY	61.24	2.47	2.21 D9	22
*FEBRUARY	42.53	2.51	2.25 D9	15
*MARCH	56.38	2.34	2.20 D9	22
*APRIL	29.48	2.07	2.20 D9	14
*MAY	48.08	2.50	2.23 D9	17
*JUNE	38.38	2.35	2.22 D9	15
*JULY	61.59	2.57	2.26 D9	21
*AUGUST	28.47	2.13	2.28 D9	13
*SEPTEMBER	35.45	2.33	2.19 D9	14
*OCTOBER	77.00	3.30	3.19 D9	22
*NOVEMBER	46.01	2.25	2.35 D9	19
*DECEMBER	14.26	1.27	2.31 D9	10
*NOT CERT.				
TOTAL 1964	541.27	2.39		204

77

67-NOT FILED  
19 FEB 18 1965

File  
Done

STANDARD FORM NO. 2801  
April 1963  
FPM SUPPLEMENT 831-1

APPLICATION FOR RETIREMENT  
CIVIL SERVICE RETIREMENT SYSTEM  
(USE ONLY IF SEPARATED ON OR AFTER OCTOBER 11, 1962)

6 GAO 5000  
2801-106

To avoid delay—1. Read information carefully; 2. Complete application in full; 3. Typewrite or print in ink

A. PERSONAL INFORMATION

1. NAME <small>MR. MRS. MISS</small>	(Last) Evans	(First) Courtney	(Middle) Allen	2. DATE OF BIRTH (Month) (Day) (Year) Nov. 12, 1914	3. SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER 874-09-3185
4. ADDRESS (Number and street) 925 North Van Dorn Street, Alexandria, Va.	(City and State)			5. LIST ALL OTHER NAMES YOU HAVE USED None	
6. (A) ARE YOU A CITIZEN OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO			6. (B) IF "NO," OF WHAT COUNTRY ARE YOU A CITIZEN?		
7. (A) ARE YOU MARRIED? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO	7. (B) IF "YES," GIVE THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION: WIFE'S OR HUSBAND'S NAME (First) Betty Ulrich HER (OR HIS) BIRTH DATE (Month) (Day) (Year) June 18, 1915 DATE OF MARRIAGE (Month) (Day) (Year) Dec. 21, 1935 PLACE OF MARRIAGE (City and State) Detroit, Mich. MARRIAGE PERFORMED BY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CLERGYMAN OR <input type="checkbox"/> JUSTICE OF THE PEACE <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER (Specify)				

B. CIVILIAN SERVICE

1. DEPARTMENT OR AGENCY IN WHICH PRESENTLY OR LAST EMPLOYED, INCLUDING BUREAU OR DIVISION U. S. Department of Justice Federal Bureau of Investigation	2. LOCATION OF EMPLOYMENT (City and State) Washington, D. C.	
3. TITLE OF LAST POSITION Assistant Director	4. DATE OF FINAL SEPARATION (Month) (Day) (Year) December 30, 1964	5. APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF YEARS OF CIVILIAN SERVICE 24
6. DO YOU HAVE FEDERAL EMPLOYEES GROUP LIFE INSURANCE? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO	7. ARE YOU ENROLLED IN A PLAN UNDER THE FEDERAL EMPLOYEES HEALTH BENEFITS PROGRAM? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO	

C. MILITARY SERVICE

1. COMPLETE THE SCHEDULE BELOW IF YOU HAVE PERFORMED ACTIVE DUTY THAT TERMINATED UNDER HONORABLE CONDITIONS IN ANY OF THE FOLLOWING SERVICES: (A) ARMY, NAVY, MARINE CORPS, AIR FORCE, OR COAST GUARD OF THE UNITED STATES; OR (B) REGULAR CORPS OR RESERVE CORPS OF THE PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE AFTER JUNE 30, 1960; OR (C) AS A COMMISSIONED OFFICER OF THE COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY AFTER JUNE 30, 1961. IF AVAILABLE, ATTACH A COPY OF YOUR DISCHARGE CERTIFICATE.					
BRANCH OF SERVICE	SERIAL NUMBER	DATE OF ENTRANCE ON ACTIVE DUTY	DATE OF SEPARATION FROM ACTIVE DUTY	LAST GRADE OR RANK	ORGANIZATION AT DISCHARGE (Div., Regt., Co., etc.)
None					
2. (A) ARE YOU A MILITARY RESERVIST (EITHER ACTIVE OR INACTIVE)? <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO	2. (B) ARE YOU IN RECEIPT OF OR HAVE YOU EVER APPLIED FOR MILITARY RETIRED PAY? (RETIRED PAY DOES NOT INCLUDE V.A. PENSION OR COMPENSATION.) <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO	2. (C) IF "YES," WERE YOU RETIRED FROM A RESERVE COMPONENT UNDER CHAPTER 67, TITLE 10, U.S.C. (FORMERLY TITLE III, PUBLIC LAW '80-810)? <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO			

D. DISABILITY INFORMATION

Only applicants for total disability retirement will complete Part D.	1. WHEN DID YOU BECOME TOTALLY DISABLED? (Month, year)
2. BRIEFLY DESCRIBE YOUR DISABILITIES. STATE WHEN INCURRED, AND HOW THEY INTERFERE WITH PERFORMANCE OF THE DUTIES OF YOUR POSITION. (ATTACH ADDITIONAL COMMENTS ON PLAIN SHEET OF PAPER IF NECESSARY)	

E. OTHER CLAIM INFORMATION

1. (A) HAVE YOU EVER RECEIVED OR MADE APPLICATION FOR COMPENSATION UNDER THE FEDERAL EMPLOYEES' COMPENSATION ACT? <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO	1. (B) IF "YES," STATE THE NUMBER OF YOUR COMPENSATION CLAIM AND THE PERIOD FOR WHICH YOU RECEIVED COMPENSATION CLAIM NUMBER      FROM (Month) (Day) (Year)      TO (Month) (Day) (Year)
2. (A) HAVE YOU PREVIOUSLY FILED ANY APPLICATION UNDER THE CIVIL SERVICE RETIREMENT SYSTEM, INCLUDING APPLICATION FOR RETIREMENT, REFUND, DEPOSIT OR REDEPOSIT, OR VOLUNTARY CONTRIBUTIONS? <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO	2. (B) IF "YES," INDICATE THE TYPE(S) OF APPLICATION AND GIVE THE CLAIM NUMBER(S) IF KNOWN RETIREMENT      DEPOSIT OR REDEPOSIT REFUND      VOLUNTARY CONTRIBUTIONS CLAIM NUMBER(S)
3. (A) DO YOU HAVE LIFE INSURANCE THROUGH A FORMER EMPLOYEE BENEFICIAL ASSOCIATION FOR WHICH YOU NOW PAY PREMIUMS TO THE CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION? <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO	3. (B) IF "YES," GIVE YOUR ACCOUNT NO. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO      B 32463
4. (A) HAVE YOU EVER BEEN EMPLOYED UNDER ANOTHER RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR FEDERAL OR DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA EMPLOYEES? <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO	4. (B) IF "YES," GIVE THE NAME OF THE OTHER RETIREMENT SYSTEM 67-NOT RECORDED 6 FEB 15 1965 3/16/65

(OVER)

INDICATE, BY SIGNING YOUR INITIALS IN THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW, THE TYPE OF ANNUITY YOU WANT TO RECEIVE. READ THE EXPLANATIONS AND CONSIDER THE MATTER CAREFULLY. NO CHANGE WILL BE PERMITTED AFTER AN ANNUITY HAS BEEN GRANTED. IF YOU WANT AN ANNUITY WITH A SURVIVOR BENEFIT, BE SURE TO GIVE THE OTHER INFORMATION CALLED FOR.

F. TYPES OF ANNUITY: MARRIED APPLICANTS ONLY

INITIALS  
1. S.R.

ANNUITY WITH SURVIVOR BENEFIT TO  
WIDOW OR WIDOWER

SPECIFY THE PORTION OF YOUR ANNUITY YOU WANT USED AS THE BASE FOR YOUR WIDOW'S (OR WIDOWER'S) SURVIVOR ANNUITY.

If you want all your annuity used as the base for the survivor benefit, write the word "all" in the box below. If you want only part of your annuity used as the base for the survivor benefit, write the yearly amount of your annuity you want used.

2.  All

THE SURVIVOR'S ANNUITY WILL BE 55% OF ALL OR WHATEVER PORTION OF YOUR ANNUITY YOU SPECIFY AS THE BASE FOR HER (OR HIS) BENEFIT.

- If you are married, you will receive this type of annuity unless you choose the annuity in F. 2.

→ The annuity payable to you during your lifetime will be reduced by  $2\frac{1}{4}\%$  of any amount up to \$3,600 a year used as the base for the survivor benefit, plus 10% of any amount over \$3,600 so used.

- If you retire for total disability before age 60 and get a guaranteed minimum disability annuity, you may use all or any part of your "earned" annuity as the base for the survivor benefit. You cannot use any extra annuity which may be payable to make up the guaranteed minimum annuity.

- If your wife (or husband) should die before you, no change in type of annuity will be permitted, your annuity will not be increased, nor may you name any other person as survivor.

- The survivor's annuity will begin upon your death and end when she (or he) dies or remarries.

INITIALS  
2.

ANNUITY WITHOUT SURVIVOR BENEFIT

(I do not desire my wife (or husband) to receive a survivor annuity benefit after my death.)

- • If you choose this type, your wife (or husband) cannot be paid a survivor annuity after your death.

- This type provides annuity payments to you only.

G. TYPES OF ANNUITY: UNMARRIED APPLICANTS ONLY (Including Widowed and Divorced)

INITIALS  
1.

ANNUITY WITHOUT SURVIVOR BENEFIT

- If you are not married, you will receive this type of annuity unless you choose the annuity in G. 2.

INITIALS  
2.

ANNUITY WITH SURVIVOR BENEFIT TO  
NAMED PERSON HAVING AN INSURABLE  
INTEREST

SPECIFY THE NAME, RELATIONSHIP AND DATE OF BIRTH OF THE PERSON YOU WISH  
TO RECEIVE THE SURVIVOR ANNUITY

NAME OF PERSON (First, middle, last)

RELATIONSHIP

DATE OF BIRTH (Mo., day, yr.)

- This type is available to all retiring unmarried employees who are in good health.

- It provides a reduced annuity to you and a survivor annuity to the person named as having an insurable interest.

- The survivor's annuity will begin upon your death and end when she (or he) dies.

- The survivor's annuity will be 55% of the reduced annuity you receive.

- If you choose this type, you will have to undergo a medical examination which will be arranged by the Civil Service Commission at no cost to you.

- If the person named as having an insurable interest should die before you, no change in type of annuity will be permitted; your annuity will not be increased, nor may you name any other person as survivor.

H. CERTIFICATION OF APPLICANT

WARNING.—Any intentional false statement in this application or willful misrepresentation relative thereto is a violation of the law punishable by a fine of not more than \$10,000 or imprisonment of not more than 5 years, or both (18 U.S.C. 1001).

I hereby certify that all statements made in this application are true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Nov. 16, 1964

(DATE)

(SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT)

I. FOR USE OF EMPLOYING AGENCY (See FPM Supplement 831-1 for instructions.)

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX:

- INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT RECORD, SF 2806, AND REGISTER OF SEPARATIONS AND TRANSFERS, SF 2807, ARE ATTACHED.  
 INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT RECORD, SF 2806, WAS SENT TO U.S. CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION ON \_\_\_\_\_  
WITH REGISTER OF SEPARATIONS AND TRANSFERS, SF 2807, NO. \_\_\_\_\_  
(DATE)

Maurice F. Row  
Maurice F. Row (SIGNATURE)  
11/18/64  
(DATE)

Authorized Certifying Officer

(OFFICIAL TITLE)

Federal Bureau of Investigation

(DEPARTMENT OR AGENCY)

OFFENSES BARRING ANNUITY PAYMENTS: Public Law 87-299 prohibits payment of annuity to persons who have committed specified offenses involving the national security of the United States. Employing agencies are responsible for submitting all pertinent information to the Civil Service Commission's Bureau of Retirement and Insurance in any case when this law possibly applies.

~~371.04 - 3185~~

**Employees Covered By Health Benefits Act of 1959**

Employee covered by Insurance  
Enrollment Code No. 4-142

Enrollment Code No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Carnegie Control No. 3214493

~~fit 47.62  
2802 and 56, 2809, + 2810  
2806 sent CSC~~ 1-15-65

EC-132

letter

January 7, 1965

Mr. Courtney A. Evans  
925 North Van Dorn Street  
Alexandria, Virginia 22304

Dear Evans:

Your letter of December 31st was most thoughtful and I want to thank you for your good wishes on my birthday and for the New Year. I hope 1965 will be filled with an abundance of happiness and success for you.

It was indeed kind of you to advise me that [redacted] has been commissioned by "Look" magazine to do an article on the Bureau with emphasis on what the future holds. I certainly appreciate your taking time to straighten her out regarding some of the malicious charges which have been directed at the FBI, particularly those relating to our investigation of civil rights matters.

b6  
b7C

With personal regards,

Sincerely,  
EDGAR HOOVER

Jan 7 11 51 AM '65  
REC'D-READING ROOM  
B I

✓

John

SENT FROM D. O.
TIME 5:39 PM
DATE 1-8-65
BY wot

Hky

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Felt \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

1 - Mr. DeLoach  
1 - M. A. Jones

7/11/65 08 64 .82

NOTE: Mr. Evans is on the Special Correspondents' List.

PDW:mek (5) ED-DIRECTOR

FEB 18 1965

mek

MAIL ROOM  TELETYPE UNIT

peru/Gen  
PERS. REC. UNIT  
fbd

UNITED STATES CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION  
BUREAU OF RETIREMENT AND INSURANCE  
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

December 2, 1964

CSA-876 831  
RCA:md

John Edgar Hoover  
Director  
U. S. Department of Justice  
Federal Bureau of Investigation  
Washington, D. C. 20535

REQUEST FOR INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT RECORD (STANDARD FORM 2806)			
NAME  Evans, Courtney Allen	(Last) " " "	(First) " " "	(Middle) " " "
		DATE OF BIRTH 111214	
OTHER NAMES UNDER WHICH EMPLOYED		POSITION Assistant Director	
SERVICE CLAIMED IN CONNECTION WITH AN APPLICATION FOR			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ANNUITY		<input type="checkbox"/> DEATH BENEFITS <input type="checkbox"/> REFUND <input type="checkbox"/> DEPOSIT OR REDEPOSIT	
PERIODS OF SERVICE FOR WHICH A 2806 IS REQUESTED			
BEGINNING DATE	ENDING DATE	DEPARTMENT OR AGENCY	LOCATION
	12-30-64	FBI, Justice	Washington, D. C.

REMARKS: The Commission has approved the retirement of Mr. Evans under Section 6(c) of Public Law 854.  
Please forward the claimant's retirement record card (Form 2806) as soon as possible after date of final separation.  
If employee is insured under the Federal Employees' Group Life Insurance Act of 1954 submit the original of completed Agency Certification of Insurance Status (SF 56) with the final individual retirement record unless the employee wishes to convert to an individual policy.

Please attach this form to the 2806 forwarded. If Form 2806 is not submitted, please check one of the boxes on the reverse side of this form and furnish information as required.

67-NOT RECORDED  
6 FEB 13 1965

Jack Goldberg  
Chief, Claims Division

RET 47-62  
SEPTEMBER 1966

2 b6  
b7C

UNITED STATES CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION  
BUREAU OF RETIREMENT AND INSURANCE  
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

United States Civil Service Commission  
Bureau of Retirement and Insurance  
Claims Division  
Washington 25, D. C.

The requested information is furnished below as indicated by checked box:

- Form 2806 covering service claimed forwarded to the Civil Service Commission.

DATE FORM 2806 FORWARDED	REGISTER OF SEPARATIONS NO. 10000000000000000000
NAME AND DATE OF BIRTH SHOWN ON FORM 2806	

- No record of employment in this department or agency.  
 Form 2806 cannot be forwarded. Employee on furlough until  
  
  
 Employee not subject to the Retirement Act:

FROM	TO
REASON FOR SEPARATION	

Remarks

1. This is a copy of the original document. It is not to be used for any other purpose than the one for which it was issued. It is to be returned to the Bureau of Retirement and Insurance when no longer needed.

(AUTHORIZED CERTIFYING OFFICER)

(DATE)	(TITLE)
DEC 1954	U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1951-62100

# UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

## *Memorandum*

TO : MR. CALLAHAN

DATE: March 4, 1965

FROM : C. R. DAVIDSON

SUBJECT: COURTNEY A. EVANS  
FORMER ASSISTANT DIRECTOR  
SPECIAL INVESTIGATIVE DIVISION  
EOD 12-9-40  
VOLUNTARILY RETIRED 12-30-64

The Department of Justice has forwarded a request for the Official Personnel Folder of Former Assistant Director Evans which is enclosed. On the Form Notification of Personnel Actions used by the Department in making the request, it was indicated that effective 2-3-65 Mr. Evans was made Special Assistant to the Attorney General in the nature of an excepted appointment not to exceed 3-19-65. Salary was given as \$100 per annum (less \$33. 36 paid annuity.)

### **RECOMMENDATION:**

That the enclosed Official Personnel Folder be approved for forwarding to the Department of Justice.

LDH:mfs  
(2)  
Enclosure

67-163462-299  
Searched 38 Numbered 37  
8 MAR 5 1965

MEMORANDUM

RE: COURTNEY A. EVANS

A character and fitness investigation including an appropriate security check was completed by the FBI on November 25, 1940. No derogatory information regarding this employee was disclosed by this investigation, which was of the type later contemplated by Executive Order 10450. The employee was cleared for access to information of all classifications as required by the duties to which assigned.

ENCLOSURE

67-12372-300 3-10/4

DO-6

OFFICE OF DIRECTOR  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

MR. TOLSON

MR. BERMONT

MR. MOHAN

MR. DELOACH

MR. CASPER

MR. CALLAHAN

MR. CONRAD

MR. EVANS

MR. GALE

MR. ROSEN

MR. SULLIVAN

MR. TAVEL

MR. TROTTER

MR. JONES

TELE. ROOM

MISS HOLMES

MRS. METCALF

MISS GANDY

200 116 31 182

NOTIFICATION OF PERSONNEL ACTION  
(EMPLOYEE — See General Information on Reverse)

7 PART  
50-110

(FOR AGENCY USE)

1. NAME (CAPS) LAST-FIRST-MIDDLE EVANS, COURTNEY A. MR.		MR.—MISS—MRS.	2. (FOR AGENCY USE)	3. BIRTH DATE (Mo., Day, Year) 11-12-14	4. SOCIAL SECURITY NO. 374-09-3185
5. VETERAN PREFERENCE 1 1-NO 2-5 PT. 3-10 PT. DISAB. 4-10 PT. COMP.		5-10 PT. OTHER	6. TENURE GROUP 0	7. SERVICE COMP. DATE 0	8. PHYSICAL HANDICAP CODE 00
9. FEGLI 0 1-COVERED 2-INELIGIBLE		3-WAIVED	10. RETIREMENT 4 1-CS 2-FICA 3-FS 4-NONE	5-OTHER	11. (FOR CSC USE)
12. CODE NATURE OF ACTION 171 EXCEPTED APPT NTE 03-19-65			13. EFFECTIVE DATE (Mo., Day, Year) EOD 02-03-65	14. CIVIL SERVICE OR OTHER LEGAL AUTHORITY Sch. A, 213.3102 (d)	
15. FROM: POSITION TITLE AND NUMBER			16. PAY PLAN AND OCCUPATION CODE	17. (a) GRADE OR LEVEL	18. SALARY
19. NAME AND LOCATION OF EMPLOYING OFFICE					
20. TO: POSITION TITLE AND NUMBER Special Assistant to the Attorney General			21. PAY PLAN AND OCCUPATION CODE AD-905	22. (a) GRADE OR LEVEL	23. SALARY \$100. pa. (Less \$33.36 pd. Annuity)
24. NAME AND LOCATION OF EMPLOYING OFFICE Office of the Attorney General Washington, D. C.					
25. DUTY STATION (City—county—State) D. C.			26. LOCATION CODE 08-0010-001		
27. APPROPRIATION S&E, General Admin.		28. POSITION OCCUPIED 1—COMPETITIVE SERVICE 2—EXCEPTED SERVICE	29. APPORTIONED POSITION FROM: _____ TO: _____ STATE: _____		
30. REMARKS: _____		A. SUBJECT TO COMPLETION OF 1 YEAR PROBATIONARY (OR TRIAL) PERIOD COMMENCING _____ B. SERVICE COUNTING TOWARD CAREER (OR PERMANENT) TENURE FROM: _____			
SEPARATIONS: SHOW REASONS BELOW AS REQUIRED. CHECK IF APPLICABLE:		C. DURING PROBATION D. FROM APPOINTMENT OF 6 MONTHS OR LESS			
<p>Fursuant to Chapter 295 of the Civil Service Regulations, send official file and leave record of the above employee to: Mr. George W. Sargent, R.R. 14-67-163462-300 Civil Personnel Operations Section, Numbered 75 Att. Justice Division R.R. 12/8 Dept. of Justice Washington D. C. 20530</p> <p>6 MAR 10 1965</p> <p>D.P. &amp; L.V. Sent prep'd 1-6-65 3-1-65 J.W.P. ENCLOSURE</p>					
31. DATE OF APPOINTMENT AFFIDAVIT (Accessions only): 02-10-65		34. SIGNATURE (Or other authentication) AND TITLE BY DIRECTION OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL --			
32. OFFICE MAINTAINING PERSONNEL FOLDER (If different from employing office) Personnel Office, Room 1230 Department of Justice, Washington, D. C. 20530					
33. CODE EMPLOYING DEPARTMENT OR AGENCY DJ-01		35. DATE 02-03-65 1831 ADMINISTRATIVE DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE ASSISTANT ATTORNEY GENERAL			

EMPLOYEE COPY

## NOTICE TO EMPLOYEE

45-10-07

KEEP THIS DOCUMENT FOR YOUR RECORDS. IT IS YOUR COPY OF THE OFFICIAL RECORD OF A PERSONNEL ACTION AFFECTING YOUR EMPLOYMENT. PROMPTLY CALL ANY ERROR TO THE ATTENTION OF YOUR SUPERVISOR OR YOUR PERSONNEL OFFICE.

### I. Conditions Pertinent To All Types of Personnel Action

The personnel action identified on the face of this form is subject to all applicable laws, rules, and regulations governing Federal employment and may be subject to investigation and approval by the Civil Service Commission. The action may be corrected or canceled if not in accordance with all legal requirements, or if based upon your misrepresentation or fraud.

In addition, the grade of the position to which you are officially assigned may be reviewed and corrected by your agency personnel office, or by the Civil Service Commission.

Your performance rating upon entrance into a new position is "satisfactory" unless or until you are notified otherwise.

Items 9 and 10 show the common types of payroll deductions: "FEGLI" for Federal Employees Group Life Insurance, "CS" for Civil Service Retirement, "FICA" for Social Security, and "FS" for Foreign Service. Additional deductions may be made under the Federal Employees Health Benefits program, and for income taxes, bonds, and other purposes authorized by law.

### II. Information About Appointments

**Appointments to positions in the competitive service:** The Civil Service Act places most positions in the "competitive service." The Civil Service Commission sets qualification requirements and controls recruitment for such positions. As a general rule, persons selected from civil service registers to fill continuing jobs in the competitive service are given career-conditional appointments. Such appointments are secured through direct competition with other members of the general public seeking similar work in Government agencies, and permit qualified employees to be assigned without further competitive examination to other jobs in the competitive service. Career-conditional appointments become career appointments upon completion of 3 years of substantially continuous creditable service.

**Y PROBATION PERIOD**  
The first year following a non-temporary competitive appointment generally is a probationary period, during which period an appointee must demonstrate his full competence and fitness for Federal employment. Reinstatements are also subject to a probationary period unless one was previously completed. Transfers, promotions, changes to lower grade, and reassignments during a probationary period are subject to completion of probation.

Temporary appointments do not confer a civil service status and do not lead to a career or career-conditional appointment without some further examination or qualification. Limited temporary appointments are made when there is no continuing need for a person's service, regardless of the manner in which he qualified for appointment; acceptance of such appointment will not remove a person's name from a civil service register on which he may later be reached for career-conditional appointment.

**Appointments to positions in the excepted service.** Excepted appointments are made to positions which are excepted from the competitive service by law or other special authority. Generally the employing agency sets qualification requirements and conducts recruit-

EXCEIVED U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1964-722-937

ment for such positions. Such appointments do not confer a competitive civil service status or eligibility for movement to jobs in the competitive service; they may be made without restrictions on tenure, with a conditional or indefinite limitation, or with a definite time limitation. A trial period may be required at the discretion of the employing office.

### III. Information About Tenure Groups

Employees are ranked in tenure groups according to the nature of their appointment; those with unrestricted tenure are placed in Group I, those serving under conditional appointments which automatically lead to full tenure after a prescribed time and without further qualification are placed in Group II, and those serving under temporary or indefinite appointments not limited to an exact time or date are placed in Group III. Within each tenure group, ranking is determined by veteran preference, performance rating, and total Federal service. If it should become necessary to reduce force, employees are selected for separation or change to lower grade according to this general ranking. Employees serving under competitive appointments and those serving under excepted appointments are ranked separately for reduction in force purposes.

### IV. Information About Your Status After Separation

If you are separated or placed in a nonpay status for an extended period, your employing agency will furnish you with Standard Form 8 explaining your rights for unemployment insurance benefits. If you were covered by the civil service retirement system or Federal employees' group life insurance, you have previously been furnished certificates describing those programs; you can refer to such certificates for information regarding your rights and possible benefits after separation.

If you are separated from a career or career-conditional appointment, you may have reinstatement eligibility and can apply directly to any Federal activity and may be employed without further competitive examination; if you are a nonveteran and you are separated from a career-conditional appointment your eligibility for reinstatement is generally limited to 3 years from the date of separation. If you are separated from a temporary or excepted appointment, you have no reinstatement privileges based upon such service.

You will be given any lump sum payment that may be due you for annual leave at the time of separation. Refund of an appropriate portion of this payment will be required if you are reemployed in a Federal agency in a position under the same leave system during the period covered by such payment.

### V. Availability of Further Information

Consult your supervisor if you have questions about the above statements or the entries on the front of this form, or about other matters concerning your employment. This is particularly important on questions involving granting of leave, assignment of duties, and hours of work which are generally under his control. If your questions are technical, your supervisor may refer you to your personnel office, which will have copies of controlling civil service regulations, as well as your individual records, and so can best explain how they apply in your case.

April 2, 1965

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. TOLSON

On February 2, 1965, I saw former Assistant Director Courtney A. Evans, who but recently retired from the Bureau. He inquired of me whether I saw any reason why he should not offer his services for the next thirty days to the new Attorney General as he would not be entering on the active practice of law for a month. I told him that, of course, this was a matter for him to decide, but I thought it was a courteous and gracious thing to do.

Very truly yours,

J. E. H.

John Edgar Hoover  
Director

SENT FROM D. O.
TIME
DATE
BY

6:10 PM  
4/6/65  
JEH

1. - [redacted]

JEH:EDM (5)

REC-143

67-163462-301

Searched	Numbered
1 APR	7 1965 35

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Felt \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

18 APR 3 1965

11

MAIL ROOM  TELETYPE UNIT

b6  
b7c

REC-140

March 4, 1965

Mr. George W. Sargent  
 Chief, Personnel Operations Section  
 Administrative Division  
 Room 1218  
 Department of Justice  
 Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Sargent:

RE: COURTNEY A. EVANS

In accordance with your request you will find the following enclosed:

Official Personnel Folder

Record of Leave Data Transferred

Very truly yours,

*J. Edgar Hoover*  
 John Edgar Hoover  
 Director

ENCLOSURE *att*

Enc. (2)

Original of following material was sent with OPF and no copies were retained:  
 "Certificate of Medical Examination," Serial 6 (pre-employment physical)  
 "Record of Physical Examination of Officers and Special Agents of the  
 Federal Bureau of Investigation, U. S. Department of Justice," Serials 26, 38,  
 105, 584894999 (annual physicals)  
 "Report of Medical Examination," Serials 131, 160, 183, 188, 202, 212, 226, 231,  
 246, 265, 276, 286 (annual physicals)  
 "Electrocardiographic Records"

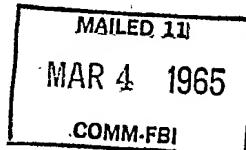
*RJH* rjp (3) 67-163462  
*att*

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
DeLoach
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Le. Rosen

Based on memo Davidson to Callahan, LDH:mfs, 3-4-65.

APR 5 1965

MAIL ROOM  TELETYPE UNIT



*OKD*

COURTNEY A. EVANS  
ATTORNEY AT LAW  
SUITE 304 RING BUILDING  
WASHINGTON, D. C. 20036  
TELEPHONE 659-1530

September 29, 1965

Mr. Tolson  
Mr. Belmont  
Mr. Mohr  
Mr. DeLoach  
Mr. Casper  
Mr. Callahan  
Mr. Conrad  
Mr. Egan  
Mr. Gale  
Mr. Rosen  
Mr. Sullivan  
Mr. Tavel  
Mr. Trotter  
Tele. Room  
Miss Holmes  
Miss Gandy

Dear Mr. Hoover:

I am enclosing a copy of an anonymous letter which I received today, the original of which was addressed to the President. While the letter is dated at Dallas, Texas, on June 10, 1965, it was contained in an envelope postmarked at Los Angeles, California, on September 28, 1965. A copy of the letter was designated for you, the Attorney General and the Honorable John W. Macy, Jr.

While it thus appears that a copy of this letter has been made available to you, I did want to insure that these slanderous and unmitigated lies concerning you were brought to your attention. If you have any thoughts as to any action which I might take concerning this anonymous letter, I would certainly want to hear from you.

REC-144

67-163462-302  
Sincerely, Numbered  
2 OCT 12 1965

Courtney A. Evans

The Honorable J. Edgar Hoover  
Director  
Federal Bureau of Investigation  
Department of Justice  
Washington, D. C.

OCT 8 1965

- ENCLOSURE

EXP-PROG.

SEP 30 1965

ack  
10/4/65  
GEM/can  
PERS. REC. UNIT

C \* O \* P \* Y

Dallas, Texas  
June 10, 1965

PERSONAL

Mrs. Lyndon B. Johnson  
President of the United States  
The White House  
Washington, D.C.

Dear Mr. Johnson:

It is with regret that I must bring to your attention a serious matter affecting our national security and involving the FBI. Some months ago one of FBI Director J. Edgar Hoover's top aides, Inspector H. Lynn Edwards, was sent by Hoover to represent him personally as a featured speaker in Phoenix, Arizona before a District Attorneys' convention attended by prominent people from numerous southeastern states. When time came for Edwards to speak, he could not be found. Inquiry by the heads of the FBI Office there revealed Edwards was drunk in his hotel room and his manager thought he was dead. He was revived; however, someone else said his speech much to the embarrassment of those who knew what transpired.

Not content to let well enough alone, Edwards the same night got drunk again and was driving his car in Phoenix when stopped by a police officer for driving on the wrong side of the road and running through stop signs. On instructions by high FBI officials in Washington, the ticket was fixed to the adjacency of the Phoenix Police Department, and Edwards was allowed to return to Washington without prosecution.

Finally, when it became painfully clear that nothing would be done about this matter, it was recently brought to the attention of FBI Director Hoover and Attorney General Katzenbach by one who attended the conference and knew of the disgraceful misconduct of Edwards. Under a situation of this type results in the immediate dismissal of any government official under the terms of President Eisenhower's Executive Order 10450, issued April 27, 1953, prescribing rigid security requirements for government employment. The over-all criterion was that any person whose employment was not clearly consistent with the national interest should be barred from federal service. The term "security risk" was redefined to include heavy drinkers, loose talkers, sex perverts, persons judged unreliable, untrustworthy or immoral, and persons previously convicted of felonies or misdemeanors.

In addition, FBI rules of conduct are most stringent in matters of such flagrant misbehavior and demand the immediate dismissal of any employee found to have been engaged in such conduct. It appears the rules were waived in Edwards' case for some unknown reasons.

ENCLOSURE

Original being  
retained for prints  
by [unclear]

47-163462-5

Pu go Two.

It is understood that as soon as Hoover received the recent communication telling of Edwards' derelictions, he promptly dispatched another top aide to Phoenix to look into the situation. A whitewash apparently was most skillfully administered, as the decision reportedly was reached that Edwards was innocent of the serious charges allegations commonly known to dozens of people to be true, and no administrative action was taken against Edwards, certainly none approaching that rigidly required by FBI rules of conduct or Executive Order 10450.

It would take the connivance of a number of high FBI officials to cover this situation so skillfully for Edwards, who is known for many years by many fellow employees to be an extremely heavy drinker if not an alcoholic. Edwards' conduct was undoubtedly covered for and not disclosed to Hoover at the time it happened by his immediate superior, James H. Cale, an Assistant Director; by John P. Mohr, an Assistant to the Director; and later by the high ranking official who has just completed an inquiry into the matter, and possibly the Agent in Charge of the Phoenix Office who reported has just been promoted for his outstanding success in helping to administer a coat of whitewash to Edwards' most reprehensible conduct.

John P. Mohr, incidentally is one of the Big Five in the FBI hierarchy and is a well-known heavy drinker, probably an alcoholic. Several years ago he was involved in a drunken scene in Toots Shor's Bar in New York City but was covered for by his associates, several of whom suffered severe administrative actions including transfers. One took the rap especially for Mohr, was beaten from his high position but is now reinstated in charge of one of our large eastern FBI offices in payment for services rendered in taking the rap for Mohr. That official also has a long history of heavy drinking, well known to FBI headquarters.

Mohr has also been involved in drunken escapades in other places including Miami, where he allegedly was arrested at one time, Chicago, Los Angeles and Washington, D.C., and his associates have been hard pressed to keep him from being arrested at other times as a drunk. Mohr also has a brother who is an FBI official and who reportedly had upwards of \$1,000 in bad checks out against him when he applied for the position of Special Agent in the FBI several years ago. Investigation had to be held up three times before Mohr was able to cover this terrible blemish against his brother's record, one that would quickly eliminate any other agent applicant. His brother then easily got the job which ordinarily calls for fidelity, bravery, integrity and character. Mohr also reportedly is the [redacted] of [redacted] alias [redacted] notorious gangster, bookie and hoodlum operating out of [redacted] New York, but this dandy association has never interfered with his dazzling ascent to the FBI's administrative heights and rumored to be the next FBI Director. b6 b7C

Page Three.

Mohr and Edwards, close friends, also have been among the prime pushers of Hoover's weight program resulting in dozens of agents being run out of the FBI or to suffer many transfers or loss of income because of their inability to meet the FBI'S rigid and unrealistic weight limits which Mohr has never bothered to make and it is doubtful if Hoover and Edwards can make. This has not stopped them from inflicting untold hardships on hundreds of innocent members of FBI Agents' families and in actually undermining the health and well-being of many agent personnel.

This letter is being written to you, Mr. President, because you are the one loyal, upstanding, powerful American who can correct this situation. No Attorney General in the past had ever questioned Hoover's destructive personnel policy or questioned his cover-ups for intimate aides who have flouted the rules of decent conduct. Other prominent FBI officials have reached retirement age although alcoholics and the Edwards situation isn't particularly important except for the following reasons:

1. He should be fired as a security risk just as surely as you were forced to fire Walter Jenkins, because of Edwards' extremely sensitive responsibilities involving the national security.

2. He not only was in violation of local laws but was in violation of one of the FBI'S strictest rules against drinking on the job, and in this instance at great embarrassment to the FBI in Phoenix and in the entire southwest among a most important group of law enforcement representatives.

3. This situation points up the bad possibility that Hoover is not being told the truth by his top aides. I feel sure he would have fired Edwards at the time of the incident or recently if he had been told the whole truth about the matter.

\* For these reasons and before this situation explodes into a bombshell most embarrassing for your administration, hundreds of FBI employees who know of this shameful cover-up of Edwards' misconduct which is embarrassing to us all, will welcome your personal inquiry into the matter. You might like to have Mr. John V. Macy, Jr., Chairman of the United States Civil Service Commission, look into this matter and make a survey of the last several hundred instances of administrative action taken by Hoover against his personnel. Such a review with unbiased approach will reveal unbelievable action taken, involving many needless transfers at great cost to the taxpayers, firings, demotions, forced retirements, etc.

Page Four.

Among the most disgraceful to be found within the past year or so will be Hoover's reprehensible action taken against twelve to fifteen loyal FBI employees whom he decided to blame at the recommendation of Assistant Director Gale, for action contributing to the assassination of the late President Kennedy, thereby hoping to relieve himself of the criticism of the Warren Commission. Several in our Dallas Office were dealt with severely. One of the most heartbreaking cases involved Agent [redacted], young father of [redacted] children, one suffering from [redacted], his wife pregnant, who was suspended without pay for a month and transferred to one of the FBI's most dreaded disciplinary offices. This action reportedly followed disciplinary action already taken against this agent regarding the same matter.

b6  
b7C

Many of us think the time has come for a quiet look at the Edwards case, the factors involved, as well as the over-all ruinous personnel policy of the FBI before it becomes necessary for a congressional committee or the news media to undertake the task of great embarrassment to your outstanding administration. You are the one man in America who can correct this situation in our great organization which we think is contributing much to the national security and which can ill afford even one of the Edwards type in its midst.

Sincerely yours,

A loyal, concerned Dallas  
FBI employee

Copy to: Mr. Nicholas Katzenbach, Mr. John W. Macy, Jr.  
and Mr. J. Edgar Hoover

\*\*\*

ADDENDUM (8-10-65) As expected, no corrective action has been taken regarding the above allegations. Hoover's vicious personnel policies, so ably carried out by his No. 1 henchman, Clyde Tolson, continue unabated. Hundreds of thousands of dollars are wasted each year seeking, investigating and training employees to replace hundreds who would remain if they could do so with pride. MR. EDWARDS and GALE continue to hold important positions of trust at FBI headquarters. Hoover, the man who is contemptuous even of Presidents, who bragged he is "irgettable" and even dares to call the Attorney General a liar, continues the big coverup.

On June 2, 1963 Tolson received the President's Award for Distinguished Federal Civilian Service, reportedly with a large cash gift, in recognition for "outstanding" government employees. Tolson was cited as a dedicated guardian of the public good, a vital force in raising the profession of law enforcement at all levels and in guiding the FBI to new heights of accomplishment through periods of great national challenge. This award is an affront to thousands of FBI employees who have suffered under the iron heel of this twisted, sick,

degrading man whose handling of personnel is unmatched in viciousness in government or private industry. He has no friends in the FBI and is unknown in law enforcement.

Hoover continues to reap unusual benefits from the job, making thousands of dollars from the sale of "Masters of Deceit" and "A Study of Communism," neither of which he wrote, both on a subject in which he has only a most elementary knowledge, both written by FBI employees on government time. (There is some question about whether he has paid income tax on his earnings from these books). In addition, expensive improvements have been made on his personal residence at FBI expense and he has an expensive fleet of Cadillacs in major cities of the United States for his occasional use. Hoover's concern for the President's economy program is laughable, to say the least.

A number of awards under the Government Employees Incentive Awards Program have also gone to various FBI employees for outstanding records in selling the above-mentioned books (on government time, of course) and the principle beneficiary of such awards and all-time star book salesman is E. D. Mason, whose recent retirement from the FBI's ranks was un-lamented by many of his fellow employees. The Incentive Awards Program has been further down-graded during recent years by recognition of the above-mentioned agent in charge who took the rap for Mohr in the drinking incident at Toots Shor's. Mohr also was involved in another tremendous gong in a plane flying into Detroit several years ago, greatly alarming a number of passengers, but this was also neatly covered up by his associates who greatly fear Mohr's power over them and influence over Hoover. Mohr naturally has received these awards, as has Edwards despite their nationwide reputation for hitting the bottle and undermining the reputation of the FBI. These men are outstanding mainly in their ability to take on a large load of booze and all are definite security risks as defined by Executive Order No. 10430. If Hoover really controlled the FBI as he did, they would be out.

To the contrary, Hoover is becoming increasingly senile, despite massive shots and quantities of pills consumed at government expense in a frantic effort to stay the hands of time. He has recently been humiliatd and all of us embarrassed by his encounter with Martin Luther King who easily outpointed him in an exchange of insults. He also embarrassed us all by the circumstances under which he sent Walter Jenkins flowers -- and then lied about it and castigated the Metropolitan Police Department for arresting Jenkins. As indicated above, the time has come for the President, strongly supported by members of Congress and the news media, to run Hoover, Tolson and their rotten clique out of Government and to ventilate the Justice Building with new men and fresh ideas so badly needed in the fight against crime. Petty jealousies long fomented by Hoover among various government agencies and major police departments throughout the country, must be eliminated before any real start can be made.

Allegations set out above can easily be confirmed by any of the former Assistant Directors who no longer fear being blackballed by Hoover and Tolson; by many of the hundreds of former FBI employees who have left the FBI in disgust over most frustrating conditions; or through a very simple review of personnel policies and personnel files readily available.



Mr. Courtney Evans  
Attorney at Law  
304 Ring Building  
18th and M Streets, NW  
Washington, D.C.

Personal.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : Mr. Mohr

DATE: September 8, 1965

FROM : C. D. DeLoach

SUBJECT: "NEW YORK TIMES" REPORTER

At 3:45 p.m. today, former Assistant Director Courtney Evans telephoned and during my absence talked to Wick. He said he had just received a telephone call from [redacted], reporter with the "New York Times," who of late has written several distorted, non-factual and downright untruthful articles in the "New York Times" concerning the Department of Justice and the FBI in particular. [redacted] is no friend of ours.

Evans said [redacted] told him that henceforth he, [redacted] will be covering the Justice Department and the Supreme Court for the "New York Times." This is the job that [redacted] of the "New York Times" had for a considerable period of time.

Mr. Evans said the purpose of [redacted] call was to arrange for him to meet Mr. Evans at lunch and discuss the Department and the FBI. Evans stalled him off, told him he couldn't see any point to it, but that perhaps [redacted] might want to give him a call sometime next week.

The purpose of Evans' call here was to (1) alert us to the situation and (2) to solicit any views the Director might have as to whether Evans should in fact meet with [redacted]. Mr. Evans said he certainly would not do so if the Director had any objections because he feels it is improper to inject himself into the situation since he is now in private practice.

Mr. Evans said also he intends to mention this matter to the Attorney General to get his views.

REC-394-8-51-484

## RECOMMENDATION:

That I tell Mr. Evans the matter of his seeing [redacted] is one for his own decision.

1 - Mr. Jones

1 - Mr. Morrell

REW:amr (4)

1 SEP 20 1965

EX-100  
SEP 20 1965

4 SEP 10 1965

b6

b7C

V CRIME RESEARCH

Handled with  
Evans 9/9/65

PERS REC UNIT

Tolson ✓  
Belmont ✓  
Mohr ✓  
DeLoach ✓  
Casper ✓  
Callahan ✓  
Conrad ✓  
Felt ✓  
Gale ✓  
Rosen ✓  
Sullivan ✓  
Tavel ✓  
Trotter ✓  
Tele. Room ✓  
Holmes ✓  
Gandy ✓

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : MR. TOLSON

DATE: 7/14/65

FROM : A. H. Belmont

cc Mr. Belmont  
Mr. Rosen  
Mr. DeLoach

SUBJECT: SENATE SUBCOMMITTEE ON  
ADMINISTRATIVE PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE

Former Assistant Director Courtney Evans called at 2:15 p.m.  
and referred to the current hearings by the Long Committee into  
various allegations of invasion of privacy by government agencies.

He said he wanted to pass along to the Bureau the fact that  
a source of his has learned that after the current hearings regarding  
Internal Revenue Service activities in the Pittsburgh area, the  
Long Committee is going to shift to a discussion of Nashville, Tennessee  
and Boston, Massachusetts.

Evans did not have details; however, this same source saw a  
memorandum on Fensterwald's desk from the well-known, slippery  
wire-tap expert, Spindel. Spindel attempted to provide a basis for  
a mistrial in the Hoffa case in Tennessee through monitoring our  
agents' car radio conversations, and through charging that the FBI  
had surveillances on the defendants and their attorneys. This was  
thoroughly aired in court during the Hoffa trial.

Evans also said there was a rumor that the real basis for the  
Long Committee's persistence in pursuing the use of electronic devices  
by the government was to attempt to get a basis to reverse Hoffa's  
conviction, and rumor had it that Hoffa had a man on the Long Committee  
With this rumor in mind, plus the information that the committee was  
going to look into the Nashville area, and the memorandum by Spindel  
on Fensterwald's desk, Mr. Evans thought the Bureau might want to be  
alert to developments. I thanked Mr. Evans for his thoughtfulness in  
calling us.

As set forth above, the Federal Court went thoroughly into  
the Spindel-Hoffa charge during the trial, and the charges against  
the government were proved to be false.

EX-107 REC-60 62-99828-103  
With reference to the questioning of the AG yesterday by  
Fensterwald on the investigation of jury members by the FBI, it is  
possible that Fensterwald had in mind our investigation of attempts  
to bribe jurors in the Hoffa case. We conducted such investigation  
at the express request and instructions of the Department; and the  
Federal Judge handling the trial. I do not know how accurate Mr.  
Evans' information is; however, we will be alert to any developments.

AHB:CSH (4)

Prepare at once memo  
on the Spindel-Hoffa  
situation.

10 AUG 9 1965



Tolson  
Belmont  
Mohr  
DeLoach  
Casper  
Callahan  
Conrad  
Felt  
Stone  
Tavel  
Tele. Room  
Holmes  
Gandy

UNRECORDED COPY FILED

DEPT. REC'D. UNREC'D.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : MR. TOLSON

DATE: October 7, 1965

FROM : W. M. FELT

SUBJECT: COURTNEY A. EVANS  
FORMER ASSISTANT DIRECTOR

✓ Olson  
Belmont  
Mohr  
DeLoach  
Casper  
Callahan  
Conrad  
Felt  
Gale  
Rosen  
Sullivan  
Tavel  
Trotter  
Tele. Room  
Holmes  
Gandy

EO 7 b (6)

Daniel Skolar of the Department called Inspector H. L. Edwards this afternoon. He is the Associate Director for the Law Enforcement Assistance Act of 1965. He told Inspector Edwards that Deputy Attorney General Ramsey Clark had given him a very short deadline special to review and edit Clark's testimony before the Appropriations Committee on the Law Enforcement Assistance program, and in there Clark had referred to former Assistant Director Evans as "an Associate Director with the FBI for many years." Skolar wanted to know whether this was Evans' title. Edwards told him Evans had never been an Associate Director but had been an Assistant Director from 2/10/61 until his retirement 12/30/64.

ACTION:

None . . . . informative.  
REC'D - 8  
F B I - C A R D I N A L  
1 - Mr. DeLoach  
HLE:wmj  
(4)

REC-139

67-1L34C2-303

Searched	Numbered
19 OCT 14 1965	

✓ OCT 13 1965

✓ OCT 19 1965

✓ INDEXED  
✓ FILED  
RECORDED

REC:144

POLAROID REC. UNIT

October 4, 1965

Mr. Courtney A. Evans  
Miller and Evans  
Suite 304, Ring Building  
18th and M Streets, N. W.  
Washington, D. C. 20036

Dear Evans:

Thank you for your note of September 29th with which you forwarded a copy of a vicious anonymous letter. Your kindness in doing so and your offer of assistance are certainly appreciated.

Sincerely,

JEH

NOTE: Former Assistant Director Evans is on the Special Correspondents' List. See memorandum 9-30-65 from Mr. Tavel to Mr. Mohr captioned "Anonymous Letter Received 9-29-65 Addressed to President Johnson Postmarked at Los Angeles, California, Containing Allegations Against Inspector H. L. Edwards and Other Bureau Personnel;" WST/jms.

GEM:cao

(3)

cas o/c  
J 08 6H, 82  
SECURED - B. I.  
SECURED - DIRECTOR

9 OCT 1965 (11)

MAIL ROOM  TELETYPE UNIT

Tolson  
Belmont  
Mohr  
DeLoach  
Casper  
Callahan  
Conrad  
Felt  
Gale  
Rosen  
Sullivan  
Tavel  
Trotter  
Tele. Room  
Holmes  
Andy

44-1828-NY900  
FBI

OCT 4 1965

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : Mr. Mohr

DATE: 10-14-65

FROM : C. D. DeLoach

SUBJECT: COURTNEY A. EVANS  
OFFICE OF LAW ENFORCEMENT ASSISTANCE  
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Attached for record purposes is a copy of the press release issued at 4 p. m. today by the Department regarding Evans' designation to the office of the Law Enforcement Assistance Section in the Department.

*This is far different than what came out in the "Post".  
D. K.  
Open*

*Enc*

Enclosure

1 - M.. A. Jones

HPL:mlk

(3) mlk

67-113467-301

REC-14	Searched	Numbered
13 OCT 22 1965		

*THREE*

*3 OCT 20 1965*

*ENCLOSURE*

*1000*

*3 OCT 27 1965*

*OCT 11*

1615  
CRIME RESEARCH  
I.D. UNIT  
NATIONAL POLICE INFORMATION CENTER  
FBI - WASH. D.C.



# Department of Justice

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE  
THURSDAY, OCTOBER 14, 1965

Attorney General Nicholas deB. Katzenbach announced today that Courtney A. Evans, former assistant director of the Federal Bureau of Investigation, has agreed to take charge of staffing and organizing the new Office of Law Enforcement Assistance in the Department of Justice.

"We are delighted," Mr. Katzenbach said, "to welcome him back to the Department, scarcely a year after his retirement from the FBI. Courtney Evans is a rare combination -- a highly seasoned professional in law enforcement and an imaginative lawyer, and we are fortunate to have him with us."

On his new assignment, which is expected to occupy him part-time for several months, Mr. Evans will be charged with staffing the office and putting the new \$10 million dollar experimental grant program into operation.

The Law Enforcement Assistance Act, signed into law by President Johnson on September 22, authorizes the Attorney General to make grants for experimental work in law enforcement and for the wider dissemination of new programs already developed.

Born in Hartville, Missouri in 1914, Mr. Evans graduated from the University of Michigan in 1935 and from the Detroit College of Law in 1940. He passed the Michigan bar in 1940 and almost immediately joined the FBI.

In his 24 years at the FBI he specialized particularly in business crimes.

An assistant director of the Bureau from 1960 to 1964, Mr. Evans served as the FBI's representative with the Department's Organized Crime Section, and other government investigating bodies, in drafting and enforcing major anti-gambling and racketeering legislation.

He is now in private practice in Washington with the law firm of Miller, Evans & Cassidy.

Mr. Evans, who lives in Alexandria, Virginia, is married to the former Betty Ulrich and is the father of three children. His oldest son, Gregory, 25, is a lawyer and a lieutenant in the Army; his son Martin, 21, and his daughter Susan, 18, are still in college.

ENCLOSURE

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : MR. TROTTER *b.b.s.*

FROM : [redacted] *W*

SUBJECT: COURTNEY A. EVANS  
Former Bureau Official

DATE: 10-12-65

*John R. Evans*  
*Brown Field*  
*Mark R. Evans*  
*Tolson*  
*Baldwin*  
*Bohr*  
*Belach*  
*Brown*  
*Cahill*  
*Conrad*  
*Felt*  
*Gale*  
*Hosen*  
*Sullivan*  
*Tavel*  
*Trotter* *b6*  
*Tele. Room* *b7C*  
*Holmes*  
*Gandy*

Mr. Courtney A. Evans telephonically contacted the writer on 10-12-65. He stated that although he had entered private law practice with the firm of Miller, Evans and Cassidy, he had agreed to spend two days a week working with the Attorney General administering the Law Enforcement Assistance Act of 1965. He stated that through a recent conversation with the Director he had learned that we had pending a proposal for the development of a device that would accurately read and classify fingerprints. Since then he had been approached by representatives of Litton Industries and he wondered if their approach was as good as they had stated. Mr. Evans was advised that although Litton Industries' technique showed some promise, it had not as yet been demonstrated and there were at least two or three other major organizations that were developing proposals along the same lines. Litton has not made a formal response to our letter of September 14, 1965 (Deadline December 31, 1965) but their representatives have been in touch with the Identification Division.

REC-142

67-163462-3051

Mr. Evans indicated that he was very much interested in this work and felt as though the funds which were available through the Law Enforcement Assistance Act of 1965 were especially intended for advancement of law enforcement along these lines. He indicated that if the FBI were to need funds around the first part of 1966, he would be most receptive to a request from us in the amount of several hundred thousand dollars. He indicated that he would stay in touch with us.

For information.

CSV:jag;es  
(4)

1 - Personnel file of Courtney A. Evans (out of service)

7 NOV 12

7/22  
PERS. REC. UNIT

*J.W.*

DO-6

OFFICE OF DIRECTOR  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

October 5, 1965

10:10 AM

Former Assistant Director  
Courtney Evans called.

He asked if he could possibly see the Director today for about five minutes. He stated it is a matter that he ought to talk to you about today.

Mr. Evans stated it would take him approximately 30 minutes to reach the Director's office and he can be reached on telephone number 659-1530.

He was advised his request would be brought to the Director's attention and he would be advised.

REC-144

163462-306  
ed Numbered

1 - [redacted] and Tele Room  
edm

2 NOV 16 1965 37

Although Mr. Evans did not indicate what he wanted to discuss, attached for the Director's information is a tickler of a letter to Mr. Evans dated yesterday, October 4.

edm

memo Mr. Tolson  
11/15/65 JBL/Hedon

go  
JBL/Hedon  
11/15/65

b6  
b7C

# U.S. Program Aims at Updating Police Methods

DC

By JOSEPH E. MORRAT  
Associated Press Staff Writer

At precinct headquarters, a policeman checks an instrument panel to see if the doors of all merchants in the area are locked for the night.

On the street, a patrolman takes careful aim at a fleeing suspect, fires his weapon and brings him down, asleep and unharmed—with a tranquilizer dart.

In a classroom, a seasoned police chief studiously takes notes in a course in public relations, personnel management and cost accounting.

#### New Federal Field

If this doesn't sound like any police department you've ever heard of, wait while—it may figure in police work of the future.

The federal government is pitching in to try to streamline law enforcement at state and local levels as part of the Johnson administration's "war on crime."

After long years of staying out of "crime in the streets," the federal government is going to spend \$7,249,000 in hopes of

modernizing police department, court and correctional practices.

"Of course, we're not going to do it all in the three-year life of the Law Enforcement Assistance Act," said Courtney A. Evans, a former FBI official who has been given the job of putting the new law to work and earmarking the federal money for local projects.

#### To Set Up Models

"We're just hoping the little bit of money we can invest will result in substantial benefits to many persons beyond the immediate field of law enforcement," Evans, 51, said in an interview. "Perhaps we can set up some models in law enforcement for others to copy and record and disseminate what's been learned so that it becomes the literature of law enforcement."

Evans expects the first demonstration grants will be distributed in January and will range between \$20,000 and \$150,000.

Much of the impetus for application of the new law will come from suggestions of the National and District of Colum-



COURTNEY A. EVANS

AP PHOTO

bia crime commissions, Evans said. Meanwhile his office plans to recruit a panel of scientists to study the application of modern science to law enforcement.

#### Similar to the 1700s

"I think we have to generate additional, radically new applications of scientific methods to law enforcement," he said.

*Johnson S. J. C. Coffey*  
*White*  
*Gandy*  
*Withey*  
*Dalton*  
*McNally*

The Washington Post and Times Herald

The Washington Daily News

The Evening Star *A3C*

New York Herald Tribune

New York Journal-American

New York Daily News

New York Post

The New York Times

The Baltimore Sun

The Worker

The New Leader

The Wall Street Journal

The National Observer

People's World

Date *OCT 27 1968*

67-N 10 XEROX 10/26/65  
RECORDED NOV 16 1965

REC-35 97-11-758

105 51  
127 NOV 10 1965

SEE PAGE TWO

PERS. REC. UNIT

*Glenn Walker*

November 15, 1965

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. TOLSON  
MR. DE LOACH

On October 5, 1965, I saw Mr. Courtney A. Evans,  
formerly an Assistant Director in the Bureau.

Mr. Evans stated that the Attorney General had asked him to temporarily come into the Department to assist in the administration of the Law Enforcement Assistance Act, and he, Mr. Evans, desired to talk with me about it before he took the position, if he decided to take it.

I told Mr. Evans that, of course, this was a matter that he naturally would have to decide for himself, but I felt that if he could be of any real service in the field of law enforcement by taking the position mentioned by the Attorney General, he should certainly seriously consider it.

Very truly yours,

J. E. H.  
REC-144  
John Edgar Hoover  
Director

67-163462-307

Searched	Numbered
2 NOV 16 1965	

*RECORDED* *SEARCHED* *INDEXED* *FILED*

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Felt \_\_\_\_\_  
Gate \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

JEH:EDM (5)

MAIL ROOM  TELETYPE UNIT

104

SENT FROM	I.D. O.
TIME	7:20 p.m.
DATE	11/15/65
BY	HATHAWAY

*RECORDED* *SEARCHED* *INDEXED* *FILED*

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO

Mr. Mohr

DATE: October 13, 1965

FROM

N. P. Callahan

SUBJECT:

HEARINGS BEFORE HOUSE  
APPROPRIATIONS SUBCOMMITTEE  
SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATION BILL  
FISCAL YEAR 1966.

COURTNEY EVANS  
Part Three of the hearings before a subcommittee of the House Committee on Appropriations dealing with Supplemental Appropriations for 1966 has been reviewed, and the following items of interest to the Bureau have been noted.

Beginning on page 95 is testimony by Department officials, including the Attorney General, concerning a request by the Department for \$1,500,000 for the President's Commissions on Law Enforcement and Administration of Justice and on Crime in the District of Columbia. On page 103, Congressman Sikes, (D) Florida, questioned the Attorney General as to whether or not it would be better to use this money requested simply to employ additional policemen for better enforcement. The Attorney General replied that it is difficult to employ additional policemen, and the question is how to attract men to the police force in the District of Columbia and other metropolitan communities. He stated there is not a police force in the country that does not have this problem, and it is something worth focusing attention on and making recommendations.

On page 104, Congressman Sikes stated "Mr. Attorney General, there is one Washington newspaper which consistently takes the side of criminals, robbers, rapists, arsonists, or what not. Does that not create an atmosphere which makes it difficult to obtain realistic law enforcement in this city?" The Attorney General replied, "I don't believe it is possible to say that the newspaper you have in mind, and I suspect I know which one it is, is a major cause of crime in the District of Columbia. I rather doubt that." - - - - -

- 1 - Mr. DeLoach  
1 - Mr. Casper  
1 - Mr. Rosen  
1 - Mr. Gale  
1 - Mr. H. L. Edwards  
1 - Mr. Jackson

Enclosure

JPD:ekc

(9)

XEROX  
DEC 6 1965

REC-13

46-13090-62

12-1  
6 NOV 30 1965

CONTINUED - OVER

2 DEU

PERS. REC. UNIT

Tojon  
Jackson  
Mohr  
DeLoach  
Casper  
Callahan  
Gale  
Felt  
Hosen  
Sullivan  
Tavel  
Trotter  
Tele. Room  
Holmes  
Gandy

Memorandum to Mr. Mohr  
Re: Supplemental Appropriation Bill  
Fiscal Year 1966

On page 117 is set forth the names and occupations of the Law Enforcement Commission members.

On pages 124-125, during a discussion of studies of police departments, Congressman Bow, (R) Ohio, stated he understood \$77,000 of money requested is to be for a study of the District of Columbia Police Department by the International Association of Chiefs of Police. Herbert J. Miller, chairman of the President's Commission on Crime in the District of Columbia stated they hope this study will result in recommendations as to whether or not there are sufficient automobiles and squad cars, recommendations as to record keeping and how the records are kept and how fast they can retrieve the information which is in these records and whether or not the precinct organization should be modified, and whether there should be emphasis on manpower placed in a certain area as distinguished from another. Congressman Bow asked if the FBI is not doing this and the Attorney General replied that the Bureau is not. Congressman Bow then asked if the Bureau did not have courses and instruction so that the police departments can be advised how to keep the records and retrieve information. The Attorney General replied, "We have courses of instruction on recordkeeping generally, yes, but I do not believe we are equipped in the Bureau in terms of the Bureau's experience and expertise to go through all the detail of running a metropolitan police force. It is not the sort of thing that the Bureau itself does."

Testimony concerning funds for the administration of the Law Enforcement Assistance Act begins on page 368. Funds in the amount of \$9,327,000 were requested and it is stated on page 374 that the Department was seeking 25 permanent positions for the administration of the Act. Of these 15 would be professional and 10 would be clerical positions. Deputy Attorney General Ramsey Clark states that initially the Attorney General is planning to utilize the services of Courtney Evans, a former Assistant Director of the FBI, as program director.

During a discussion of the need for two information dissemination officers in connection with this program, Congressman Rooney, (D) New York, on page 375, asked Mr. Clark how many information officers there are in the Department of Justice. He replied that he thought they had three aside from those in the FBI, Immigration and Naturalization, and the Bureau of Prisons.

Memorandum to Mr. Mohr  
Re: Supplemental Appropriation Bill  
Fiscal Year 1966

Congressman Rooney asked if they had them all through the Department, to which Mr. Clark replied in part that the FBI has a staff and he was not familiar with its size.

On page 376 and 377, there is a discussion concerning the FBI Academy at Quantico. Congressman Rooney commented the Academy has been highly successful and has resulted in better liaison between the FBI and State and local police departments. While discussing the financing of local training programs for law enforcement, Deputy Attorney General Clark stated the FBI Academy can barely touch the need. He stated "It does not reach even 1 percent of the need of the country. It does an excellent job and the people fortunate enough to attend the Academy get a valuable experience, but the needs are immense and we are not coming close, in my opinion, to meeting them. This is true of most of our State and local law enforcement agencies."

On page 381, Congressman Mahon, (D) Texas, spoke concerning the protection of persons and property. He stated "I was talking on this subject to no less an authority than J. Edgar Hoover. He agrees that it is becoming increasingly unsafe to walk at night even in the best neighborhoods."

On page 384, there is set forth a tabulation submitted by the Department of total annual expenditures for State and local assistance in crime-related areas by Federal grant and related service programs. It totals \$20 million, of which \$.5 million is listed as "FBI National Academy on local assistance."

On page 386, Daniel L. Skoler, Office of Law Enforcement Assistance, states that in training at the law enforcement level, Inspector Edwards of the FBI wrote an article recently indicating all the levels where things are being done. Mr. Skoler then states that every FBI Agent is a college graduate and that this is not the case with the typical policeman, also that the FBI National Academy covers command and supervisory personnel and does very little with recruit training though the local FBI training people informally provide a lot of help. He states "This is an area where the FBI program won't reach but they feel is terribly important."

Memorandum to Mr. Mohr  
Re: Supplemental Appropriation Bill  
Fiscal Year 1966

On page 387, Congressman Lipscomb, (R) California, asked if the FBI and outstanding police enforcement officers would be on the Advisory Committee. Mr. Skoler replied, "The FBI certainly will be on it. - - - - We have not yet chosen committees—we have gotten lists from the FBI and as soon as we set up our committees, we think the majority of people here will represent working professionals, - - - -."

Officer

✓

The Dept representatives  
certainly down graded.  
most of the B&G in police  
training.

H

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Room 5525  
Telephone 733

11/5, 1965

 Director Mr. Tolson ✓ Mr. Belmont Mr. Mohr Mr. Callahan Mr. Casper Mr. Conrad Mr. DeLoach Mr. Felt Mr. Gale Mr. Rosen Mr. Sullivan Mr. Tavel Mr. Trotter Mr. Clayton Miss Holmes Miss Gandy Mr. Hyde Mr. M. A. Jones Mr. Morrell Mrs. Skillman Reading Room Mail Room Teletype Room Movement Unit Miss Weber Mrs. Shelton Miss Eggers*Evans Courtney A.* See Me

For appropriate action

 Call Me

For your information

 Send File

Note and Return

*Evans is away off base - he needed this long lead chief  
 Readley answered him. J. P. Mohr*

63462-308

NOV 24 1965

16 NOV 24 1965

ENCLOSURE

DEC 1 1965

FBI - WASH. D. C. UNIT

(Mount Clipping in Space Below)

**PERSONNEL IS NEED - HEADLEY****Crime Fight  
Tack 'Wrong'**

A federal program to help local police fight crime through new techniques got a cool reception in Miami today.

Under the Johnson administration some \$7 million in research grants will be dealt out to encourage "revolutionary" use of science and technology in crime prevention.

"There have been essentially no basic changes in law enforcement in 100 or 150 years," said Courtney A. Evans, the director of the new office of Law Enforcement Assistance.

Chief Walter A. Headley of Miami disagreed.

"We're already modern," he said. "He (Evans) must have been asleep during that time. What we do need is financial assistance in obtaining desirable personnel."

"Our records are all on the IBM system now. They used to be handwritten," said the chief.

"Our communications have been completely modernized. For instance, last year an average of 1½ minutes elapsed between the time a car got a call and arrived at the scene."

"And all calls are recorded on tape so we have a log we can play back."

The department's biggest problem is finding qualified men, paying them enough to both take the job and keep it, according to Headley.

"Not so long ago we lost a good 10-year veteran who became an assistant truck driver," said the chief.

(Indicate page, name of newspaper, city and state.)

1A

The MIAMI NEWS

Miami, Florida

Being followed

Date: 10/27/65

Edition:

Author:

Editor:

Title:

C R I M D E L  
[MM 62-4003]

Character:

or

Classification:

Submitting Office: Miami

 Being Investigated

ENCLOSURE

308

OS

December 1, 1965

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. TOLSON  
MR. BELMONT  
MR. DE LOACH  
MR. MOHR  
MR. CASPER  
MR. CALLAHAN  
MR. CONRAD  
MR. FELT  
MR. GALE  
MR. ROSEN  
MR. SULLIVAN  
MR. TAVEL  
MR. TROTTER  
MR. WICK

Recently former Assistant Director Courtney A. Evans in a speech which he made, made criticism of the failure of the Bureau to explore the computer systems, particularly in the Identification Division and also at the same time referred in what could be considered a derogatory manner to the National Academy. While Mr. Evans was an Assistant Director, he did not at any time make any suggestions as to the improvement in these two areas although he seems now to have some "brilliant" ideas that would bring about improvement in these areas.

I have repeatedly at staff meetings indicated I thought each and every executive of the Bureau should be alert to the improvement of Bureau operations whether the same were under his immediate, direct supervision or some other area of the Bureau.

I again want to reiterate this as I feel the Bureau must work as a team and each Division is interlocked with the others and, therefore, all should be alert at all times to make suggestions that would improve operations in any part of the Bureau.

REC-142 67-163462-309

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Felt \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Wick \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

143 edm JEH:EDM (16)

MAIL ROOM  TELETYPE UNIT

Very truly yours,

J. EDGAR HOOVER

John Edgar Hoover  
Director

143 JEH

SENT FROM D. O.
TIME 9:20 AM
DATE 12/2/65
BY DEP

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM : SAC, SAN JUAN

SUBJECT: ADDRESS BY FORMER ASSISTANT DIRECTOR  
COBERTNEY A. EVANS BEFORE THE NATIONAL  
CONFERENCE OF STATE LEGISLATIVE LEADERS  
SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO, 11/13/65

STATE: 11/16/65

ATTENTION: TRAINING DIVISION

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Johnson
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

Enclosed is one copy of captioned address. It is to be noted that EVANS was speaking as the Acting Director of the Office of Law Enforcement Assistance established pursuant to the Law Enforcement Assistance Act of 1965.

Particular attention is directed to statements of EVANS appearing on page 6 of enclosure relative to FBI National Academy and police training generally. Attention is also directed as a matter of interest to statement appearing on page 5 to the effect that new and faster methods of fingerprint identification are needed.

The writer was not present at the time this address was given.

The enclosed copy of the address was received by the writer on Monday, November 15, 1965.

RECEIVED  
22 Bureau  
1 San Juan  
WFE/djs  
(3) REPORT

EXPOSURE  
NOV 10 1965  
3

Evans certainly finds enough to criticize about the FBI now, when he never indicated when he was in the Bureau.

3 NOV 19 1965

REC-131

Janet to Peabody  
11/16/65 11/16/65  
11/16/65 Get to A 11/16/65 11/16/65

PERS. REC. UNIT  
FBI - WASHINGTON D. C.



# Department of Justice

Address by

MR. COURTNEY A. EVANS

Acting Director  
Office of Law Enforcement Assistance

Before the  
NATIONAL CONFERENCE OF STATE  
LEGISLATIVE LEADERS

Puerto Rico -- Sheraton Hotel  
San Juan, Puerto Rico  
12 noon, Saturday, November 13, 1965

ENCLOSURE

67-163462-510

The crime problem is as old as man. Yet the seventh decade of the twentieth century has seen crime grow to unprecedented heights. Since 1940 the crime rate in the United States has doubled. Since 1958 it has increased more than five times faster than our population. Last year alone the crime rate rose 13 percent.

Its seriousness has been noted by all thinking Americans. President Johnson has taken the initiative in meeting the problem by appointing a special commission to explore the crime situation in the District of Columbia and in the nation. He also proposed, and Congress enacted, the Law Enforcement Assistance Act of 1965. The Act authorizes the Attorney General to make grants for experimental work in law enforcement and for the wider dissemination of new programs already developed. The President observed in September, when he signed the Act,

The anchor of society must be an abiding respect for law and order. It is appropriate that the Federal government provide material aid to resist crime and promote the rule of law.

The policeman, the front-line soldier, must be given modern training, organization, and equipment.

Swift, fair, and effective justice for all is a meaningful deterrent to crime.

Rehabilitation is indispensable to break the cycle of crime by convicted offenders.

These, then, are the essentials of the Act.

Over the past several decades we have seen obvious improvement in law enforcement. But forward strides have lagged behind the pace of crime itself.

Our police forces have bettered old techniques. Today's police cruiser is more efficient than the horse. The radio is faster than the corner patrol box. Fingerprints provide more exact identification than visual means. All this speeds the work of law enforcement. But there has been no scientific breakthrough of radically new procedures which will yield the positive results of reduced crime rates.

Before atomic power could be discovered and harnessed there had to be a new foundation of scientific concepts. Rockets to the moon and men in space would be impossible without computer solutions to complex mathematical problems, without the development of new metallic alloys and, of course, knowledgeable men who can use the ideas and the materials.

Just as new ideas and thinking processes were needed in the physical sciences before the breakthrough into space, so we need new ideas and concepts on crime and crime prevention. These can then be applied by those who are directly concerned with the specific problems of their state and city.

Because crime is as old as mankind we do not expect to eradicate it completely. We can, however, combine study with action to achieve two goals. For the present, we must control crime more effectively. For the future, we must work for an annual lowering, not a rising, number of housebreakings, rapes, and auto thefts.

To combat crime by encouraging the development of specific ideas for state and local law enforcement agencies is one of the primary intentions of the Office of Law Enforcement Assistance. The purpose of the Office is to encourage research, to aid new ideas, to see their practical experimentation. In short, to stimulate the breakthrough. Certainly, no breakthrough will come unless theory is tested by practicality at the level where it counts . . . by a state or city or other local law enforcement agency.

The Law Enforcement Assistance Act stresses the word "assistance." The Law prohibits, and we are determined to insure, that nothing is done which can possibly imply Federal direction, supervision, or control over any local or state police force or other law enforcement body.

The mandate of the President's Commission on Law Enforcement and the Administration of Justice is broad: to study the problem of crime and delinquency and to make recommendations to the President on methods of dealing with them. Appointed last July, it met for the first time in September, and will meet again this July. Its final report is not due until January 1967, but it will make specific recommendations from time to time.

Attorney General Nicholas Katzenbach is the chairman. Members include federal and state court judges, practicing lawyers, former American Bar Association presidents, educators, government officials, and representatives of journalism and the social sciences..

Serving as executive director is James Vorenberg, professor of law at Harvard, chief reporter for the American Law Institute's prearraignment code, and director of the Office of Criminal Justice in the Department of Justice.

The Commission strongly believes that its important responsibility is to examine and make recommendations concerning the criminal processes. In the interest of manageability, its work is divided into four main areas: assessment of the crime problem, law enforcement and public safety, administration of justice, and corrections.

In each of these areas, staff members will conduct an intensive fact-finding and evaluation of present systems. They will consult with experienced persons in the field whose special knowledge and skills lend insight in the translation of study findings into concrete programs and recommendations.

We hope that our own programs--particularly the recommendations of the President's Commission--will provide you with the specifics which you can adapt to your local problems, so you can build programs to fight crime today, and to see its decrease tomorrow.

But, pending the results of the Commission, the work of the Law Enforcement Assistance Office is proceeding. We hope to provide as much support for selected model programs as is within our budgetary limitations. For the current fiscal year the Congress has appropriated \$7 million for implementation of the Act. We know already that we cannot aid all the worthy projects which will be presented to us.

The intent of the Act necessitates support only for projects which can develop, demonstrate, and test new ideas in law enforcement, corrections, crime prevention, and in the administration of justice. That support must be selective, and it must be limited to programs which could show what is possible.

Federal support means monetary support. It means grants to projects which seek new techniques and approaches or which will test and demonstrate new ideas. Federal support will not be supervisory support, nor will it be a subsidy for basic existing community programs.

The primary responsibility for dealing with most crime is . . . and must remain . . . local. Thus the projects are to be conceived and executed by state, local, and non-profit agencies.

The role of the Office of Law Enforcement Assistance is to conduct supplementary studies, lend technical assistance, disseminate information, and do whatever is necessary for insuring productive programs.

Such projects, carefully planned, could lead to the breakthrough.

In St. Louis, a computer is used to help determine police deployment. Statistics are fed into the machine. The results show where and when certain types of crimes are most likely to occur. The answers help police decide where to concentrate patrols.

In some other cities, as Portland, Oregon, and Tulsa, Oklahoma, police save time just by dictating reports from the street by telephone. Valuable police duty time is not lost by shuttling to the station to type out a report.

The two Kansas Cities, and nearby communities in Missouri and Kansas, have formed a "metrosquad." If there is a major crime, and indications are that the culprit may move from one jurisdiction to another, the metrosquad goes into action.

Some cities are now experimenting with a closed circuit TV system linking headquarters and precincts. Think of the time saved. Precinct police do not have to make a special trip to headquarters to view a suspect.

One more project brings us back into space techniques. The State of California is studying the use of computer analysis in law enforcement. It is engaged in collecting and collating information to determine the patterns of crime.

Many other ideas for future study come to mind.

The problems of the individual police officer should be eased. The patrolman has a communications problem; perhaps he needs a personalized radio transmitter. He would be helped with better weapons. The pistols, billy clubs, and handcuffs he used a century ago are not much different than the pistols, billy clubs, and handcuffs he now uses. There surely must be more effective and more humane tools for him.

Let's put the computer to work. Valuable time might be saved if law enforcement records were computerized. Perhaps central information centers could serve a wide area and effectively link police of several jurisdictions.

We need new and faster methods of fingerprint identification. Again, the classifying and sorting powers of a computer system is required. Consider that the FBI now has over 170 million fingerprint cards.

On the local level we also need development and experimentation with electronic aids in protecting stores and business establishments, and faster transmission of citizen's complaints of crimes.

We must make the courts more efficient. As Attorney General Katzenbach has observed, the courts and the entire criminal system are now clogged with chores which could possibly be handled differently. One-third of all the 6 million arrests in the United States last year were for drunkenness. A direct product of this problem, a social and not always a criminal condition, is the congested court and correctional system. Court work would be better served elsewhere. Mr. Katzenbach has suggested that possibly a drunk who has not committed a crime might be handled by a social welfare agency.

For that matter, drug addiction and the so-called "invisible" crimes, resulting from family disputes and landlord-tenant differences, might also be better served outside the courts.

In too many lower courts, defendants are processed in a manner which disgraces our traditional notions. Priority must be given to a court system which upholds dignified justice.

After conviction, a man is in a detention facility which often, to say the least, is not conducive for his return to a normal crime-free life.

The Office of Law Enforcement can support study and demonstration projects in such areas.

A very important section of the Act gives authority to make grants for programs and facilities for professional training. Long-range programs demand that our police be better trained and better educated. Some work has been accomplished; much more remains.

Until very recently the FBI National Academy was prominent among the few institutions which offered overall police training. It has trained over 4,500 selected law enforcement officers. Yet there are over 350,000 law enforcement officers in the United States and there has been an obvious training lag. FBI agents themselves have taken up part of the slack by conducting four thousand training sessions in fiscal 1964 which were attended by approximately 117,000 officers.

We welcome the 100 colleges and universities now offering some form of police training. There are over 200 programs currently offered in at least 29 states and the District of Columbia. But half of these schools are concentrated in the State of California. Many requests for aid from other states are in order. We are already getting them. And you can be sure that we will encourage state colleges and universities to do more.

Federal aid can be used in many areas of training. We must train the teachers. There is no real nationwide corps of police educators and instructors, and no modern curricula. But then, no one now knows what knowledge is needed to meet the police problems of today and tomorrow.

Training is required for other areas such as the prosecutorial function. We need standards for prosecutorial discretion.

Correctional processes themselves need improvement in many cases. In the last fiscal year, over 50 percent of all offenders committed to prison were recidivists. Detention should be a positive, not a negative force on rehabilitation.

We want to develop methods which minimize the possibility of a first offender becoming a second, or a third repeater. We must strive to identify the man who will continue criminal activity after release into society. How can we differentiate him from the man who will function normally after release from prison?

Frequently mentioned is the use of intensive seminars and workshops to train correctional officers. There are also certain theories of correctional programming which require testing by field trial. We need studies of the value of different kinds of institutional and community treatment, and in this respect communication among states should be improved. One state should be interested in another's successful correctional program.

As you see, there is much to explore.

Training and education projects are underway in many of the fields mentioned. But their findings are often lost to other states and cities simply because of lack of funds to disseminate them. Therefore the Law Enforcement Assistance Act provides for funds to publish such material.

Certainly, worthwhile findings of any particular police department, university, or state penal system should be made known. A good many of the ideas may not be startling or dazzling in their novelty; but they may be practical, and may have the virtue of common sense. Collected, properly analyzed and studied, they may provide a key to unlock a door.

All we can do will mean little in meeting overall crime problems without the cooperation and assistance of those citizens who are most directly concerned with the creation of the law under which we live - the members of the legislatures of over 50 states.

Law is made by a legislature. It is not concerned with one case, as a court is concerned with specific facts of one crime, but with the collected facts of many cases. It is not concerned with the fate of one man, but with setting a basis on which the courts can apportion justice for many men to the benefit of society.

Therein lies the difficulty.

For needs of society change. Laws become outmoded. The body of legal knowledge does not fit the facts of a particular case. The courts are deeply aware of this, and realize they can operate more effectively with better legal guidelines.

A distinguished jurist, Chief Justice Roger J. Traynor of the Supreme Court of California, has said,

"There are no adequate precedents for much of the law that must be formulated today to regulate multi-minded, multi-handed human beings. The main preoccupation of such law must be with the future. Its main formulation belongs appropriately to legislators, who are freer than judges to write on a clean slate, in terms of policy transcending case or controversy, and to erase and rewrite in response to community needs."

As the projects which the Law Enforcement Assistance Act will help finance are completed, we will begin to have a body of new knowledge. We will have compiled facts and results which, by their impact, will indicate a new or changed legislative base.

Therefore, gentlemen, you and your associates in our state legislative assemblies, are partners with us, with the law enforcement agencies, with the courts.

We rely upon your knowledge of specific local needs and problems. It is you who formulate legislation where you live. As we learn more about the nature and causes of crime your task will not be easier, for there will be new concepts and ideas to digest. But your task will be more knowledgeable and fruitful. It will be reflected in the laws you make, in the society in which we and our children will live.

**UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT**

## *Memorandum*

TO : Mr. Wickes

DATE: 9-26-66

SUBJECT: COURTNEY ALLEN EVANS  
FORMER ASSISTANT DIRECTOR  
REQUEST FOR NAME CHECK BY WHITE HOUSE

~~Tolson~~  
~~DeLoach~~  
~~Mohr~~  
~~Wright~~  
~~Casper~~  
~~Callahan~~  
~~Conrad~~  
~~Felt~~  
~~Dole~~  
~~Rosen~~  
~~Sullivan~~  
~~Tavel~~  
~~Trotter~~  
~~Tele. Room~~  
~~Holmes~~  
~~Gandy~~

Mr. DeLoach has advised that the White House has requested a name check on former Assistant Director Courtney Evans. We have been unable to find any information showing Evans is on retainer from a RECOMMENDATIONS: Kennedy Foundation.

## **RECOMMENDATIONS:**

1. That attached letter to Mr. Marvin Watson be sent.

2. That Mr. DeLoach be authorized to give Mr. Watson a detailed briefing concerning Mr. Evans' relationship and contacts with Senator Robert F. Kennedy.

**Enclosure**

1 - Mr. DeLoach - Enclosure  
1 - Mr. Gale - Enclosure  
1 - Mr. Rosen - Enclosure

VCF:jah/jer (6)

*OK.*

*H* REC-131

67-163462-37
Searched _____ Numbered _____
10 OCT 7 1966 .44

~~16 OCT 5 1966~~

~~CRIME RESEARCH~~

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum.

TO : MR. TOLSON

DATE: December 24, 1965

FROM : C. D. DeLoach

SUBJECT: KNOWLEDGE OF USAGE OF LEASED LINE  
MICROPHONES ON PART OF DEPARTMENT  
OF JUSTICE, INTERVIEW WITH FORMER  
ASSISTANT DIRECTOR COURTNEY EVANS  
DECEMBER 24, 1965, at FBI HEADQUARTERS

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Felt \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Wick \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

Assistant Director Gale and I interviewed Mr. Evans at 11:30 A.M. December 24, 1965, in my office at FBI Headquarters. Evans was advised in advance that we desired to obtain information from him relative to conversations he had had with representatives of the Department of Justice, including Former Attorney General Robert F. Kennedy, which would have served to put the Department on notice that the FBI was utilizing leased line microphones in coverage of top hoodlums and racketeers. He was told that we were particularly interested in the Las Vegas situation in which the Department of Justice, upon receipt of FBI information, leaked such information to hoodlums in Las Vegas.

We first refreshed Evans' memory with the fact that on August 17, 1961, he took a 1-page memorandum to Former Attorney General Kennedy relative to the policy and procedure to be used in dealing with the telephone company in New York City concerning the usage of leased line microphones. Evans was told that he probably would recall that the memorandum was in broad terms and not only covered use of microphones in New York City but the language defined such usage in all cases effecting the national welfare.

Evans recalled discussing the memorandum of August 17, 1961, with Kennedy. He admitted fully describing the usage of leased line microphones, not only in New York City but elsewhere to Kennedy. While he did not reveal the location of such microphones, he admitted explaining the technique set up which involved the use of telephone facilities. Upon being questioned, Evans stated that Former Attorney General Kennedy made no objections whatsoever to the explanation offered him and willingly signed the August 17, 1961, memorandum. Evans added, in answer to a direct question, that there was no doubt in his mind but what Kennedy fully understood the employment of leased line microphones by the FBI.

- 1 - Mr. DeLoach  
1 - Mr. Gale

MEMO RECD BY DeLoach  
1-24-66  
SENT DIRECTOR  
12-24-65

Continued - Over

MRS. REC. UNIT

75 CDD:msm (3) 17 FEB 16 1966  
1 FEB 17 1966

105 FEB 10 1966  
TJE:cae FEB 10 1966  
FEB 10 1966

Memorandum to Mr. Tolson

Re: Knowledge of Usage of Leased Line Microphones on Part  
of Department of Justice, Interview with Former  
Assistant Director Courtney Evans 12-24-65, at FBI  
Headquarters

Evans denied discussing leased line microphones with other representatives of the Department at any time. He stated in his opinion that this was a "cozy matter" which he felt, in handling liaison with the Department, that the Bureau did not wish him to discuss. He was questioned concerning the playing of a tape recording which emanated from a microphone in the Chicago Office of the FBI in 1963. Attorney General Kennedy, William Hundley and Evans were present at the time. Evans was asked if Attorney General Kennedy and Hundley fully understood that this recording came from a leased line microphone. Evans replied there was no doubt in his mind but what Kennedy and Hundley knew of this fact. He could not recall whether Attorney General Kennedy made any statement admitting the fact that he knew this was a leased line microphone or not. Evans advised that he doubted that his memorandum, reporting the 1963 Chicago visit, would reflect hearing the tape recording. Upon having his recollection refreshed, he admitted that Kennedy stated that he did not desire to know the location or the source.

Evans was asked if he recalled being present when Former Attorney General and his press agent, Edwin Guthman, listened to a tape recording in the New York Office in November of 1963. Evans denied recalling this incident. He stated that it was his recollection that a tape recording was played for the Attorney General in Los Angeles. The files show the tape recording was played for the Attorney General in New York City. This recording emanated from a leased line microphone. Appropriate checks with SAC and other supervisory personnel in Los Angeles failed to indicate that a tape recording, which emanated from microphones, was played for the Attorney General or his party in Los Angeles.

Evans did not recall whether he discussed the matter of microphone coverage with Kennedy, or representatives of the Department, at the time of the leak in Las Vegas. He flatly admits that in his own opinion, departmental representatives could not help but know that such information came from leased line microphones in view of the type of information involved, i.e., conversations between two or more individuals and not a conversation telephonically. Evans specifically stated that Hundley, due to his background and experience, obviously knew

Memorandum to Mr. Tolson

Re: Knowledge of Usage of Leased Line Microphones on Part  
of Department of Justice, Interview with Former  
Assistant Director Courtney Evans 12-24-65, at FBI  
Headquarters

that such information came from microphones. Evans at this point again stated there would be no memorandum in file reflecting such opinion in view of the fact that he thought it best to refrain from making such opinions a matter of record. Evans had no knowledge of the source of the obvious departmental leak but shares the opinion that it came from the Department to the hoodlums in Las Vegas.

To summarize, Evans admitted that he felt certain in his own mind that Former Attorney General Kennedy, William Hundley, Edwin Guthman and employees of the Organized Crime Section were fully aware of the fact that the FBI was utilizing leased line microphones to obtain top hoodlum coverage. The August 17, 1961, memorandum is a matter of record, as well as the fact that Former Attorney General and his party in the presence of our Agents listened to microphone recordings in both Chicago and New York. Another factor, in Evans mind, the dissemination of FBI reports to the Department, covering activities of hoodlums in Las Vegas clearly reflected intelligence information which could only have come from leased line microphones. Evans denied that he had specifically discussed the matter of Las Vegas coverage with Former Attorney General Kennedy. He did admit that Kennedy must have known that our information came from microphones in view of the fact that Hundley kept Kennedy advised of FBI coverage.

ACTION:

(1) Copy of this memorandum will be placed in the "Brief" (Exhibits Section) which we have already prepared for the Director concerning this specific matter.

(2) There will be further memoranda prepared regarding a continued check of files, particularly Evans' participation covering this matter.

R JHG V Key NC

REC-137

The Attorney General

December 1, 1965

Director, FBI

ADDRESS BY MR. COURTNEY A. EVANS  
BEFORE THE NATIONAL CONFERENCE  
OF STATE LEGISLATIVE LEADERS  
SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO

I recently read a transcript of the speech delivered by Mr. Courtney A. Evans before the National Conference of State Legislative Leaders in San Juan, Puerto Rico, on November 13, 1965.

During the course of his remarks Mr. Evans noted certain areas of law enforcement which need further study. Among a number of ideas deserving of this study he mentions computerized central information centers and computer classification of fingerprints. The implication is left that little or nothing has been undertaken in these fields. In all fairness, I feel Mr. Evans might have taken cognizance of positive steps taken by this Bureau looking toward the establishment of the National Crime Information Center and in initiating studies and research leading to computerized fingerprint identification.

Further, in discussing the need for training in the law enforcement field, Mr. Evans stated, "Until very recently the FBI National Academy was prominent among the few institutions which offered overall police training." I received the impression that this statement tended to downgrade our current position in the training field. As you know, plans are under way to establish a training academy to handle this important work on a much broader scale than exists today. I suggest a positive statement setting forth these developments would have given a more complete and accurate picture of our training position.

I am forwarding the above for your information and consideration in connection with future speeches which may be delivered by Department representatives.

Roy

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Felt \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosend \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

See Dauvit lto DeLoach memo 11/30/65, captioned "Address by Former Assistant Director Courtney A. Evans Before the National Conference of State Legislative Leaders, San Juan, Puerto Rico, November 13, 1965." PWD:asg.

PWD:asg

(4) E.O.E. MEMO UNCLASSIFIED 1965

COMM-FBI

MAIL ROOM

21 MAIL DELETYPING UNIT

REC'D-READING ROOM  
DEC 1 1965 BY ST 01 38 PM  
B-1

PN  
PERS. REC UNIT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
PERSONNEL FILE  
LOCK UP AT NIGHT

<u>For:</u>	<u>Call:</u>
Requests & Transfers -	4863
Locates -	4852
Abstracts -	4861

Up-to-date  
with serial  
No. \_\_\_\_\_

Abstract not in file for  
\_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : Mr. Wick

DATE: 12-13-66

FROM : M. A. Jones

SUBJECT: COURTNEY A. EVANS.  
PERSON NOT TO BE CONTACTED

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Wick \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Felt \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

In accordance with your request, the attached communication to all Bureau Officials and Supervisors, Special Agents in Charge, and Legal Attaches has been prepared indicating that Evans shall not be contacted without prior Bureau approval.

RECOMMENDATION:

REC-13A | 67-163462-312

Searched	Numbered
10 JAN 24 1967	

46

That attached communication be sent.

Enclosure

1 - Mr. DeLoach  
1 - Mr. Wick

TDH:klg  
(5)

MAILING LIST  
12 JAN 1967  
32 MAILED

Director's signature

REC'D BY  
LBT

REC'D BY  
LBT

Handled per instructions  
12/15/67

12 JAN 20 1967

3 JAN 30 1967

PERS. REC'D. UNIT

cc: [Signature]

UNREGISTERED COPY FILED IN 62-922201-



PX

PERSONAL ATTENTION  
SAC LETTER 66-79

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20535

December 15, 1966

(A) WIRETAPS AND MICROPHONES -- Reference is made to SAC Letter 66-76, pointing out that considerable information, much of it grossly inaccurate, has been published or otherwise disseminated in recent weeks regarding the FBI's use of wiretaps, microphones and other electronic listening devices.

On December 5, 1966, Congressman H. R. Gross of Iowa wrote me concerning our use of these devices. A copy of Congressman Gross' letter is enclosed.

Enclosed also is a copy of my December 7, 1966, reply to Congressman Gross. It includes copies of a communication dated August 17, 1961, bearing the then Attorney General Robert F. Kennedy's signature and a letter dated May 25, 1961, from Herbert J. Miller, Jr., to Senator Sam J. Ervin, Jr.

On December 10, 1966--after Congressman Gross had made my letter to him and its two enclosures available to the press--Senator Robert F. Kennedy issued a statement claiming that "apparently" I had been "misinformed."

On the afternoon of December 11, 1966, the Bureau issued a press release pointing out that during Robert F. Kennedy's tenure as Attorney General in 1961-64, the FBI's use of microphone and wiretap surveillances was known to and approved by him. A copy of the December 11, 1966, press release is enclosed, together with the three documents which were released to the press as enclosures to it. These three documents are memoranda from former Assistant Director C. A. Evans to former Assistant to the Director A. H. Belmont dated July 7, 1961, and August 17, 1961, and a copy of the previously mentioned communication dated August 17, 1961, signed by Robert F. Kennedy.

You should feel free to make copies of the enclosed documents for the use and assistance of reliable news contacts of your office who may express an interest in preparing special articles or editorials reflecting the true facts concerning Robert Kennedy's knowledge and approval of FBI microphone and wiretap surveillances in 1961-64. Copies of all such articles and editorials should promptly be furnished to the Crime Records Division.

*MAB* XEROX  
JAN 10 1967

Enclosures

MAILED 19  
DEC 15 1966  
66-04-3461  
COMM-FBI  
EX-103  
12 DEC 20 1966

Very truly yours,

J. Edgar Hoover  
John Edgar Hoover  
Director

EX-103

12 DEC 20 1966

55 J. Edgar Hoover  
10 ENCLOSURE 1967 COMM-FBI  
FBI-GOV'T RECORDED

(Typed December 13, 1966)

**PERSONAL ATTENTION**

Letter to All Special Agents in Charge:

**RE: WIRETAPS AND MICROPHONES**

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to SAC Letter 66-76, pointing out that considerable information, much of it grossly inaccurate, has been published or otherwise disseminated in recent weeks regarding the FBI's use of wiretaps, microphones and other electronic listening devices.

On December 5, 1966, Congressman H. R. Gross of Iowa wrote me concerning our use of these devices. A copy of Congressman Gross' letter is enclosed.

Enclosed also is a copy of my December 7, 1966, reply to Congressman Gross. It includes copies of a communication dated August 17, 1961, bearing the then Attorney General Robert F. Kennedy's signature and a letter dated May 25, 1961, from Herbert J. Miller Jr., to Senator Sam J. Ervin, Jr.

On December 10, 1966--after Congressman Gross had made my letter to him and its two enclosures available to the press--Senator Robert F. Kennedy issued a statement claiming that "apparently" I had been "misinformed."

On the afternoon of December 11, 1966, the Bureau issued a press release pointing out that during Robert F. Kennedy's tenure as Attorney General in 1961-64, the FBI's use of microphone and wiretap surveillances was known to and approved by him. A copy of the December 11, 1966, press release is enclosed, together with the three documents which were released to the press as

No Manual or Handbook change necessary.

1 - Mr. DeLoach  
1 - Mr. Wick

1 - Mr. Gale

1 - Mr. Rosen

1 - Mr. Sullivan  
1 - Mr. Casper

(See Note next page)

GWG:epl

(Copies to above officials sent separately by cover memorandum.)

MAIL ROOM  TELETYPE UNIT

ENCLO

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Felt \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

DEC 13 2:04 PM '66  
REC'D-READING ROOM  
FBI-HOUSTON  
J.W.

enclosures to it. These three documents are memoranda from former Assistant Director C. A. Evans to former Assistant to the Director A. H. Belmont dated July 7, 1961, and August 17, 1961, and a copy of the previously mentioned communication dated August 17, 1961, signed by Robert F. Kennedy.

You should feel free to make copies of the enclosed documents for the use and assistance of reliable news contacts of your office who may express an interest in preparing special articles or editorials reflecting the true facts concerning Robert Kennedy's knowledge and approval of FBI microphone and wiretap surveillances in 1961-64. Copies of all such articles and editorials should promptly be furnished to the Crime Records Division.

Very Truly yours,

John Edgar Hoover  
Director

Enclosures (3)

NOTE: See Memorandum from M. A. Jones to Mr. Wick dated December 13, 1966, and captioned "Wiretaps and Microphones--Robert F. Kennedy; Proposed SAC Letter."



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20535

(Typed December 13, 1966)

PERSONAL ATTENTION

*Adm*

Letter to All Special Agents in Charge:

RE: WIRETAPS AND MICROPHONES

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to SAC Letter 66-76, pointing out that considerable information, much of it grossly inaccurate, has been published or otherwise disseminated in recent weeks regarding the FBI's use of wiretaps, microphones and other electronic listening devices.

On December 5, 1966, Congressman H. R. Gross of Iowa wrote me concerning our use of these devices. A copy of Congressman Gross' letter is enclosed.

Enclosed also is a copy of my December 7, 1966, reply to Congressman Gross. It includes copies of a communication dated August 17, 1961, bearing the then Attorney General Robert F. Kennedy's signature and a letter dated May 25, 1961, from Herbert J. Miller, Jr., to Senator Sam J. Ervin, Jr.

On December 10, 1966--after Congressman Gross had made my letter to him and its two enclosures available to the press--Senator Robert F. Kennedy issued a statement claiming that "apparently" I had been "misinformed."

On the afternoon of December 11, 1966, the Bureau issued a press release pointing out that during Robert F. Kennedy's tenure as Attorney General in 1961-64, the FBI's use of microphone and wiretap surveillances was known to and approved by him. A copy of the December 11, 1966, press release is enclosed, together with the three documents which were released to the press as

*Pls. st to all the off  
Agents & SACS 66-04 3467 bgm/jr  
12-15-66 sh*

ENCLOSURE

enclosures to it. These three documents are memoranda from former Assistant Director C. A. Evans to former Assistant to the Director A. H. Belmont dated July 7, 1961, and August 17, 1961, and a copy of the previously mentioned communication dated August 17, 1961, signed by Robert F. Kennedy.

You should feel free to make copies of the enclosed documents for the use and assistance of reliable news contacts of your office who may express an interest in preparing special articles or editorials reflecting the true facts concerning Robert Kennedy's knowledge and approval of FBI microphone and wiretap surveillances in 1961-64. Copies of all such articles and editorials should promptly be furnished to the Crime Records Division.

Very truly yours,

J. Edgar Hoover  
John Edgar Hoover  
Director

Enclosures (3)

H. R. GROSS  
3D DIST., IOWA

HOUSE OFFICE BUILDING

COMMITTEES:  
FOREIGN AFFAIRS  
POST OFFICE AND CIVIL SERVICE

HOME ADDRESS:  
WATERLOO, IOWA

COUNTIES:

BLACK HAWK	HAMILTON
BREMER	HANCOCK
BUTLER	HARDIN
CERRO GORDO	HOWARD
CHICKASAW	MITCHELL
FLOYD	WINNEBAGO
FRANKLIN	WORTH
GRUNDY	WRIGHT

Congress of the United States  
House of Representatives  
Washington, D.C.

December 5, 1966

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover  
Director  
Federal Bureau of Investigation  
Department of Justice  
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Hoover:

It has come to my attention that there have been many news stories that have indicated that the FBI has engaged in "eavesdropping" and wire tapping without authorization from the Attorney General. There have been statements from former Attorneys General indicating, if not saying, that they did not authorize some of the "eavesdropping" in a number of well publicized cases.

It had been my impression in the past that the FBI engaged in "eavesdropping" and wire tapping only upon authority from the Attorney General. It was my understanding that the FBI has adhered to this policy, and that there exists "full documentation" of the fact that the FBI actions were authorized by the Attorney General.

I would appreciate it if you would send me any documentation that you have that authorized the FBI "eavesdropping" that resulted in the overhearing of the conversations of [redacted]  
Fred B. Black, Edward Levinson and Benjamin Sigelbaum.

b6  
b7C

If there is some reason why the documentation itself cannot be sent to me in any of these cases, I would appreciate your assurance that such documentation exists with the name of the Attorney General, Deputy Attorney General, or other Justice Department official who gave the authorization.

I am sure that you will want this matter cleared up as much as I do. I dislike seeing the good name of the FBI damaged by what would appear to be unfounded allegations that the agency was acting without authority from an Attorney General.

Sincerely,

ENCLOSURE

HRG/d

H. R. Gross

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20535

December 7, 1966

Honorable H. R. Gross  
House of Representatives  
Washington, D. C. 20515

My dear Congressman:

I welcome the opportunity to answer your letter of December 5, 1966. The questions you raised were most incisive. I have always felt that the Congress, in representing the general public, has every right to know the true facts of any controversy. This is the policy I have always practiced when appearing before the appropriations committees of the Congress; consequently, I feel compelled to do likewise in replying to your letter.

Your impression that the FBI engaged in the usage of wiretaps and microphones only upon the authority of the Attorney General of the United States is absolutely correct. You are also correct when you state that it is your understanding that "full documentation" exists as proof of such authorizations.

All wiretaps utilized by the FBI have always been approved in writing, in advance, by the Attorney General.

As examples of authorization covering the period in which you were specifically interested, you will find attached to this letter a communication dated August 17, 1961, signed by former Attorney General Robert F. Kennedy, in which he approved policy for the usage of microphones covering both security and major criminal cases. Mr. Kennedy, during his term of office, exhibited great interest in pursuing such matters and, while in different metropolitan areas, not only listened to the results of microphone surveillances but raised questions relative to obtaining better equipment. He was briefed frequently by an FBI official regarding such matters. FBI usage of such devices, while always handled in a sparing, carefully controlled manner and, as indicated, only with the specific authority of the Attorney General, was obviously increased at Mr. Kennedy's insistence while he was in office.

66 04-3467

ENCLOSURE

Honorable H. R. Gross

I thought you might like to know that the Congress has been advised by the Department of Justice on occasion regarding FBI usage of electronic equipment, both in the internal security and organized crime fields. Senator Sam J. Ervin, Jr., wrote Mr. Kennedy's assistant, Herbert J. Miller, Jr., Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division, on May 19, 1961, relative to this matter. Mr. Miller, under date of May 25, 1961, in reply, indicated the complete knowledge of the Department of Justice in such matters in that the specific number and areas of usage were definitely pinpointed. A copy of Mr. Miller's letter is attached.

I had a conference with the then Attorney General Nicholas deB. Katzenbach on March 30, 1965, in which I made recommendations similar to those I had made to each successive Attorney General following the administration of Attorney General Tom C. Clark. Such recommendations concerned strong, simple control by the Attorney General of procedures affecting electronic devices utilized by all Federal investigative agencies. President Lyndon B. Johnson on June 30, 1965, issued a memorandum to all Executive departments and agencies prohibiting wiretapping in all cases except those related to the internal security of the United States. This prohibition included the fact that no interception was to be undertaken or continued without first obtaining the approval of the Attorney General. This, of course, is the practice which has always been followed by the FBI.

I can assure you, backed by the proven record of long years of service, both by myself and the many career personnel of this Bureau, that the FBI has never operated in an irresponsible, unauthorized or uncontrolled manner. To reiterate, the minute number of electronic devices used have been authorized by the Attorney General. I would not allow practices to exist otherwise.

It was good of you to write me, and your interest in our activities is deeply appreciated.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

Enclosures (2)



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

August 17, 1961

In connection with the use of microphone surveillances it is frequently necessary to lease a special telephone line in order to monitor such a surveillance. These situations occur when it is impossible to locate a secure monitoring point in the immediate vicinity of the premises covered by the microphone. Even though a special telephone line is utilized, this activity in no way involves any interception of telephonic communications and is not a telephone tap.

In the New York City area the telephone company has over the years insisted that a letter be furnished to the telephone company on each occasion when a special telephone line is leased by the FBI. It is required that such a lease arrangement be with the approval of the Attorney General. In the past we have restricted the utilization of leased lines in New York City to situations involving telephone taps, all of which have been approved by the Attorney General.

We have not previously used leased lines in connection with microphone surveillances because of certain technical difficulties which existed in New York City. These technical difficulties have, however, now been overcome. If we are permitted to use leased telephone lines as an adjunct to our microphone surveillances, this type of coverage can be materially extended both in security and major criminal cases. Accordingly, your approval of our utilizing this leased line arrangement is requested. A sample of the letter which it is proposed will be sent to the telephone company if a leased line is secured in connection with microphone surveillances is attached.

Approved: R. M. Kennedy

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

6/17/67 3467  
ENCLOSURE

Department of Justice  
Washington

MAY 25 1961  
MAY 25 1961

Honorable Sam J. Ervin, Jr.  
United States Senate  
Washington 25, D. C.

Dear Senator:

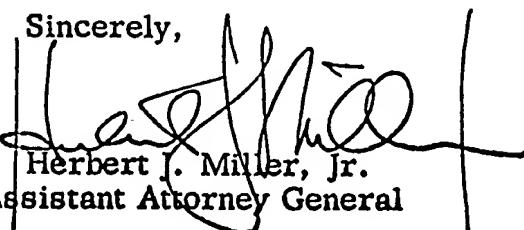
Thank you for your letter of May 19, 1961.

I have been advised that as of February 8, 1960, the Federal Bureau of Investigation maintained 78 wiretaps.

You also request information "relative to the nature and extent of the use of electronic eavesdropping apparatus by agents of the Department of Justice." I have checked with the Federal Bureau of Investigation and, as in the case of wire-tapping, the technique of electronic listening devices is used on a highly restricted basis. The Federal Bureau of Investigation has 67 of these devices in operation. The majority are in the field of internal security with a few used to obtain intelligence information with regard to organized crime.

The Department feels the information in the third paragraph should remain confidential. However, whether the information should be made public is left with your discretion.

Sincerely,

  
Herbert J. Miller, Jr.  
Assistant Attorney General

66-04-3467  
ENCLOSURE



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20535

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE  
DECEMBER 11, 1966

FBI Director J. Edgar Hoover today labeled as "absolutely inconceivable" the December 10, 1966, statement of Senator Robert F. Kennedy -- a statement in which Mr. Kennedy implied that Mr. Hoover had been misinformed concerning Mr. Kennedy's knowledge of the use of electronic listening devices by the FBI during his tenure as Attorney General in 1961-64. Senator Kennedy's statement attached a letter dated February 17, 1966, from a former FBI employee, Mr. Courtney A. Evans, which reflects that Mr. Evans "did not discuss the use" of microphones with Mr. Kennedy -- nor did Evans "know of any written material that was sent to you (the then Attorney General Kennedy) at any time concerning this procedure."

Mr. Hoover said it is absolutely inconceivable that either Senator Kennedy or Mr. Evans can make such a statement. He pointed out that official records of the FBI not only reflect discussions between former Attorney General Kennedy and Mr. Evans concerning the FBI's use of microphone surveillances, but also contain documents -- including

3467

ENCLOSURE

some bearing Mr. Kennedy's signature or initials -- showing that the FBI's use of microphone and wiretap surveillances was known to and approved by Mr. Kennedy.

Mr. Evans, who retired from the FBI in 1964, now is an official associated with the Department of Justice.

Attached to this statement are two memoranda personally prepared by Mr. Evans to one of his superiors. One memorandum is dated July 7, 1961, and the other is dated August 17, 1961. Both relate to discussions which Mr. Evans had with the then Attorney General Kennedy concerning the use of microphone surveillances by the FBI.

In the August 17, 1961, memorandum, Mr. Evans states that the matter of using leased telephone lines in connection with microphone surveillances "was discussed with the Attorney General" and that the "Attorney General approved the proposed procedure in this regard and personally signed the attached memorandum evidencing such approval." (Also attached is a copy of the August 17, 1961, memorandum signed by Mr. Kennedy.)

In his July 7, 1961, memorandum, Mr. Evans states that he contacted the Attorney General that day "relative to his (Mr. Kennedy's) observation as to the possibility of utilizing 'electronic devices' in organized crime investigations." Mr. Evans' memorandum reports that the then Attorney General Kennedy "was pleased we had been using microphone surveillances... in organized crime matters."

Enclosures (3)

UNITED STATES

*Memorandum*

TO : Mr. Belmont

DATE: July 7, 1961

FROM : C. A. Evans

SUBJECT: ORGANIZED CRIME AND  
RACKETEERING SECTION  
OF THE DEPARTMENT

In line with the Director's approval, the Attorney General was contacted this morning, July 7, 1961, relative to his observation as to the possibility of utilizing "electronic devices" in organized crime investigations.

It was pointed out to the Attorney General that we had taken action with regard to the use of microphone surveillances in these cases and while they represented an expensive investigative step, we were nevertheless utilizing them in all instances where this was technically feasible and where valuable information might be expected. The strong objections to the utilization of telephone taps as contrasted to microphone surveillances was stressed. The Attorney General stated he recognized the reasons why telephone taps should be restricted to national-defense-type cases and he was pleased we had been using microphone surveillances where these objections do not apply wherever possible in organized crime matters.

The Attorney General noted that he had approved several technical surveillances in connection with security-type investigations since he took office, but that he had not kept any record and didn't really know what he had approved and what surveillances were currently in operation. He said that for his own information he would like to see a list of the technical surveillances now in operation. He added that this could be brought over to him personally and that he would look it over and immediately return it because he realized the importance of having these records maintained under the special security conditions which only the FBI had.

If the Director approves, we will have the list of technical surveillances prepared, delivered personally to the Attorney General and then returned to the Bureau's file.

CAE:lds

JUL 11 1961

ENCLOSURE

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : Mr. Belmont

DATE: August 17, 1961

FROM : C. A. Evans

SUBJECT: MICROPHONE SURVEILLANCES

The Attorney General was contacted on the morning of August 17, 1961, with reference to the situation in New York City concerning the obtaining of leased lines from the telephone company for use in connection with microphone surveillances. This matter was discussed with the Attorney General and he was shown a specimen copy of the proposed letter which would be used. The Attorney General approved the proposed procedure in this regard and personally signed the attached memorandum evidencing such approval.

Enclosure

CAE:sp

-8-

34-67

ENCLOSURE



File Copy Room  
44-149

PERSONAL ATTENTION  
SAC LETTER 66-78

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20535

December 15, 1966

RE: COURTNEY A. EVANS  
PERSON NOT TO BE CONTACTED

On December 10, 1966, Senator Robert F. Kennedy released to the press a copy of a letter to him dated February 17, 1966, from former Assistant Director Courtney A. Evans. In direct contradiction to official memoranda prepared by Evans for Bureau files during the early 1960's, his February 17, 1966, letter to Kennedy stated that Evans "did not discuss the use of "microphones by the FBI with Kennedy during his tenure as Attorney General--nor did Evans "know of any written material that was sent to you" (Kennedy) "at any time concerning" microphone surveillances.

In view of Evans' obvious lack of integrity, disregard for the truth and duplicity toward the FBI, he should not be contacted without prior Bureau approval.

Very truly yours,

J. Edgar Hoover  
John Edgar Hoover  
Director

File in Evans' pers. file

3/1C

53

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : MR. TOLSON

FROM : W. M. FELT

SUBJECT: SURVEY OF FILING PROCEDURES-  
FILES AND COMMUNICATIONS DIVISION

DATE: July 5, 1966.

## SYNOPSIS

During conference in the Director's office concerning the Black case, question was discussed concerning difficulty in locating memoranda prepared by former Assistant Director Courtney Evans. Director instructed that I study our filing procedures and discuss this matter with Assistant Directors to determine whether any changes necessary in filing procedures.

Assistant to the Director DeLoach was interviewed to obtain background of this matter. He stated that during above conference the Director asked why we were able to find a pertinent memorandum at one time but could not locate another related memorandum until next week. Mr. DeLoach advised he explained to the Director that difficulty was experienced locating memoranda prepared by Evans because latter used number of different captions relating to same general matter and further that several captions were not descriptive of content. Mr. DeLoach also indicated to the Director that this weakness was not only true of Evans but was typical of other officials at the Seat of Government.

Survey reflects problem involved is primarily tremendous volume of records, complicated occasionally by failure in other divisions to anticipate obvious retrieval problems. Of course, any file can be located immediately if file number is known. In addition, general indices contain wide variety of subject matter and names of individuals which furnish positive access to files provided there has been intelligent use of captions and cross indexing. As further access, we have unique system referred to as "abstracting." For all intra-Bureau and outgoing communications dictator prepares abstracts which are brief summaries on a 3 x 5 card. In addition, the Files and Communications Division prepares similar descriptive abstracts for all incoming communications

1 - Mr. Casper  
1 - Mr. Callahan  
1 - Mr. Conrad  
1 - Mr. Felt  
1 - Mr. Gale  
1 - Mr. Rosen

1 - Mr. Sullivan  
1 - Mr. Tavel  
1 - Mr. Trotter  
1 - Mr. Wick  
1 - Mr. DeLoach  
1 - Mr. Mohr

WMF:bhg (12) **NOT RECORDED**

REG 846-3665-4157

JUL 29 1966

SI:113

101

CONTINUED - OVER

Memorandum from Tavel to Mohr  
2 ES: PGS 7-13-66 WST: JMW 66-3665-4157  
2 ES: PGS 7-13-66 WST: JMW 66-3665-4157

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 66-5084

Memorandum to Mr. Tolson  
Re: Survey of Filing Procedures  
Files and Communications Division

with exception of routine requests for literature and similar matters. Example - we have abstracts filed by month and by year of every communication received from every Attorney General and various Department officials since 1937. Files and Communications Division maintains a Service Unit, staffed by experienced employees to furnish full assistance to various divisions in retrieving information from files.

Research can occasionally be very time consuming due to our incredibly voluminous but vitally necessary accumulation of files, indices cards and abstract slips, all running into many millions. For example, current microphone and wire-tap research project is expected to require approximately 10,000 Agent hours and many clerical hours to complete --150 Agents worked total of 3,000 hours on Saturday and Sunday, June 25-26.

We must re-emphasize to all Bureau officials their continuing responsibility to properly caption memoranda using terminology under which future searches might logically be requested.

All Assistant Directors and Assistant to the Director DeLoach have been consulted and all agree that no changes are needed in filing procedures if our present system is used with strict adherence to rules plus ingenuity and foresight in anticipating retrieval problems.

#### OBSERVATIONS

Survey indicates Courtney Evans was grossly at fault in his failure to prepare uniform and proper captions. To prevent any repetition we must take steps to insure preparation of proper captions and cross indexing, particularly at Assistant Director level where most policy matters are handled. Each Assistant Director must insure any memoranda or correspondence prepared in his division are adequately captioned, and, if necessary, cross indexed so that anyone searching for this item, even years later, would logically think of same caption or cross indexing. There should also be thought given to more frequent consultations with personnel in Files and Communications Division to give guidance and direction for proper filing or control files, special files or other standard filing procedures to facilitate quick retrieval. This must be clearly spelled out to all officials and supervisors.

Memorandum to Mr. Tolson  
Re: Survey of Filing Procedures  
Files and Communications Division

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That no changes be made in our existing filing procedures.

OK →

OK  
OK

2. That the Files and Communications Division prepare a suitable memorandum for all Bureau officials covering the above and emphasizing that any deficiencies detected will be dealt with severely.

Memo to All Officials  
TYPED 7-13-66  
LES: BPA

P J. Tolson ✓ ST  
Yes & promptly ✓ WJL ✓ REC  
✓ ✓ ✓

Memo Tabled  
to make  
7-13-66  
WST: jnm

I think it's all up to you  
should have a briefing  
with all heads to Director  
Asst. Directors & most major  
to emphasize this problem  
& need to be more careful &  
uniform handling.

H

Memorandum to Mr. Tolson  
Re: Survey of Filing Procedures  
Files and Communications Division

DETAILS

During conference in the Director's office concerning the Black case, question was discussed concerning difficulty in locating memoranda prepared by former Assistant Director Courtney Evans. It was pointed out that Evans used a number of different captions to relate to same general matters, several of which were not descriptive of content. The Director instructed that I study our filing procedures and discuss this matter with Assistant Directors to determine whether any changes necessary in filing procedures.

RESULTS OF SURVEY

Assistant to the Director DeLoach was interviewed to obtain background of this matter. He stated that during above conference the Director asked why we were able to find a pertinent memorandum at one time but could not locate another related memorandum until the next week. Mr. DeLoach advised he explained to the Director that difficulty was experienced locating memoranda prepared by Evans because the latter used a number of different captions relating to the same general matter and further that several of the captions were not descriptive of the content. Mr. DeLoach also indicated to the Director that this weakness was not only true of Evans but was typical of other officials at the Seat of Government.

The Bureau utilizes a case system maintaining over five million investigative, personnel and administrative files, wherein all information on a given subject matter is channeled into one case file. Because of this unusual size and further because of the need for frequent access to facilitate control and accommodate multiple subject matters a numbering system is used to indicate general classification. The key to the numerically maintained files is the general indices containing approximately fifty million index cards on all manner of subjects and names of individuals. This index must be searched to determine what information we may have in the individual case file.

Uniquely implementing the case files and general indices is the system referred to as "abstracting." This involves the preparation in duplicate of 3 x 5 abstract summaries of all important mail in the files, whether intra-Bureau, outgoing or incoming. One set of abstracts is maintained numerically in the same manner as the files and is used primarily to insure all mail is properly accounted for and properly identified and located. The other set is maintained alphabetically according to: (1) source if incoming mail and (2) destination if outgoing mail.

Memorandum to Mr. Tolson  
Re: Survey of Filing Procedures  
Files and Communications Division

This abstract record enables the Bureau to check with one hundred percent accuracy on all mail to or from a particular individual or agency.

The Files and Communications Division maintains a Service Unit staffed by experienced employees who are available to assist the various divisions in searching or tracing information where the file number is unknown and the subject matter questionable.

Officials in Files and Communications Division point out that for our system to be successful, the various divisions must adhere closely to filing instructions which are recorded in the Supervisors' Manual. It is particularly important that instructions relating to designation of captions, cross indexing where necessary, and name and subject indexing be closely followed. The captions must be definitive of the content of the memoranda. The reason for this is so that when we are searching the files later for a general subject we can identify probable captions, logically definitive of this subject matter. This will permit positive searching with an absolute minimum of error.

While the dictator is primarily responsible, the Classifying Unit in Files and Communications Division prepares logical cross indexing and any logical name indexing from the text of the communication. Frequently the Classifying Unit will prepare copies of questionable documents so that they can be filed under various subject headings to facilitate subsequent retrieval.

Survey reflects problem involved is primarily the tremendous volume of records, complicated occasionally by failure in other divisions to anticipate obvious retrieval problems. Had former Assistant Director Courtney Evans used more care in the preparation of captions, the various memoranda which he prepared would have been more readily located. Also upon request of the Files and Communications Division Service Unit a search of abstracts would have provided a brief summary of every memorandum ever written under Evans' name while he was Assistant Director. A similar search of abstracts would have made available all communications from the Attorney General during any given period.

Research can occasionally be very time consuming due to our incredibly voluminous but vitally necessary accumulation of files, indices cards and abstract slips, all running into many millions. For example, the current microphone and wiretap research project is expected to require approximately 10,000 Agent hours and many clerical hours to complete -- 150 Agents worked a total of 3,000 hours last Saturday and Sunday.

Memorandum to Mr. Tolson  
Re: Survey of Filing Procedures  
Files and Communications Division

Survey reflects there are logical steps we can take now to adjust to this problem. We must anticipate retrieval problems. This being done now as far as possible in the Classification Unit of the Records Branch where experienced clerks cross index, make extra copies of serials for possibly related files and take any other logical steps to facilitate subsequent retrieval. But even the most experienced clerks cannot anticipate future needs and problems as well as the officials and supervisors who are actually handling important policy matters.

All Assistant Directors and Assistant to the Director DeLoach have been consulted and all agree that no changes are needed in filing procedures if our present system is used with strict adherence to rules plus ingenuity and foresight in anticipating retrieval problems.

#### PROPOSALS OF THE FILES AND COMMUNICATIONS DIVISION

Officials of the Files and Communications Division point out that 8D through 12D of the Supervisors' Manual consists of 10 pages of pertinent data concerning the Records Branch, which if understood and remembered will provide for the efficient utilization and maintenance of the Bureau's records system. These officials further advise that very little difficulty is experienced with supervisors' handling of case files. Difficulty can occur, however, at higher levels where memoranda are prepared relating to policy considerations more general in concept. It is at this level they feel that the greatest care must be taken.

They also feel it would be highly desirable to emphatically reiterate our filing procedure to all officials. Some of the items to be stressed are:

1. Quote Bureau file number whenever possible. When designating copy for specific files, utilize file numbers.
2. Use descriptive but succinct and pertinent subject matter as the caption for all memoranda.
3. Don't hesitate to suggest multiple methods of indexing memoranda. The judicious use of green pencil to underline or otherwise indicate additional indexing in the Records Branch is a desirable and acceptable procedure..

Memorandum to Mr. Tolson  
Re: Survey of Filing Procedures  
Files and Communications Division

4. Use full and complete names where names of individuals are mentioned and furnish background data such as address, occupation, date and place of birth, etc., where available.

5. Consider (and consult Records Branch) need for control or special files but remember additional work involved and responsibility for maintenance by designating material that should be filed therein.

6. Be thoroughly familiar with the services available in the Service Unit. There should be no hesitancy in requesting the cooperation of this unit in connection with searches of Bureau files.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

1 - DeLoach  
2 - Gale

TO : MR. TOLSON

DATE: June 2, 1966

FROM : C. D. DeLOACH

SUBJECT: KNOWLEDGE OF USAGE OF LEASED LINE  
MICROPHONES ON PART OF DEPARTMENT OF  
JUSTICE, INTERVIEW WITH FORMER  
ASSISTANT DIRECTOR COURTNEY EVANS  
JUNE 2, 1966, AT FBI HEADQUARTERS

Mr. Gale and I interviewed former Assistant Director Courtney Evans in my office this afternoon at 2:30 p.m. At the outset we advised Mr. Evans that as former associates we wanted to be very frank and honest with him. He was then advised that information has been received that Edward Bennett Williams, the prominent attorney for hoodlums, had publicly made the statement that "Bobby Kennedy has an ace in the hole... this ace is Courtney Evans, the former Assistant Director of the FBI." We told Mr. Evans that this statement was made in connection with the fact that Kennedy disclaimed any knowledge whatsoever of the FBI's usage of microphones during his tenure as Attorney General.

Evans stated that Kennedy called him approximately three months ago with reference to this matter. At the time, Kennedy asked Evans to brief him regarding the previous conversations with respect to the usage of microphones by the FBI. Evans told Mr. Gale and me that he summarized for Kennedy their previous conversations and that he concluded their conversation by stating that Kennedy obviously did know that the FBI was utilizing microphones; however, mightnot have known the location of such devices and the identity of the subjects on whom they were placed, as well as other investigative details concerning the placing of these microphones. In this regard, Evans was advised that we would come back to the "placing of microphones."

We showed Evans a memorandum dated July 6, 1961, which he had written and which bore his initials. Phraseology in this memorandum clearly reflected that he had attended a conference in the office of the Attorney General on July 6, 1961, at which time Kennedy raised indirectly the possibility of utilizing electronic devices similar to those utilized in espionage cases. In Evans' memo he stated the Attorney General was referring to

CDD:hmh 3 Sc b/w 80

(3) *[Signature]*

67-NOT RECORDED

2 JUL 21 1966

11 JUL 11 1966

COPY SENT TO MR. TOLSON

138

MEMO: DeLOACH TO TOLSON  
RE: KNOWLEDGE OF USAGE OF LEASED LINE  
MICROPHONES ON PART OF DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE,  
INTERVIEW WITH FORMER ASSISTANT DIRECTOR  
COURTNEY EVANS, JUNE 2, 1966, AT FBI HEADQUARTERS

organized crime investigations. We pointed out to Evans that in this same memorandum he requested permission from the Director to discuss with the Attorney General the utilization of microphones in organized crime cases.

We next pointed out to Mr. Evans his memorandum of July 7, 1961, written by him and which bore his initials in which he advised that he had briefed the Attorney General relative to the usage of microphone surveillances and the Attorney General had stated "he was pleased we had been using microphone surveillances where these objections do not apply, whenever possible in organized crime matters."

We next handed Mr. Evans a memorandum he had written August 17, 1961, wherein he reported to the Director that he had discussed with the Attorney General the obtaining of leased lines from the New York Telephone Company for usage in connection with microphone surveillances. We pointed out to Mr. Evans his phraseology in reference memorandum which stated the Attorney General approved the proposed procedure of utilizing leased lines in New York City and that the Attorney General personally signed a memorandum evidencing full approval. We then showed Mr. Evans a copy of the memorandum bearing the former Attorney General's signature dated August 17, 1961.

We next handed to Mr. Evans a letter to former Attorney General Kennedy from [redacted], former [redacted] of the Internal Revenue Service, which was not dated. This referenced memorandum attached a letter to Assistant Commissioners, et al., of the Internal Revenue Service, wherein it was specifically stated on page 2 that the Internal Revenue Service "in conducting such investigations, full use will be made of available electronic equipment and other technical aids..." b6 b7c

Mr. Evans was given the opportunity to review the above-mentioned memoranda in detail. After his review we pointedly asked him if he considered the facts as contained in those memoranda, personally prepared by him, were as true today as they were at the time he prepared such memoranda to the Director. He stated without equivocation that the facts were entirely the same. He added "Facts are facts and cannot be changed."

MEMO: DeLOACH TO TOLSON

RE: KNOWLEDGE OF USAGE OF LEASED LINE  
MICROPHONES ON PART OF DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE,  
INTERVIEW WITH FORMER ASSISTANT DIRECTOR  
COURTNEY EVANS, JUNE 2, 1966, AT FBI HEADQUARTERS

We asked Mr. Evans if, in his opinion, officials of the Department of Justice, including Bobby Kennedy and Katzenbach, could substantially or reliably adopt the position that while they had known of the FBI usage of microphones, they absolutely did not know that the FBI was involved in trespass in placing these microphones. Evans brightened and stated that this was undoubtedly true. He then explained that he considered his liaison responsibilities, as an FBI official, were to keep Bobby Kennedy from "going wild" in connection with investigative matters. He stated for this reason he personally never advised Kennedy, Katzenbach, or any other Departmental official of the fact that the FBI committed trespass in the placement of microphones. Evans stated he thought that this was the course of action the Director desired him to take. We asked him if he was certain of his position. He stated he was absolutely certain.

We then handed him a memorandum dated April 27, 1961, written by him and bearing his initials, in which he had reported to the Director the results of a meeting in the Department of Justice on April 27, 1961, in which the Deputy Attorney General, various Assistant Attorneys General, as well as several Departmental Attorneys attended. The purpose of the meeting was to formulate a position to be recommended to the Attorney General who, at that time, was scheduled to testify concerning wiretap legislation before the Congress. We pointed out to Evans that in his memorandum he recommended to the Director that while in the past the FBI may have sent to the Department its views on microphone surveillances, it might be well to reiterate this position in a current communication to the Deputy Attorney General since this type of coverage is important not only in security-type investigations but also in connection with FBI investigations of leading racketeers and hoodlums. Evans then recommended in referenced memorandum that a letter be sent to the Deputy Attorney General, fully setting forth our policies with respect to the usage of microphones not only in security but also in criminal and organized crime cases and the incidentals in such matters.

We then handed Mr. Evans a memorandum dated May 4, 1961, from the Director to Deputy Attorney General White, which was approved and initialed by Evans and which clearly stated "in the interests of national safety microphone surveillances are also utilized on a restricted basis, even though trespass is necessary, in uncovering major criminal activities. We are using such coverage in connection with our investigations of the clandestine

Over  
↓

MEMO: DeLOACH TO TOLSON  
RE: KNOWLEDGE OF USAGE OF LEASED LINE  
MICROPHONES ON PART OF DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE,  
INTERVIEW WITH FORMER ASSISTANT DIRECTOR  
COURTNEY EVANS, JUNE 2, 1966, at FBI HEADQUARTERS

activities of top hoodlums and organized crime.". We asked Evans, in view of the above phraseology in the memorandum which he wrote and the letter which he supervised and approved, how could it be humanly possible for Departmental officials not to know of the FBI's commission of trespass in the placement of microphones. Evans hesitated for a moment and appeared to be visibly upset. He then slowly stated, "Facts are facts and cannot be changed." We asked him if there was any doubt whatsoever in his mind that the Department did not know of the commission of trespass in such matters. He stated the memorandum was good enough for him and it was now crystal clear.

We next mentioned the Black case and told Evans that we, of course, knew that due to his close liaison with Bobby Kennedy he probably was keeping Kennedy advised constantly of activities in the Black case. Evans stated he often had gone over to the Attorney General's office and briefed him concerning this case. We told him that under the circumstances it was only reasonable to expect that Kennedy had personal knowledge of the fact that the FBI had a microphone on Black. Evans maintained that he did not know whether this was true or not. He stated on one occasion he furnished Kennedy information which only could have come from a microphone. He stated the Attorney General could well have inferred the usage of microphones as a result of receiving such information.

It will be noted that Evans, when interviewed by Mr. Gale in this regard last week denied that Kennedy had any possible knowledge that a microphone was in existence on Black. Evans, however, during the present interview, must have strongly suspected that we might have further memoranda to produce, consequently he wasn't taking any chances of being caught in another trap. (A search of files has failed to produce any memo which would prove that Evans did advise the former Attorney General of the usage of microphones in the Black case.)

At the conclusion of the interview, we asked Evans once more if there was any doubt in his mind as to (1) the fact that Bobby Kennedy knew the FBI was utilizing microphones,

MEMO: DeLOACH TO TOLSON  
RE: KNOWLEDGE OF USAGE OF LEASED LINE  
MICROPHONES ON PART OF DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE,  
INTERVIEW WITH FORMER ASSISTANT DIRECTOR  
COURTNEY EVANS, JUNE 2, 1966, AT FBI HEADQUARTERS

and, (2) whether or not in his mind the Department could justifiably claim no knowledge with respect to the FBI committing trespass in the placement of microphones. Evans stated that Kennedy obviously knew that we were using microphones and that obviously the FBI was on record with the Department concerning the fact it was necessary to commit trespass. Evans quickly added that, of course, inference could be read into memoranda written four or five years ago which would place a different light on the situation as of this time. We asked him what he meant. He replied that four or five years ago no one knew the significance of the microphone situation like they do now.

We then asked him once again if the facts as set forth in his various memoranda and which he had had an opportunity to review were as truthful and complete today as they were at the time he wrote such memoranda. He stated there was no doubt in his mind as to the truth of such memoranda. He added that perhaps he should have advised the FBI three months ago regarding Kennedy's call. He stated he would have done so, however, he felt there was no significance attached to the call. He elaborated on this momentarily by stating Kennedy had told him that Katzenbach had advised Kennedy of the FBI's claims with respect to Kennedy having knowledge of the usage of microphones by the FBI.

Upon Evans' departure he was advised that we, of course, would be glad to refresh his memory at any time it became necessary in the future. He got the hint quite well, and following some small talk he left.

ACTION:

For record purposes.

*P*

*JHD*  
*V. Keayec*

**FIELD FIREARMS AND SCIENTIFIC TRAINING RECORD**

OF SPECIAL AGENT Courtney W. Coons

**67-NOT RECORDED**  
**27 MAR 24 1966**

REMOVED FROM ICIELD  
PERSONNEL FILE  
67 - NOT RECORDED.

27 MAR 24 1966

**FIELD FIREARMS AND SCIENTIFIC TRAINING RECORD**

OF SPECIAL AGENT

Courtney R Evans  
J. A.

FD-107  
(1-1-45)

DUPLICATE PROPERTY RECORD

(This record is to be kept up-to-date and should be maintained  
in the field personnel file of the special agent.)

NAME COURTNEY ALLEN EVANS, Special Agent

Badge # 1467, with case

Commission Card with case, # 1481

FBI Handbook # 3672

Tax Exemption Identification Card # J3708

Agents Brief Case x (Accountant's - with lock and key)

Zipper Brief Case x

G.T.R. Identification Card # \_\_\_\_\_

FIREARMS:

Official Police Revolver # 649,401

Official Police Hip Holster x

Grip Adapter x

REMOVED FROM FIELD  
PERSONNEL FILE  
67 - NOT RECORDED

27 MAR 24 1966

67-NOT RECORDED  
27 MAR 24 1966

## REPORT OF MEDICAL EXAMINATION

1. LAST NAME-FIRST NAME-MIDDLE NAME <b>EVANS, Courtney Allen</b>			2. GRADE AND COMPONENT OR POSITION <b>F.B.I.</b>	3. IDENTIFICATION NO. <b></b>																				
4. HOME ADDRESS (Number, street or RFD, city or town, zone and State) <b>534 Fishermans Road, Norfolk, Va.</b>			5. PURPOSE OF EXAMINATION <b>Annual Physical</b>	6. DATE OF EXAMINATION <b>3-20-53</b>																				
7. SEX <b>Male</b>	8. RACE <b>Cauc.</b>	9. TOTAL YRS. GOVT. SERVICE <b>MILITARY</b>	10. DEPARTMENT, AGENCY, OR SERVICE <b>F.B.I.</b>	11. ORGANIZATION UNIT <b></b>																				
12. DATE OF BIRTH <b>11-12-14</b>	13. PLACE OF BIRTH <b>Missouri</b>	14. NAME, RELATIONSHIP, AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN <b>(W) Betty Evans, Same as # 4.</b>																						
15. EXAMINING FACILITY OR EXAMINER, AND ADDRESS <b>USNH, Portsmouth, Virginia</b>			16. OTHER INFORMATION <b></b>																					
17. RATING OR SPECIALTY			TIME IN THIS CAPACITY: TOTAL <b></b>	LAST SIX MONTHS <b></b>																				
<b>CLINICAL EVALUATION</b> <small>(Check each item in appropriate column: enter "N. E." if not evaluated)</small>			<small>NOTES.—Describe every abnormality in detail. (Enter pertinent item number before each comment; continue in item 73 and use additional sheets if necessary.)</small>																					
<b>X</b>	<b>ABNORMAL</b>	18. HEAD, FACE, NECK, AND SCALP 19. NOSE 20. SINUSES 21. MOUTH AND THROAT 22. EARS—GENERAL (Int. & ext. canals) (Auditory acuity under items 70 and 71) 23. DRUMS (Perforation). 24. EYES—GENERAL (Visual acuity and refraction under items 60, 60, and 61) 25. OPHTHALMOSCOPIC 26. PUPILS (Equality and reaction) 27. OCULAR MOTILITY (Associated parallel movements, nystagmus) 28. LUNGS AND CHEST (Include breasts) 29. HEART (Thrust, size, rhythm, sounds) 30. VASCULAR SYSTEM (Varicosities, etc.) 31. ABDOMEN AND VISCERA (Include hernia) 32. ANUS AND RECTUM (Hemorrhoids, fistulas) (Prostate if indicated) 33. ENDOCRINE SYSTEM 34. G-U SYSTEM 35. UPPER EXTREMITIES (Strength, range of motion) 36. FEET 37. LOWER EXTREMITIES (Except feet) (Strength range of motion) 38. SPINE, OTHER MUSCULOSKELETAL 39. IDENTIFYING BODY MARKS, SCARS, TATTOOS 40. SKIN, LYMPHATICS 41. NEUROLOGIC (Equilibrium tests under item 72) 42. PSYCHIATRIC (See also any personality deviation)																						
<b>Females only</b> <small>(Check how done)</small>			(Continued in item 73)																					
43. PELVIC <input type="checkbox"/> VAGINAL <input type="checkbox"/> RECTAL			REMARKS AND ADDITIONAL DENTAL DEFECTS AND DISEASES																					
44. DENTAL (Place appropriate symbols above or below number of upper and lower teeth, respectively) O—Restorable teeth    X—Missing teeth I—Nonrestorable teeth    XXX—Replaced by dentures			(O X I) — Fixed bridge, brackets to include abutments	REMARKS AND ADDITIONAL DENTAL DEFECTS AND DISEASES  <b>Qualified.</b>																				
<b>X</b>	<b>R</b>	<b>I</b>	<b>G</b>	<b>H</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>T</b>																
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
<b>X</b>	32	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
LABORATORY FINDINGS																								
45. URINALYSIS: SP. GR. <b>1.014</b>			46. CHEST X-RAY (Place, date, film number, result) <b>USNH, Pcrts., Va. 3-20-53 Film #4722: Negative.</b>			47. SEROLOGY (Specify test used and result) <b>Kahn: Negative</b>																		
ALBUMIN <b>Neg.</b>	SUGAR <b>Neg.</b>	MICROSCOPIC <b>Neg.</b>																						
48. EKG <b>NOT RECORDED</b>			49. BLOOD TYPE AND RH FACTOR <b>O- Positive</b>			50. OTHER TESTS <b>WBC, 8,900 60 segs. 38 lymphs. 2 eos.</b>			<b>REMOVED FROM FIELD</b> <b>PERIOD 1 grams F-1022</b> <b>Sed rate RECORDED</b> <b>67 - 1066</b>															
51. NOT RECORDED Normal 27 MAR 24 1960																								

Original + copy to  
Bureau A/S 4-7-53. v. 7.02.

27 MAR 24 1960  
1066  
16-4223-1

MEASUREMENTS AND OTHER FINDINGS												
51. HEIGHT	52. WEIGHT	53. COLOR HAIR	54. COLOR EYES	55. BUILD	56. TEMP.							
5'6 1/2	149	Lt. Brown	Gray	SLENDER - MEDIUM HEAVY OBES	98.4							
57. BLOOD PRESSURE (Arm at heart level)												
SITTING	SYS. 104	RECUMBENT	SYS. 100	STANDING (3 min.)	SYS. 108	SITTING	AFTER EXERCISE	2 MIN. AFTER	RECUMBENT	AFTER STANDING 3 MIN.		
	DIAS. 70		DIAS. 70		DIAS. 76	84	104	84	80	84		
58. PULSE (Arm at heart level)												
59. DISTANT VISION	60. REFRACTION				61. NEAR VISION							
RIGHT 20/20	CORR. TO 20/20	BY	S.	CX	J/1	CORR. TO	BY					
LEFT 20/20	CORR. TO 20/20	BY	S.	CX	J/1	CORR. TO	BY					
62. HETEROPHORIA: (Specify distance) ES°	EX°	R. H.	L. H.	PRISM DIV.	PRISM CONV.	PC	PD					
RIGHT C X LEFT X	1.0	1.0	1.0	1940 Rev-Normal								
63. ACCOMMODATION	64. COLOR VISION (Test used and result)				65. DEPTH PERCEPTION (Test used and score)	66. INTRACOCCULAR TENSION						
RIGHT C X LEFT X	1.0 1940 Rev-Normal				UNCORRECTED	X						
66. FIELD OF VISION	67. NIGHT VISION (Test used and score)				CORRECTED							
X												
70. HEARING	71. AUDIOMETER				72. PSYCHOLOGICAL AND PSYCHOMOTOR (Tests used and score)							
RIGHT WV 15 /15 SV 15 /15	250 500 1000 2000 2200 4000 8000	500 1000 2000 2200 4000 8000	1000 2000 2200 4000 8000	1000 2000 2200 4000 8000	1000 2000 2200 4000 8000	1000 2000 2200 4000 8000	1000 2000 2200 4000 8000	1000 2000 2200 4000 8000	1000 2000 2200 4000 8000	1000 2000 2200 4000 8000	1000 2000 2200 4000 8000	12,000
LEFT WV 15 /15 SV 15 /15	RIGHT 10 15 15 5 0	LEFT 10 15 5 50 0	RIGHT 15 5 5 5 0	LEFT 15 5 5 5 0	RIGHT 5 5 15	LEFT 10 10	RIGHT 10 10	LEFT 10 10	RIGHT 10 10	LEFT 10 10	RIGHT 10 10	
73. NOTES (Continued) AND SIGNIFICANT OR INTERVAL HISTORY												
Childhood illnesses: Measles, mumps, scarlet fever, chicken pox. T & A age 9. Running ears, several episodes.												
Adult illnesses: Otitis media, bilateral, 6 years ago. Pilonidal cyst, drainage yearly, since 1940. Last infection was 4 months ago.												
J/1												

(Use additional sheets of plain paper if necessary)

74. SUMMARY OF DEFECTS AND DIAGNOSES (List diagnoses with item numbers)

- #23. Scarred tympanic drums. Hearing good. NCD.  
#32. Pilonidal fistula reddened and crusted. No drainage now. NCD.

75. RECOMMENDATIONS—FURTHER SPECIALIST EXAMINATIONS INDICATED (Specify)

None

76. PHYSICAL PROFILE

P	U	L	H	E	S

77. EXAMINEE (Check)

IS QUALIFIED FOR  
 IS NOT QUALIFIED FOR

Strenuous exertion

PHYSICAL CATEGORY

78. IF NOT QUALIFIED, LIST DISQUALIFYING DEFECTS BY ITEM NUMBER

A	B	C	E

79. TYPED OR PRINTED NAME OF PHYSICIAN

C. L. FERGUSON, CAPTAIN (MC) USN

SIGNATURE

C. L. Ferguson

80. TYPED OR PRINTED NAME OF PHYSICIAN

B. A. JOHNSON, CDR (MC) USN

SIGNATURE

B. A. Johnson

81. TYPED OR PRINTED NAME OF DENTIST OR DENTAL SURGEON (Indicate which)

G. R. COURAGE, LT (DC) USN

SIGNATURE

G. R. Courage

82. TYPED OR PRINTED NAME OF REVIEWING OFFICER OR APPROVING AUTHORITY

SIGNATURE

NUMBER OF ATTACHED SHEETS

FD-107  
(1-1-45)

DUPLICATE PROPERTY RECORD

(This record is to be kept up-to-date and should be maintained  
in the field personnel file of the special agent.)

NAME Courtney A. Evans

Badge # 1467, with case

Commission Card with case, # 126

FBI Handbook # 3672

Tax Exemption Identification Card #

Agents Brief Case x

Zipper Brief Case x

G.T.R. Identification Card #

1 Handbook for FBI Employees

G.T.R. Book J-6073

FIREARMS:

Official Police Revolver # 649401

Official Police Hip Holster x

Grip Adapter x

Inspector's Manual #194 240

67-NOT RECORDED  
27 MAR 24 1966

REMOVED FROM FIELD  
PERSONNEL FILE  
67 - NOT RECORDED

27 MAR 24 1966

September 26, 1966

BY LIAISON

Honorable Marvin Watson  
 Special Assistant to the President  
 The White House  
 Washington, D. C.

Urgent  
 Dear Mr. Watson:

Pursuant to your request, an FBI name check was conducted concerning Mr. Courtney Allen Evans, who was born on November 12, 1914, at St. Louis, Missouri.

Mr. Evans entered on duty with the FBI on December 9, 1940, and retired on December 30, 1964.

While with the FBI, Mr. Evans had numerous contacts of an official and social nature with Senator Robert F. Kennedy who at the time was the Attorney General of the United States. In this regard, in June, 1966, Mr. Evans was confronted by representatives of this Bureau concerning information we had received indicating that Mr. Edward Bennett Williams, prominent Washington, D. C., attorney, had publicly made the statement that "Bobby Kennedy has an ace in the hole... this ace is Courtney Evans, the former Assistant Director of the FBI." This statement allegedly was made in connection with the fact that Senator Kennedy had disclaimed any knowledge whatsoever of the FBI's usage of microphones during his tenure as Attorney General. There is, of course, written evidence in FBI files documenting Mr. Evans personally prepared a number of memoranda in this regard.

At the present time, Mr. Evans is known to be a close confidant of Senator Kennedy and is in constant contact with him.

1 - Mr. DeLoach (sent direct)

1 - Mr. Gale (sent direct)

1 - Mr. Rosen (sent direct)

JCF:jdm/slr, (8)

✓ 232  
 TCS  
 NOTE: See M. A. Jones to Wick memo dated 9-26-66, captioned "Courtney Allen Evans, Former Assistant Director, Request for Name Check by White"

85

5 YELLOW

Honorable Marvin Watson

In August, 1966, it was learned that Mr. Evans had during the month been in Puerto Rico as a representative of his law firm, Miller, McCarthy, Evans and Cassidy of Washington, D. C. While there he had conferences with the Governor, the Attorney General and other Commonwealth officials. The Commonwealth desired to retain his law firm to furnish advice and consultation with regard to matters which would have bearing on the economic development of Puerto Rico. It was further learned that the Governor and Attorney General of Puerto Rico were particularly concerned as to the security of the Commonwealth and the possibility of violence when recommendations of the Puerto Rican Status Commission were put into effect.

The files of this Bureau also indicate that the firm of Miller, McCarthy, Evans and Cassidy registered with the Department of Justice under the Registration Act to furnish legal services to the Government of the Bahamas, Nassau, Bahamas.

Civil fingerprints were located in the files of the FBI Identification Division which are identical with those of Mr. Evans. These fingerprints were searched through the criminal files of the Identification Division and no arrest record was located.

There is no other pertinent information.

A copy of this letter has not been made available to the Attorney General.

Sincerely yours,



Office of the Attorney General  
Washington, D. C. 20530

November 5, 1968

TO: Mr. J. Edgar Hoover

Mr. Tolson  
Mr. DeLoach  
Mr. Mohr  
Mr. Bishop  
Mr. Casper  
Mr. Callahan  
Mr. Conrad...  
Mr. Felt  
Mr. Gale  
Mr. Rosen  
Mr. Sullivan  
Mr. Tavel  
Mr. Trotter  
Tele. Room  
Miss Holmes  
Miss Gandy

RECEPTION IN HONOR OF  
COURTNEY A. EVANS

You are cordially invited to attend a reception on Friday,  
November 8, 1968, from 5:45 to 7:30 p.m., honoring the work of  
Courtney Evans as Director of the Department's program under  
the Law Enforcement Assistance Act of 1965.

The Reception will be held in the offices of the Attorney  
General, Room 5111, 5th floor, Department of Justice, 10th and  
Constitution Avenue, N. W.

67-165462-313

Searched	Numbered	15 NOV 7 1968
9 NOV 7 1968		Ramsey Clark

REC-143

Ramsey Clark

R.S.V.P. to 757-8200  
Extension 2005  
by Thursday, Nov. 7th

Decline.  
S



Handled by [signature]  
Phone already confirmed  
11/5/68  
Open

PERS. REC. UNIT

9 NOV 14 1968

COPY MADE FOR MR. TOLSON

1G CC - Tele. Recd. 11-6-1968

*11/6*, 1968

## Director

Mr. Tolson, 5744  
 Mr. DeLoach, 5736  
 Mr. Mohr, 5525  
 Mr. Bishop, 5640 *TE 3*  
 Mr. Casper, 5234  
 Mr. Callahan, 5515  
 Mr. Conrad, 7621  
 Mr. Felt, 5256  
 Mr. Gale, 1742  
 Mr. Rosen, 5706  
 Mr. Sullivan, 1026 9&D  
 Mr. Tavel, 7746  
 Mr. Trotter, 4130 IB  
 Mr. Beaver, 5744  
 Mr. Donahoe, 5736  
 Miss Gandy, 5633  
 Miss Holmes, 5633

## Room

Courier Service, 1522  
 Mail Room, 5531  
 Reading Room, 5533  
 Records Branch  
 Teletype, 5646  
 Tour Room, 1734

Mr. Jones, 2003  
 Mr. Bowers  
 Mr. Fulton  
 Mr. Hanning  
 Mr. Healy  
 Mr. Heim  
 Mr. Herington  
 Mr. Quinn  
 Mr. Sutler  
 Mr. Malmfeldt, 4718  
 Mr. Stapleton, 1734  
 Mr. Williams  
 Mr. Daunt, 610 OPO  
 Mr. Roderick

Mr. Adcock, 5634  
 Mr. Bland, 5642  
 Mr. Leinbaugh, 5632

Miss Mullin  
 Miss Osborne  
 Mrs. Semons  
 Miss Swanson  
 Mrs. Williamson

See Me  
 Call Me  
 For Your Information  
 For Appropriate Action  
 Note & Return

*Decline by phone*

*Doree  
Jewell*

*TSB*

T. E. Bishop  
Room 5640, Ext. 691

MR. CALLAHAN

March 13, 1968

J. B. ADAMS

WILLIAM G. SIMON  
Former Special Agent in Charge  
EOD 12-9-40, Retired 3-11-64.

When it came to the Bureau's attention that the law firm of which Simon is a member is representing the hoodlum element associated with the operation of Caesar's Palace, a Las Vegas gambling casino, my memorandum of 2-1-68 recommended that Simon be deleted from the Special Correspondents' List. Mr. Mohr suggested that no action be taken at that time with which the Director concurred. Purpose of this memorandum is to outline developments and recommend Simon be deleted from the Special Correspondents' List.

Memorandum from Mr. Gale to Mr. DeLoach of 2-27-68 reported additional activities of former SAC Simon and former Assistant U. S. Attorney Sheridan, a member of Simon's firm, in dealings with Las Vegas hoodlums. Specifically Simon and Sheridan had contacted one of the three Gaming Control Board representatives for the State of Nevada in an effort to obtain a gambling license for [redacted] the front in Caesar's Palace for concealed interests of Miami hoodlum Meyer Lansky and La Cosa Nostra boss Gerardo Catena of Newark, New Jersey. Los Angeles learned [redacted] had been told efforts to obtain the gambling license looked favorable; however, the Gaming Control Board representative told our Los Angeles Office that he will not recommend [redacted] for licensing because of latter's background, strong hoodlum ties, and unsavory character.

b6  
b7C

Further, Mr. Gale's memorandum to Mr. DeLoach of 3-11-68 noted that [redacted] millionaire gambler, currently the subject of an Internal Revenue Service investigation concerning tax evasion, is being represented by the law firm of former Assistant Attorney General Herbert K. Miller and

RGH:kly (6)

- 1 - Mr. DeLoach
- 1 - Mr. Bishop
- 1 - Mr. Gale

(1) - Personnel File of former Assistant Director Courtney A. Evans

67-NOT RECORDED  
vs 10 MAY 21 1968

(OVER)

Memo Adams to Callahan  
Re: William G. Simon

former Assistant Director Courtney A. Evans and that in connection with a Federal Grand Jury appearance by [redacted] in Los Angeles where he was represented by Miller, Miller was assisted by a member of Simon's law firm. In his appearance, [redacted] invoked the 5th Amendment to all questions asked concerning his [redacted] and in addition invoked the 5th Amendment concerning his knowledge of [redacted]

[redacted]. The memorandum noted Simon's law firm is probably the west coast correspondent law firm for the law firm of Miller and Evans. Former Assistant Director Evans is not on the Special Correspondents' List.

b3  
b6  
b7C

RECOMMENDATION:

In view of developments it is recommended that Simon be deleted from the Special Correspondents' List.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : Mr. DeLoach

DATE: March 11, 1968

FROM : J. H. Gale

SUBJECT: [REDACTED] Courtney Evans  
ANTI-RACKETEERING

In my memorandum of March 6, 1968, copy attached, it was pointed out that [REDACTED] millionaire gambler, is currently the subject of an Internal Revenue Service investigation concerning tax evasion. It was indicated that [REDACTED] is currently being represented in this tax matter by the law firm of former Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division, Herbert K. Miller and former Assistant Director Courtney A. Evans.

The attached letter from SAC, Los Angeles, dated March 6, 1968, sets forth a comprehensive summary of the gambling activities and hoodlum associates of [REDACTED]. This letter details [REDACTED] involvement with [REDACTED], underworld electronic expert who has installed electronic devices by which Chicago hoodlum Roselli and others engaged in widespread crooked card games at the Friars Club in Los Angeles, California. It is also indicated that [REDACTED] is the same individual who, during the 1950's, gained much of his wealth by winning in excess of [REDACTED] dollars from Texas millionaire [REDACTED] during a series of card games which took place while both individuals were traveling [REDACTED].

On the morning of [REDACTED] appeared before a Federal Grand Jury, Los Angeles, California, inquiring into [REDACTED] was represented in this appearance by former Assistant Attorney General Herbert K. Miller of the law firm Miller and Courtney A. Evans. In this appearance, Miller was assisted by [REDACTED] of the law firm of Simon, Sheridan, Thornton, Murphy and Medvine. The Simon in this law firm is William G. Simon, former Special Agent in Charge of the Los Angeles Office of the Bureau. In his

Enc.

- 1 - Mr. DeLoach
- 1 - Mr. Mohr
- 1 - Mr. Callahan
- 1 - Mr. Gale
- 1 - Mr. J. B. Adams, Room 4519
- 1 - Mr. McAndrews

MCA:mfd

(C7) NOT RE<sup>E</sup> ENCLOSURE  
10 MAR 22 1968

REC-52

EX-105

15 MAR 19 1968

NINE

CONTINUED - OVER

PERS. REC. UNIT

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Felt \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

Paul [REDACTED]  
Pls. put [REDACTED] files  
of Courtney A. Evans b7C

b6  
b7C

b3  
b6  
b7C

3-PJU

Memorandum to Mr. DeLoach

Re: [redacted]

appearance, [redacted] invoked the 5th Amendment to all questions asked concerning his [redacted] and in addition invoked the 5th Amendment concerning [redacted] knowledge of [redacted]  
[redacted]

b3  
b6  
b7C

It appears from the foregoing that [redacted] who has a long history of involvement with hoodlums including, in addition to the above-mentioned individuals, such underworld personalities as Frank Costello and Las Vegas gambler [redacted] is now being represented by Miller and Evans as well as by the law firm of former SAC William G. Simon. It also appears that Simon's law firm is probably the West Coast correspondent law firm b6 for the law firm of Miller and Evans. This current activity b7C on the part of Simon's law firm is in addition to that previously reported wherein we learned that Simon is also representing [redacted] of Caesar's Palace, Las Vegas, Nevada, gambling casino in [redacted] efforts to obtain a gambling license in Nevada. [redacted] of course, has long been associated with underworld figures and reportedly has connections with Meyer Lansky, the Miami, Florida, hoodlum.

ACTION:

Foregoing is submitted to record the current activities of the law firm of Miller and Evans and the connection of these two former Government officials with the law firm of William G. Simon in representing prominent hoodlums.

[Handwritten signatures and initials follow: a large 'F' at the top left, 'JL' and 'ad' in the center, a checkmark '✓' above 'JW', and initials 'JS' and 'MM' on the right.]

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (92-5723)

DATE: 3/6/68

FROM : SAC, LOS ANGELES (92-841)

SUBJECT: [REDACTED] aka

AR  
OO: LOS ANGELES

ISR  
JZ  
3  
*Courtney A. Evans*  
[REDACTED] more commonly known as [REDACTED] El Mirador resort  
is a wealthy businessman [REDACTED] hotel in Palm Springs, California and, in addition is a [REDACTED] of the famous African hunting club named the [REDACTED] Safari Lodge located in Kenya, Africa, which [REDACTED] along with [REDACTED].

[REDACTED] has had a history of being linked with organized criminal activities in that he has all his life been a very large gambler and through this activity met many of the large bookmakers throughout the U. S. His home base is located in [REDACTED] Indiana and informants report that he acquired his wealth through oil properties which properties he is alleged to have gained via gambling winnings. Past investigation of [REDACTED] has shown him to be extremely close to hoodlum [REDACTED] of Las Vegas, Nevada and he is alleged to have had an association, in the past, with former LCN Boss FRANK COSTELLO.

b6  
b7C

b6  
b7C

[REDACTED] was an [REDACTED] of LCN members [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] which [REDACTED] took place in Palm Springs, California and Las Vegas, Nevada in [REDACTED] 1963. This case was investigated in connection with Bufile 166-672. In that matter, both [REDACTED] were convicted in Federal Court Los Angeles of ITAR - [REDACTED] and are currently serving Federal prison sentences, which sentences began in [REDACTED] 1966 when the U. S. Supreme Court denied writ of certiorari.

b6  
b7C

[REDACTED] name again came up in connection with the investigation of the case entitled, "JOHN ROSELLI, aka; Et Al," Bufile 166-3200. This case involved electronic

(2) - Bureau (REGISTERED MAIL)

1 - Los Angeles

67-NRR/mjg/ECORDED

10 MAR 22 1968

REC-52

EX-105

PERS. REC. UNIT

92-5723-14  
ENCLOSURE

15 MAR 19 1968

NINE

LA 92-841

cheating at the Beverly Hills Friars Club and was probed through a Federal Grand Jury in 1967, which culminated with the Federal indictment of six hoodlum figures in the Los Angeles area in December, 1967.

In connection with this matter, it was determined that an electronic expert from Miami, Florida named [redacted] had been used to install peepholes in the third floor of the Beverly Hills Friars Club and had worked in concert with the subjects in operation of cheating devices. Investigation located apartments used by [redacted] when he stayed in the Los Angeles area and phone calls made by him from these locations were to the El Mirador Hotel and to the residence and personal business office of Texas millionaire [redacted].

b6  
b7C

A Los Angeles informant thoroughly familiar with electronic cheating and who personally knew [redacted] described [redacted] as an extremely close associate of [redacted] who, in the past, was used by [redacted] to operate illegal cheating devices. This informant also reported that [redacted] in the 1950's had gained much of his wealth by cheating Texas millionaire [redacted] out of [redacted].

F/la  
NEV  
Calif

Based on this information, [redacted] whereabouts were investigated with the aim toward subpoenaing him before the Federal Grand Jury, Los Angeles for information concerning [redacted]. It is noted that [redacted] appeared before the Federal Grand Jury Los Angeles, was granted immunity, and, thereafter, committed perjury. He was subsequently indicted on 32 counts of perjury, which was later reduced to 28 counts and Federal trial is to begin in this matter at Los Angeles on 3/12/68.

b3  
b6  
b7C

It was determined that [redacted] was in Kenya, Africa [redacted] hunting lodge and not available for subpoena.

[redacted] was interviewed by Bureau Agents in Dallas, Texas and admitted being a close personal associate of [redacted] admitted playing cards and losing money to [redacted] but would not furnish the amount lost and described [redacted] as a very honorable man.

b6  
b7C

[redacted] executive assistant, [redacted]

LA 92-841

confidentially advised Bureau Agents that he had personal knowledge that in 1950 [redacted] took a trip to Europe with [redacted] and while [redacted] engaged in gin games wherein he lost roughly in excess of [redacted] to [redacted] volunteered that when [redacted] wired for money to be sent to him, it so concerned members of his staff, that they had to go to Europe and bring him back. [redacted] further advised that [redacted] discontinued all gambling activities in 1957.

b6  
b7C  
b7D

For the past two years, [redacted] has been under investigation by Internal Revenue Service (IRS) who have been probing into his personal and corporate income. Federal Grand Juries have been handled by Departmental Attorney EDWARD JOYCE.

On the morning of [redacted] appeared before a Federal Grand Jury, Los Angeles which was probing into matters concerning [redacted]. D.C. Calif  
Departmental Attorney EDWARD JOYCE handled this Grand Jury for the Government. [redacted] was defended in this appearance by former Assistant Attorney General in charge of Criminal Prosecution HERBERT J. MILLER, who is a law partner of former Bureau official COURTNEY EVANS. MILLER was assisted by the Los Angeles law firm of Simon, Sheridan, Thornton, Murphy and Medvine. [redacted] appeared in court for the latter firm. The SIMON of the above firm is WILLIAM G. SIMON a former Bureau Agent. D.C. Calif. D.C.  
FBI

b3  
b6  
b7C

In his appearance before this Federal Grand Jury, [redacted] invoked the Fifth Amendment to all questions asked him concerning [redacted]. During his appearance, Los Angeles Assistant U. S. Attorney [redacted] appeared before the Grand Jury and made inquiries of [redacted] concerning [redacted] knowledge of [redacted] [redacted] also invoked the Fifth Amendment to these questions.

b3  
b6  
b7C

The above is being furnished the Bureau for information purposes concerning the current activities of [redacted].

b6  
b7C

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10  
MAY 1962 EDITION  
GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27

5010-106

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : MR. TOLSON

FROM : C. D. DeLoach

SUBJECT:

DATE: 2/6/67

cc Mr. DeLoach  
Mr. Gale  
Mr. Rosen  
Mr. Wick

D  
P X D  
*J. D. Tolson*  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Vance \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Felt \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

Appearance of  
Former Employee Courtney Evans  
before Subcommittee on  
Administrative Practice and Procedure  
(Call from Bernard Fensterwald,  
Chief Counsel)

Bernard Fensterwald called me at approximately 5 p.m., 2/6/67, to advise that former FBI employee Courtney Evans would be appearing before Senator Long's subcommittee staff during the afternoon of Tuesday, 2/7/67. Fensterwald asked if we knew of any questions he should ask Evans at that time.

I told Fensterwald that the matter of asking Evans questions was not something for the FBI to decide. I stated Evans was strictly on his own and that I felt certain Fensterwald and Senator Long were well aware of the fact that Evans had taken sides with Bobby Kennedy. Fensterwald admitted this to be true and stated the subcommittee had obtained all the documents which had been released by Mr. Hoover and Kennedy during the exchange of press releases in this matter.

Fensterwald asked if there were any documents the FBI could release to the subcommittee which would be of assistance in talking to Evans. I told him there were none--that we could not be of assistance. He asked if there were any documents which would further prove that Kennedy was lying. I told Fensterwald we could not be of assistance and there was no need of prolonging the conversation. He stated he would let me know if anything interesting came up during the course of questioning Evans.

REC 22

62-99828-392

10 FEB 9 1967

46  
CDD:CSH  
(5)-537

RECD

Properly handled.

1-825 XEROX  
FEB 14 1967

PERS. REC. UNIT

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : MR. TOLSON

FROM : C. D. DE LOACH

SUBJECT:

XO X  
1 - Mr. DeLoach

1 - Mr. Mohr

1 - Mr. Gale

DATE: 12/13/66

1 - Mr. Wick

1 - Mr. Rosen

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Wick \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Felt \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
*John*  
*Rosen*

ROBERT F. KENNEDY  
DENIAL OF KNOWLEDGE REGARDING  
USAGE OF MICROPHONES BY THE FBI;  
CALL FROM ACTING ATTORNEY GENERAL  
RAMSEY CLARK, 12/12/66;  
FORMER ASSISTANT DIRECTOR  
COURTNEY A. EVANS

The Acting Attorney General (AG) called me at 9:25 a.m., 12/12/66, and made reference to the August 17, 1961, memorandum which had been signed by Robert F. Kennedy and which completely indicated policy for usage of leased line microphones by the FBI. He stated that several newsmen had been asking him if this communication had been declassified.

I told him it had and that very frankly I had advised him personally of this declassification approximately six weeks ago. I told him the matter had been thoroughly explained to him at the time. I also told him that on the same date I had told Marvin Watson at the White House this communication had been declassified.

I told the Acting AG that the rules of declassification clearly reflected that the person classifying a communication also had the authority to declassify it, however, that the parties who previously had received the classified communication were necessarily to be advised of the declassification. I told him this had been done by the FBI and that everything was in order.

The Acting AG asked me who classified this communication in the first place. I told him most likely Courtney Evans had done this in view of the fact Evans was an Assistant Director in charge of the Special Investigative Division at that particular time. REC-3 6-2-1472

to JAN 20 1967

The Acting AG told me that Evans was now in Puerto Rico. I asked Mr. Clark if there was any chance of getting rid of Evans; particularly in view of his lying tactics. I stated that he obviously had lied to Bobby Kennedy and that very frankly when he prepared the letter of February, 1966, to Kennedy, he had known at the time that he was lying. I stated that the Director had learned that Kennedy was depending upon Evans as his "ace in the hole" and that Mr. Gale and I had questioned Evans rather thoroughly

CDD:amr (6)

SENT DIRECTOR

12-13-66  
195

CONTINUED....OVER

PERS. REC. UNIT

JAN 30 1967

XEROX

Mr. DeLoach to Mr. Tolson  
Re: Robert F. Kennedy

about this matter. I stated that Evans, upon first being questioned, had been very weak and very vague in his answers, however, upon being shown memoranda he personally had prepared, which proved his and Kennedy's knowledge of microphones, Evans had folded up and stated, "Facts are facts and can't be denied."

The Acting AG told me that he wanted to get rid of Evans, however, he disliked the idea of firing him at this time inasmuch as newsmen would claim that his dismissal had been caused as a result of the controversy between the Director and Bobby Kennedy. I told Mr. Clark that I did not share this opinion inasmuch as Evans clearly had lied and therefore obviously had no character. The Acting AG replied that the Director's recommendation of

[redacted] looked good to him, however, he personally felt that a man of law enforcement background was needed for Evans' job. He stated that he would appreciate receiving several names of former FBI Agents or Chiefs of Police who might take the job.

DC

b6  
b7C

I replied that while it might be true that [redacted] had no law enforcement background, the fact should be considered that [redacted] had a very analytical mind and had on numerous occasions attended appropriations hearings which covered law enforcement matters. The Acting AG agreed but stated that he still felt the job should be filled by someone with law enforcement identity. He stated he would give the matter further consideration, however, would probably not want to employ [redacted].

The Acting AG asked me if I had heard any rumors about the fact that Mr. Hoover had initiated the controversy with Bobby Kennedy at the specific request of President Johnson. I told him I had not, however, such malicious rumors were bound to arise in view of the chronic Johnson-Kennedy feud. The Acting AG stated he hoped that the President's name could be kept out of the matter. I told him that Mr. Hoover had fully protected the President at all times in this connection inasmuch as the President's name had not been mentioned other than in the initial letter to Congressman H. R. Gross and then at the specific request of [redacted].

I told the Acting AG that he should know that [redacted] and the President cleared Mr. Hoover's release of December 11, 1966. I asked Mr. Clark if he wanted to know any details concerning this matter. He said he would prefer to stay out of it inasmuch as it seemed to be the best position to take at this time.

ACTION: For record purposes.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : Mr. Mohr

DATE: 11/12/68

FROM : N. P. Callahan

SUBJECT: COURTNEY EVANS -- SEPARATION FROM  
LAW ENFORCEMENT ASSISTANCE ADMINISTRATION

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Bishop \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Felt \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

During the course of conversation with one of our Budget contacts in the Department of Justice mention was made of a party given for Courtney Evans on Friday, November 8, 1968, with the comment that they didn't see any FBI representatives at the party. It was stated that Attorney General Clark during the course of his remarks praised Evans and said in effect that "no other person could have handled the extremely difficult job of liaison between J. Edgar Hoover and Robert Kennedy."

Informational.

WCJ:hmv hmw  
(7)

REC-148

67-163462-314

Searched	Numbered
2 NOV 15 1968	

11/12/68  
11/15/68  
11/16/68

NOV 19 1968

18

3/NPC